This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

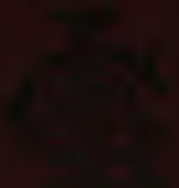
About Google Book Search

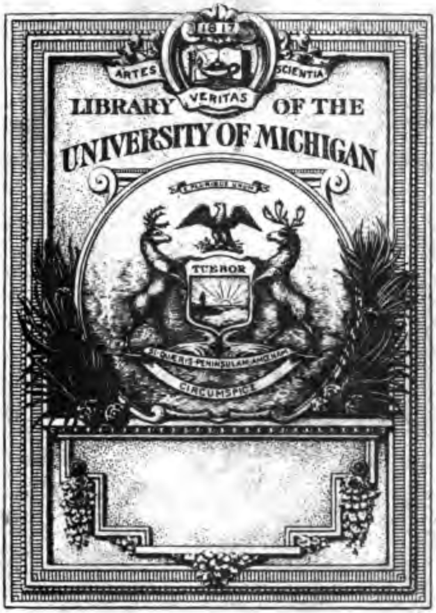
Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

A 752,454 DUPL

PUMPS AND PUMPING

M. POWIS BALE, M.I.M.E.





LIBRARY OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

THE GIFT OF
Chas. L & F.W.Smerling

PUMPS AND PUMPING

A Hand-Book for Pump Users

BEING NOTES ON
SELECTION, CONSTRUCTION, AND MANAGEMENT

BY

M.anfred POWIS BALE, M.I.M.E., A.M.I.C.E.

AUTHOR OF 'WOODWORKING MACHINERY,' 'SAW MILLS,' 'STONEWORKING MACHINERY,'
'A HAND-BOOK FOR STEAM USERS,' ETC., ETC.

Second Edition, Revised

LONDON
CROSBY LOCKWOOD AND SON
7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL
1892

[*All rights reserved*]

Engin. Library

TJ
900
.B18
1892

Printed by Hazell, Watson, & Viney, Ld., London and Aylesbury.

Gift
Chas L & FW Emerling
7-16-'04
1065019-210

PREFACE.

THE large measure of success attained by the author's "Hand-book for Steam Users" has induced him to write the following pages on similar lines. The literature likely to be of service to pump users hitherto published has been extremely scanty, and it is hoped, therefore, that the notes to be found herein may prove acceptable and useful. Within the scope of the work it has been impossible to notice all the varied pump combinations, and some of the remarks made must be considered general and not exhaustive.

Some notes on design will be found interspersed with the text, but the author wishes it to be understood that the book is not intended as a treatise on the construction of pumps.

The matter has been condensed as much as possible, and is arranged in the form of headed paragraphs for easy reference.

APPOLD STREET,
LONDON, E.C.
June, 1889.

CONTENTS.

CHAPTER. PAGE

I.—STEAM PUMPS - - - - - - 1

II.—PUMPS AND INJECTORS FOR FEEDING STEAM BOILERS - - - - - - 35

III.—HAND POWER PUMPS, &c. - - - - - 44

IV.—CENTRIFUGAL AND ROTARY PUMPS - - 50

V.—HYDRAULIC RAMS - - - - - 60

VI.—PUMPS FOR SPECIFIC DUTIES - - - 66

VII.—PUMP VALVES - - - - - - 88

VIII.—SUCTION AND DELIVERY PIPES, &c. - - 95

IX.—RULES AND NOTES RELATING TO PUMPS, &c. 106

PUMPS AND PUMPING.

CHAPTER I.

STEAM PUMPS.

Classification of Pumps.—As we shall constantly have to refer to the different types of pumps it may be as well, to avoid confusion, to broadly classify them and briefly explain their action. They may be roughly divided into five classes—viz., (1) Lift Pumps; (2) Plunger or Force Pumps; (3) Centrifugal and Rotary Pumps; (4) Mechanical Water Lifters; (5) Injectors. These, again, may be subdivided into a multiplicity of types and combinations adapted for the varied duties they have to perform.

(1) *Lift Pumps.*—Are those in which the water is drawn through a suction pipe as the pump bucket ascends, is forced through the bucket valve as the pump descends, and is lifted again by the bucket as it re-ascends.

(2) *Plunger or Force Pumps.*—Are those in which the water is drawn through a suction-pipe and is displaced by the action of a plunger or piston which forces it through a delivery valve. A combination of Classes 1 and 2 is made

in which the lift pump bucket is combined with the plunger or piston of a force pump. Single and double acting force pumps are also used extensively; in the former the water enters the Pump during one stroke of the plunger or piston and is forced out at the next stroke, the delivery of water is therefore intermittent. In double acting force pumps, the discharge though fluctuating somewhat is practically continuous, the water being drawn in at one end of the plunger whilst it is being forced out at the other. Various other combinations of these two chief classes of pumps are constructed and modified in details, and arranged to work either vertically or horizontally as the nature of the duty or convenience may dictate.

(3) *Centrifugal and Rotary Pumps.*—Centrifugal pumps consist briefly of a fan or disc fitted with impellers revolving inside a casing or chamber which create a partial vacuum in the chamber sufficiently powerful to draw the water through it. Rotary pumps may be classed as revolving piston pumps in contra-distinction to direct acting pumps.

(4) *Mechanical Water Lifters.* — These include the different plans for raising water by means of buckets arranged on revolving chains and wheels, chain pumps, scoop wheels, &c.

(5) *Injectors.*—These include the different instruments by which water is raised or forced through the momentum obtained from a jet of steam acting directly on the water itself, which at the same time condenses it.

Selection of a Pump.—It need hardly be said that the selection of a pump, exactly adapted in type, size, and arrangement for the duty it has to perform, is a matter of vital importance to its successful and economical working. Sufficient attention is not, however, always given to these points, or a user is sometimes persuaded by a pump maker that his own particular pump is adapted for almost any kind of duty, and a purchaser finds himself saddled with a machine unsuited to his requirements and a continual source of trouble and annoyance. In selecting a pump each case should be judged strictly on its merits, and as these must of necessity vary very largely, it is impossible to formulate any arbitrary instructions on the subject; but in these pages we purpose pointing out briefly some of the duties each type of pump is suited for, and some of the points to be desired in its construction. As we have elsewhere remarked, pumps are now arranged in a great variety of ways, to suit varying circumstances, and the author trusts these notes may aid non-technical users in making a suitable choice.

In selecting a steam pump, for whatever purpose it may be required, the chief points to be desired are—(1) Simplicity, strength, good workmanship, with easy access to the working parts for adjustments or repairs; (2) Certainty of action; (3) To work well at varying speeds and with moderate expenditure of power; (4) To deliver a fairly constant stream of water. Simplicity of construction in a pump is a matter of very great importance, as it is often placed in a position or country where repairs are difficult and expensive, and should a breakdown occur great damage and loss may arise. The working parts of a pump should therefore always be so designed that they can be readily replaced in case of wear. It will be found economical in choosing a pump to secure one well above its work, as it can be run at a slower speed for the duty required, consequently its wear and tear reduced. Steam pumps of somewhat complex construction are in use which give high results theoretically, but in practice these are rapidly counterbalanced by the extra cost of renewals, breakdowns, &c. Speaking generally, a long stroke pump, where it can be used, is to be preferred to a short stroke one, especially in the larger sizes, as making fewer strokes per minute for the same piston speed the inertia to be overcome is lessened. The increased friction of the water in the pump passages, &c.—owing to the constant reversals and alterations of its flow in short stroke pumps—is also reduced, and the wear of the working parts lessened, at the same time the pump has a better chance of completely filling itself at each stroke.

It need hardly be said the suitability of the valves, both water and steam, for the duty to be performed is a matter of critical importance to the efficient working of a pump, and some notes thereon will be found elsewhere, also remarks on the different types of pumps for different duties. In selecting a steam pump it must be borne in mind that the power of a pump does not altogether depend on the diameter and stroke of the steam and pump cylinders; the mean pressure of the steam used, the speed of running, the arrangement and area of the valves and passages, &c., are also important factors in this connection. It should also be remembered that a slow piston speed gives a good vacuum and therefore a better useful effect. In calculating the size of pump necessary, the chief factors are—(1) depth of suction and load on pump: (2) the loss through leakage or "slip"; (3) the height and distance water has to be forced; (4) the friction of water through pump pipes and bends; (5) the inertia to be overcome, and, in the case of steam pumps, (6) the steam pressure available. Whether the pump selected should be of the piston or plunger variety must of course depend largely on the duty it has to perform, as both types possess advantages and disadvantages. When the packing and cylinder is in a first-class condition a bucket or piston pump will produce a better vacuum, and therefore a fuller pump than a plunger will do. It works, however, with more friction, and a considerable leakage of water from worn packing may be going on and remain for some time undetected. The cost and loss of time in renewing the packing must also be taken into account. Plunger pumps can be packed either internally or externally at a moderate cost, and in the latter case leakage can be detected. Speaking generally, in cases where it is necessary that a first-rate vacuum must be maintained, such as in lifting a considerable distance by suction, lifting hot liquids, &c., the features of a piston pump commend themselves, whilst for rough duties and heavy pressures the plunger pump is to be preferred. A purchaser would do well in all cases to bind the manufacturer as to the number of gallons his pump will discharge under certain stated conditions, or he will find there is often a vast disparity between the theoretical and actual efficiency of a pump, or, in other words, the amount of water discharged is much less than it is theoretically calculated to be.

Direct Acting Steam Pumps.—Direct acting pumps —or those which have no rotary motion—of various forms are more largely used than any other steam pumps. There exists, in fact, such a multiplicity of classes or combinations designed to suit varying duties that it will be impossible to do more in these pages than to notice briefly some of the most important ones. In a large number of direct acting or reciprocating pumps both steam and water cylinders are mounted on a cast-iron bed plate, and as the same piston-rod has to work the steam and water pistons it is a plan that can be generally commended, as rigidity and perfect alignment can be readily secured. Many attempts have been made to combine as much of a pump as possible in one casting. Although this arrangement may, in the first instance, have something to commend it on the score of cost, in case of fracture the renewals are made very expensive. A number of pumps are also made with the steam and water cylinders mounted on feet and joined together by a tubular casting; this plan lessens somewhat the cost of production. In the smaller pumps of the best class the pump cylinder, &c., is usually made of or bushed with metal, and this will be found absolutely necessary with some liquids which attack iron, upon which notes will be found elsewhere. Steam cylinders should be made of hard, grey cast-iron, lagged and fitted with lubricator and drain locks, and as accurately bored and fitted as a first-class steam engine, with piston rods and pins of steel joints case-hardened, &c.

It need hardly be said the most important factors in the successful working of a pump are the steam and water valves. Referring first to the steam valves, a great variety of these are constructed, some moved by steam, hydraulic pistons, tappets, levers, and other gear. Most of these have some features to commend them; but for certainty of action, freedom from disarrangement, and simplicity of construction, the author prefers, wherever it can be conveniently employed, the ordinary flat slide valve working over ports, as in a steam engine, to any other form he has used. It may be urged that some extra power is absorbed in working this valve, especially if driven by an eccentric; but even admitting this for the sake of argument, although it is not by any means certain, at any rate when compared with steam moved valves, it is more than counterbalanced by the many advantages of this form of valve. A sufficient proof of its excellency may be deduced from the fact that in the case of steam engines it has more than held its own for many years. Should the pump be subject to rough usage or be allowed to stand idle for some time, unlike other valves with more delicate mechanism, no difficulty is found in re-starting this one.

Owing to their not working expansively, direct acting steam pumps have the disadvantage of using a considerable amount of steam; this is especially the case with some forms of steam valves. Condensers can, however, be fitted to them, and effect an appreciable saving, and as they also get rid of the exhaust steam should be particularly useful in underground work, tunnelling, &c. A simple form of condenser in some cases can be made to form part of the suction pipe, and the vacuum it maintains of course adds to the power of the pump. Again, direct acting pumps are not always certain in their action; this may arise in many cases, as we elsewhere remarked, from delicate or complicated mechanism of the steam valve motion. With the object of making them absolutely positive in the action, in some pumps of recent construction, instead of depending on the action of steam or tappet to operate the steam valves, they are connected mechanically with the main piston, thus rendering their action certain. For regulating the piston speed to the nature of the duty of the pump a small supplementary hydraulic cylinder and piston acting on the movement of the main steam valve has been introduced with success, the speed of the pump being increased or decreased as the flow of the water from one end of the hydraulic cylinder to the other is permitted or retarded.

A pump arranged with a steam cylinder and flat slide valve worked by an eccentric from a crank shaft can be worked expansively, an economical advantage not possessed by direct acting pumps. Instead of an ordinary eccentric rod for working this form of valve some makers employ a vibrating arm or lever, and it is claimed for this arrangement that it can be worked with less friction than the eccentric, and is therefore more durable, is more certain in action than a steam moved valve, and is worked with less friction than when the valve is thrown open with a blow on a tappet. Steam and tappet moved valves have both their advocates, but with the latter form we have had more than one case where we have been compelled to use dirty steam where the tappets have become jammed (see also " Pump Valves "). Direct acting pumps possess the advantages of being capable of being used for a great number of purposes—they occupy little space, are readily erected, and are low in first cost and maintenance; they are not, however, always certain in their action.

Fly-Wheel Pumps.—Fly-wheel pumps possess some advantages over direct acting pumps, notably in the saving of steam, which is very considerable when they are worked expansively, and when the valves of direct acting pumps are blown across the ports by jets of steam. The stroke is also positive, and there is no waste of steam through irregular strokes, as is sometimes the case with direct acting pumps. Ordinary flat steam valves can be recommended for this form of pump, with the clearance and cushioning of the piston as with a steam engine. Unlike direct acting pumps it is not necessary in the case of fly-wheel pumps that the full pressure of steam should be used throughout the stroke; but the cut off or rate of expansion can be varied to a certain extent to suit the water pressure it has to work against. Again, the stroke being positive and limited by the crank, much less clearance in the cylinder is required, it being impossible for the piston to over-run its stroke. Vertical fly-wheel pumps are used considerably, and being more compact than horizontal are well suited for limited spaces, at the same time their cylinder wear is less. Owing to the limitation of the stroke by the crank and the regulating and compensating action of the fly-wheel, pumps of this type can be run at their full speed with safety.

Many fly-wheel pumps combine steadiness in running and certainty of action with considerable economy of steam. They are made of both horizontal and vertical types, with single or double acting ram, or other pump, as the duty may require. In the horizontal type the fly-wheel and shaft are usually placed in the centre of the pump, between the steam and water cylinders, the piston rods being worked by connecting rods, the "Kite" pattern being largely used for this purpose. If, however, the pump is required to drive by belt the steam cylinder is done away with, and the fly-wheel, with fast and loose pulleys, is fitted in its place at one end of the pump. An improved form of piston valve for the water cylinder is now made for which it is claimed that "slip" or leakage is largely done away with, the valve being balanced, moved automatically, and opened and closed uniformly with the speed of the piston, the ports being open at their widest during the maximum flow of the water. We may add we have tested several of these pumps with satisfactory results, and they possess the unusual feature in a pump of being capable of being reversed, which may be found of service in cleansing the suction pipe when choked.

A double acting ram or plunger pump has recently been introduced in which the ram for both pumps is made in one piece, and these are driven from one steam piston after the manner of a direct acting steam pump. By this arrangement one valve box is made to do duty for both pumps, thus reducing the pump's parts. The pump is driven by a steam cylinder, with crank and fly-wheel as in a steam engine, and the steam valve is an ordinary flat slide valve operated by an eccentric rendering its action absolutely positive. For heavy pressure and rough usage these pumps can be recommended; they should be of simple construction, compact, and strong, and have fly-wheels of ample dimensions and weight to ensure certainty and ease of action. The rams or plungers should be cased, and glands bushed with gun-metal, and gun-metal pump liners will be found very useful and are readily renewed. The valves and seats are for most duties best made of gun metal, especially for long suctions.

Ram or plunger pumps will work with less friction than a packed piston and are somewhat easier to keep in order, and they are particularly well-suited for heavy pressures and also for gritty water, where a centrifugal is not available. It is found in practice that a well constructed fly-wheel pump with ordinary flat valves will use less steam and work with less shock at the end of the stroke than pumps whose valves are steam moved, or blown to and fro by jets of steam; but whatever form of valve is used to secure easy working of the pump with freedom from jar, it is necessary that the piston should receive a cushion of steam at the instant of reversal, and there is little doubt that unsatisfactory working often attributed to other causes has often arisen from the neglect of or improper way of carrying this out. As we have elsewhere remarked, a considerable loss of effect may arise also from badly designed water chambers and the consequent difficulty of getting rid of the lurking air. The cross-head and other bearing and working parts of these, and, in fact, all pumps, should be made as far as possible adjustable for wear, as it will save a considerable amount of lost time occupied in adjustments and repairs. It will be found also a good plan to keep duplicate sets of wearing parts in stock, and as these are generally made to template no difficulty should arise in fitting. In working plunger or force pumps, it is important that when the plunger is reduced in diameter from wear that it be renewed, as the air between the plunger and pump-barrel may be sufficient to expand and compress without lifting the valves, thus causing the pump to fail. If it is required to run fly-wheel pumps very slowly, this may be done when necessary by gearing them down from the fly-wheel shaft. Plunger or force pumps are sometimes made with a hollow ram fitted with a delivery valve; the water in this arrangement as it rises passes directly through the ram, and the direction of its flow is not reversed as is the case with a solid plunger.

Some Points to be desired in a Steam Pump.—The following may be said briefly to be some points to be desired in a steam pump—(1) Strength and simplicity of working parts; (2) Long stroke and ample wearing surfaces; (3) Certainty of action in steam and water valves; (4) Large water valve area with low lifts and ample water ways; (5) To throw a continuous stream of water; (6) To be capable of running with steadiness at various speeds and pressures of steam; (7) To start at any point of the stroke; (8) Working parts capable of being quickly examined and adjusted; (9) Good design and workmanship; (10) A moderate consumption of steam; (11) To run without pounding under light or heavy duty.

Cornish Pumping Engines.—For draining mines and forcing large quantities of water to a great height the single-acting Cornish pumping engine has been for many years and is still chiefly employed. It is not surpassed by any other system in durability and economy of working, although it presents the drawbacks of large first cost, expensive foundations, engine house, &c. In very deep mines each level is usually provided with a separate tank, into which successively the water is pumped and raised; this plan, although successful, of course adds much to the working parts, &c., as a pump is fixed at each level and worked from the main pump rod. The first or lowest pump is an adjustable bucket-pump, which can be raised or lowered as desired; the second pump s a plunger and takes its water from the first tank, it is more powerful than the first pump, and in succession each pump is increased in size to the top of the mine. Although the first cost is considerably increased by this arrangement, it possesses the advantage of being capable of draining several levels at the same time.

Pumps arranged with balancing columns of water have also been tried for mine drainage, but have not come into general use. Engines for this duty are also made compound and condensing. The pumps should be of simple construction and free from delicate mechanism to avoid liability to disarrangement. Where mine water is corrosive, wood, leather, or soft metal is used for the pump valve seating instead of metal. The pipes have usually flanged joints and are generally lined with wood to prevent corrosion. The pump rods are generally of wood bound with metal plates. The pumps employed are either lifting or forcing pumps, or a combination of the two. The pump valves are usually the double or treble beat, the ordinary clack or conical valves being unsuitable, as owing to the heavy pressure of the water, they are found to close themselves with too great violence and therefore rapidly deteriorate. The double beat valve, on the other hand, will allow a considerable body of water to pass with a very moderate lift, and will close without a great amount of friction to the valves and seats.

Pumps for Underground Work, Tunnelling, &c.—Various forms of direct acting pumps are now employed for mine drainage in lieu of the beam engine and pumps, and although they are not so economical in working as this latter, they being fixed underground, possess the advantages of dispensing with an engine house and expensive foundations as well as being lower in first cost. The duty of mine pumps is very severe and constant. Double plunger pumps, with external glands, are generally preferred for this work, where there is a heavy pressure combined with sandy water, &c., as there is less leakage and wear than with piston pumps having a similar duty. Where extreme economy of working is desired the pumps are compounded and fitted with a condenser. The pump barrels should be lined with gun metal, and the valves, &c., be made of the same material. In one make of pump the water valves consist of a number of small valves with a low lift arranged in a series of chambers, and in another a large number of ball valves are used. For tunnelling, &c., purposes compressed air will be found a very convenient power for working pumps.

Hydraulic Pumping Engines.—These are used chiefly in large mines as an auxiliary aid to the ordinary pumps in case of stoppage or flooding. They work on the principle that the power from a smaller head of water from a greater height will raise a greater quantity of water to a lesser height, or, in other words, a small quantity of water at a great pressure will pump a larger quantity at a less pressure. Where the pressure is considerable or the water dirty, double acting ram pumps are usually employed. The action of an ordinary form of hydraulic engine is as follows: When the sluice valve is opened on the inlet pipe, the water enters through the port into the cylinder, and pressing upon the piston pushes it to the other end. Just before it arrives at that point, a lever of a four-way cock is caught by a tappet, which is moved by the piston rod, the motion is reversed and the piston rod brought back again, and so on alternately. In some pumps pistons have been dispensed with, the power being applied to and the work done by power plungers so arranged that the forcing stroke of one pump plunger causes the suction stroke of the other.

High-pressure Pumps for Waterworks, &c.—For

heavy pressures, such as forcing through mains, &c., pumps driven by Cornish single acting engines, low pressure condensing beam, direct acting compound and condensing, and, in the most recent practice, by engines arranged with quadruple expansion are employed, according to the cost of fuel and other circumstances. The different types of beam engines have much to commend them for this duty, as they combine great steadiness in working with extreme economy in the consumption of fuel. Double-acting plunger and single-acting bucket pumps are the type perhaps most largely employed. They are made with considerable length of stroke to lessen the number of reversals, loss from clearance, and wear on the valves. In addition to this, with the object of allowing the pump valves to close without shock, some makers—by cushioning the steam cylinder—arrange that the piston shall pause at the end of each stroke, thus enabling the valves to close quietly. Double, treble, or quadruple beat valves made of gun metal are usually employed, special means being taken to reduce the pressure on the seats of the valve as far as possible. Groups of gutta-percha ball valves working on metal seatings have also been used with success. In large high pressure pumps it is especially important that the flow of water is as continuous as possible, and the shocks and friction due to the change of direction of a heavy body be minimised as far as may be. Passages and valves should be free and be designed so as to give as little accommodation for the accumulation of air as possible. Relief valves are fitted to the delivery mains, and a supplementary cut-off apparatus should be fitted to stop the engine racing should a main pipe burst or the governor gear be out of order. Where delivery mains are laid on a rise, back-stop valves have been fitted in several recent cases; this prevents the return of the water should the engine stop or a pipe burst at a lower level. In the case of long mains or very heavy pressures air vessels are of little use, it is important, therefore, to avoid shocks or undue strain, that a pump is used with a slow piston speed, and which will work with slight variation in speed and give a steady and even delivery of water.

Compound Steam Pumps.—Many attempts have been made to work ordinary direct acting steam pumps expansively, but with little or no success. The best we have seen is through the medium of a steam-moved valve so arranged that steam may be cut off at any desired point of the stroke. Compound pumps have of late years been introduced considerably. The steam cylinders are usually placed either tandem fashion or side by side, and generally so arranged that when the steam has been used in the high pressure cylinder and forced the piston in the one direction, it is expanded into the larger cylinder and drives the piston in the opposite direction, thus completing the stroke. Where fuel is expensive this arrangement should be serviceable. To work compound pumps economically a high pressure of steam should be used, say not less than 100 pounds to the square inch. It has been argued that the increase in the number of working parts necessary in a compound over an ordinary pump, and the increase in first cost, with the friction of working and consequent cost for maintenance and repairs, nearly counterbalances any economy in steam. We cannot, however, coincide in this opinion, and think, other things being equal, that a good compound will, under ordinary circumstances, effect a saving of at least ten per cent. in fuel over an ordinary non-expansion pump.

Duplex Direct Acting Steam Pumps.—This arrangement of pumps is of American origin, and consists briefly in placing two steam pumps side by side, and controlling them both through the medium of flat slide valves, as used in a steam engine. This plan has much to commend it, as it simplifies the construction and consequent wear and tear considerably. They have no dead centres, and as each piston is made to pause at the end of its stroke and the plunger of one pump commences its stroke as the other finishes, ample time is allowed for the water valves to properly seat themselves. Any dead point is avoided by mechanically actuating each steam valve from the piston rod of the opposite cylinder, consequently the pumps can start at any point of the stroke, and will deliver a steady flow of water with little jar or pulsation. The valve motion should be made adjustable. In packing duplex pumps it is important that both sides are packed alike, or they will run unsteadily. This form of pump has been found well suited for charging hydraulic accumulators and other severe duties. (See also pp. 24, 25.)

Boilers for Driving Steam Pumps.—Boilers for driving steam pumps should be of a capacity in proportion to the size of the steam cylinder, without reference to the pump cylinder. For long-stroke pumps, or those having heavy duties, increased boiler space should be allowed, and it will always be found economical in working to have a boiler of a power a little in excess of absolute requirements, as forcing a small boiler means waste of fuel, deterioration of boiler, and sometimes accidents. In selecting a boiler for this or any other duty, the chief points to bear in mind are the nature of the feed water and the quality of the fuel. If the feed water is bad and throws down a considerable incrustation of lime, &c., either means must be taken to purify it or a simple form of boiler, easily cleaned or repaired, should be selected. If the fuel is bad increased area of fire-box will be necessary, and in some cases a forced draught will be required. If wood is the fuel used a fire-box one-third larger than is necessary for good coal should be fitted. The boiler should be tested to at least double its working pressure, and arranged with all usual fittings, as when used to drive a steam engine. The use of a feed water heater can also be recommended.

Condensing Exhaust Steam from Steam Pump.—When an ordinary condenser is not employed the exhaust steam from a steam pump or from an engine driving a centrifugal pump is sometimes condensed by forming an annular chamber round the delivery or suction pipes, a pump or trap being fitted to remove the water when condensed. By enlarging the chamber a combination of water jet and surface condenser may be made. Sometimes the exhaust steam is discharged directly into the suction pipe; in these cases, however, it is important that it is not allowed to overheat the water or cause back pressure.

Independent Condenser Pumps.—Owing to the increase of speed in many modern engines, in lieu of a pump driven by the engine it has been found desirable in some cases to employ an independently-driven air pump and condenser. By these means an ordinary high-pressure engine may be made to condense without alteration to existing mechanism. Another form of independent condenser for steam pumps, in which the air pump usually employed is done away with, has also been introduced. In this arrangement the force of the exhaust steam combined with the force of the injection water is employed to drive the vapour into the suction chamber of the pump, where it mixes with the water, and is delivered with it by the pump to the open air. It is claimed for this arrangement that the injection water cannot be drawn into the main steam cylinder, and flooding from this cause is avoided, and should, from any cause, the pump stop working, the vacuum is immediately destroyed, and consequently the injection water ceases to flow.

Fixing Steam Pumps.—Steam pumps should in all cases be fixed as near to the boiler from which they receive their supply of steam and to the water to be pumped as possible. To prevent condensation and loss of pressure the steam pipes should be covered with a good non-conducting composition, and if they are long should be fitted with a steam trap. The author has found slag wool, thick hair felt lagged with wool, and fossil wool all answer well for pipe coverings. Small pumps may be fixed on timber foundations, but large ones should have stone or brick foundations laid in cement. The most convenient way of arranging the foundation bolts is to make a light wooden template showing the holes from the bedplate of the pump, and the bolts can then be cemented in their places if desired. In the case of heavy pumps or pumping engines the foundation bolts should pass entirely through the masonry, if of stone the top blocks should be cramped together and the joints filled in with cement or molten lead. If brickwork is used for a foundation it should be laid on concrete, the bricks be hard and well burnt, and Portland cement used.

Any reasonable outlay in foundations can be recommended as increased stability and steadiness in working is secured. The pump should be fixed at a dead level both horizontally and transversely, and if fixed on an upper floor the vibration of working will be deadened by placing beneath it a sheet of lead or felt. When placed in position and accurately levelled tighten the foundation bolts up evenly and gradually to avoid straining, and drawing the pump out of line. Move the piston backwards and forwards a few times and see that it is perfectly free, and that the stuffing box packing does not bind the rod. When the pump is in perfect alignment, the foundation bolts can be cemented in their places or be kept in position by pouring melted lead or sulphur round them. The steam pipes should pass into a chamber arranged with a trap to release the condensed water before passing into the steam chest. The exhaust pipe should be of ample size and as straight as possible to avoid back pressure. All steam and water joints should be carefully packed.

Starting a Steam Pump.—(1) See that the steam cylinder and working parts are well lubricated, and the pump and connections perfectly clean and free from obstructions; (2) See that the stuffing boxes and pump are properly packed; (3) Open the air cock, which is or should be provided in all steam pumps, to relieve the pump and passages from air; (4) Turn on the water from the priming pipe and fill the pump; (5) If pumping against pressure, close check valve on delivery pipe; (6) Open the steam cylinder cocks; (7) Before starting let the cylinder thoroughly warm, this is especially advisable with large pumps or in frosty weather; (8) Now turn on steam *gradually*, and when no more water is expelled from the cylinder close the cocks. Never stop or start a pump suddenly, and always run it at a slow speed for the first two or three minutes. In starting a pump it will sometimes refuse to force although in perfect working order; this may arise from the presence of air in the pump cylinder, which may be compressed by the plunger and not expelled, and may usually be obviated by providing an air cock and letting the pump run free for a time. By placing a check valve in the delivery pipe, the pump can at the same time be relieved from pressure, a waste delivery being provided which can be closed when the pump has commenced to work. In the case of a hand pump the air may generally be expelled by working the pump as fast as possible for a short time. When hand gear is fitted, it is a good plan to work a steam pump backwards and forwards a few times by hand, before turning on steam. If the pump is new or has been out of use for some time it may be necessary to charge the pump and suction pipe with water; this may be done through a pipe or hose, which can in many cases be conveniently connected with the delivery pipe. Straightway or other efficient stop valves for shutting off the steam or water in case of accidents should in all cases be fitted.

Speed of Steam Pumps.—It can hardly be denied that in practice it is found that a moderate piston speed gives the highest percentage of work. It is of course impossible to lay down a rule as to speeds, as they will vary with the pump, the nature of the duty, liquid pumped, &c. With direct acting and fly wheel steam pumps a piston speed of from 50 to 120 feet per minute will be found a fair margin for various duties, although a continuous boiler feeding pump, for instance, will sometimes run slower than this, a fire engine pump much faster. Single and multiple barrel pumps should run about 60 feet per minute, and boiler feed pumps about 45 feet per minute. It may be taken as a rule that the faster the speed of the pump the more perfect must be the working parts and connections to secure an effective result.

Stroke of Pumps.—The length of stroke of a pump is undoubtedly an important factor in its successful working, but must necessarily vary to a greater or less extent with the duty the pump has to perform. Speaking generally, the writer is distinctly in favour of long stroke pumps, as with the same diameter of piston the loss of water through the valves is practically the same, whether the stroke be long or short. A long stroke also possesses the advantage of having less frequent changes in the direction of the travel of the piston and flow of the water, a matter of considerable moment especially in large pumps, where the inertia of heavy weights has to be overcome. It will also be apparent that the frictional wear and tear, loss from clearance, &c., of pumps with a long stroke working at a moderate speed, will be appreciably less than pumps, whether direct-acting or crank and fly-wheel, with short strokes running at a high speed; short stroke pumps have, however, the advantage of occupying less space.

Air Chambers.—For equalising the flow of water and cushioning it, and for relieving the valves from severe shocks, air chambers have proved themselves extremely valuable, especially for high lifts and heavy pressures. Large air chambers will also often enable pumps to be worked at an increased speed. Air chambers—for heavy pressures especially—should be arranged so that they can be readily charged with air, to replace that absorbed by the water. No arbitrary rules can be made as regards the sizes or shape of air vessels, which vary according to the pressure from four to fourteen times the capacity of the barrel of the pump. In the case of steam fire engines air chambers are usually made of some twenty-five per cent. larger capacity than for ordinary pumps, and it may be taken as a rule that the greater the pressure the greater in proportion should be the area of the air vessel. To obviate the water being forced too high into the air chamber, and the consequent rapid absorption of the air by the water, it is advisable to make the chamber with as long a neck as may be convenient. Elastic air vessels have been tried to a limited extent, also apparatus for replenishing automatically the vessels with air, and these latter have proved themselves very useful for heavy pressures.

Care of Pumps.—A pump to do efficient and economical service should be as carefully looked after as a steam engine, all working parts kept clean, and where necessary well lubricated, stuffing boxes carefully packed, and the various valves periodically examined, cleaned, and adjusted.

Pounding in Pumps.—May arise from defects in the water cylinder, too sudden closing of the valves, &c., valves with too great a lift, broken valves or cage; by the steam valve not leading the piston, piston rings defective or broken, insufficient clearance, water in the cylinder, &c. In the case of pumps with a crank and fly-wheel it may arise from worn bearings, or connecting rod bearings not being keyed up tight enough, ridges or inequalities in the cylinder or guide bars, or the crank-shaft or cross-head being out of line. Pumps having springs fitted to the water valves may also pound through the springs becoming weak and losing their tension, or breaking. Occasionally pumps will pound badly when the suction pipes, &c., are perfectly air-tight, when the water supply is stopped; if desired this may often be modified or prevented by making a very minute hole in the suction pipe. Pumps will also pound if the duty is too heavy for them.

Piston Rod Packings for Steam Cylinders.—A great variety of materials are used for packing piston rods, such as hemp, spun yarn, French chalk, various preparations of asbestos, metallic packing, &c. For energetic friction the author has used with success asbestos yarn combined with soapstone, and this preparation requires very little lubrication. Ordinary cotton rope packing with an interior core of French chalk is liked by some, and it is easily applied. Several forms of metallic packing are extremely serviceable, but to secure success the rods must be in first class order and perfectly true, and the packing carefully fitted. Whatever kind of packing is used the box should not be filled too full and the gland screwed up equally and evenly all round, or packing may pinch the rod, causing undue friction, or, being unequally compressed, a leakage of steam. Packing should never be allowed to get old or hard, or it will very soon score or cut the rod, rendering it difficult to keep a steam-tight joint. Oils containing free or fatty acids should not be used as lubricants, as they decompose under the action of steam, and often glaze and harden the packing. Care should be taken that duplex pumps are packed on both sides alike.

Packing Pump Pistons.—Leather, layers of cotton and rubber, and metallic rings are usually employed for packing pump pistons. Leather of the finest quality only should be used, and as it swells a little if carefully fitted will make a very tight joint. Metallic rings of cast-iron, steel, and gun metal in a considerable variety of arrangements are used. Some of these are expanded by springs and other devices, but care must be taken that the expanding force is carefully adjusted, or a considerable unnecessary frictional loss may arise. For ordinary purposes a good deal may be said in favour of the old plan of a single broad ring of cast-iron carefully turned, and relying on its own expansion to keep a tight joint. If the cylinder is in good condition very little expansion on the rings is necessary, and if scored no amount of expansion will keep a tight joint. Whatever form of ring is used it should be very carefully turned and fitted, and the pump cylinder also kept in perfect order. If the combination cotton and rubber packing is used it is important that sufficient room is given for it to expand without causing too much friction, if not the driving power will be largely increased. For packing the stuffing boxes hemp gasket plaited tight, saturated with tallow, is largely used.

Fitting Cup Leathers and Valves.—The finest possible quality of ox-hide leather should be used for the above purposes. In the first place, it should be reduced to one exact thickness, and a hole bored through it to fit the centre bolt of mould; it should then be thoroughly softened, placed in the mould, and tightened up. It should be allowed to thoroughly set and afterwards be carefully pared or turned in a lathe with a leather knife, and when finished be well greased. The rim of the cup should be made of moderate depth only, as it is found in practice that chief wear on the cup is a narrow ring of leather where the cup touches the barrel, and a very wide ring is no advantage whatever and is more difficult to make.

Leathering Pistons of Hydraulic Pumps.—Pistons of hydraulic pumps should be arranged, as far as may be, so that the water pressure in working helps to keep the leathers tight. For small pistons and plungers a simple spiral leather packing is very serviceable; it consists of a strip of leather about quarter of an inch wide and is wrapped round the plunger four or five times; the leather should be pliable, chamfered at both ends, and wrapped tightly round the plunger so as to just fill tightly the groove provided for the purpose. If neatly done this packing will last a considerable time.

Working Pumps in Frosty Weather.—Open all drain cocks when leaving off work, and see that all water is drained from the steam cylinder, pump, pipes, and air chamber, and close the check valve in the delivery pipe. Before starting work examine the pump, valves, cocks, and connections carefully, and, if frozen, pour hot water on them till the ice is quite melted. Thoroughly warm the cylinder with steam before starting, open the drain cocks, and if possible work the pump for a few strokes by hand. See to the cylinder and other lubrication. Oil may be prevented freezing by mixing a little kerosene with it, and the water in the boiler by banking the fire.

Pumps "Sucking Wind."—Pumps should never be allowed suddenly to "suck wind," or a risk may be run —especially with direct acting pumps—of knocking the cylinder ends out.

How to Test the Pump of Portable or Traction Engines.*—*Test the pump occasionally* by opening the waste tap; if no water is expelled the pump is not working, either from there not being a vacuum, the packing or joints being out of order, the valves choked with dirt, or the pump hot. Before taking it to pieces place your hand tightly on the end of the waste-pipe, allowing the air to be discharged from the pump by the inward stroke of the plunger, but not allowing any air to re-enter during the outward stroke. If this has the desired effect in setting the pump to work, close the waste tap and the water will be forced into the boiler. If the pump gets hot pour cold water on it. If hot water continually issues from the waste cock, the probability is *the check valve nearest the boiler is choked.* In this case the steam must be blown off and the fire put out, the valve box cover must be taken off, and the dirt or obstruction that prevents the valve acting removed. If the suction or delivery valves are choked hot water will not pass through the waste cock; these valves may be examined when the engine is working, but should the defect not even then be discovered, the suction valves, delivery valves, and the packing of the plunger must be examined and the packing renewed, as the pump is probably drawing air; screw up and clean the union nut of the suction pipe, and make another trial. Occasionally a valve that has stuck may be released by a few sharp blows of a hammer on the outside of the clack cover. If a pump plunger is worn it will not act, at any rate satisfactorily, and should be seen to. In case it is necessary to take the pump to pieces, should there be no check valve fitted or it be choked, be sure that the water stop valve is closed or the boiler may be drained of water and an accident occur. If a valve has too much lift it is apt to stick, and should, therefore, be adjusted periodically as it wears. Feed pipes should in all cases be of ample size, owing to their liability to fur up. Bends in the suction or delivery pipes should be avoided. Take every precaution to prevent sand or grit getting into the feed water.

---

* See "A Hand-book for Steam Users," by M. Powis Bale.

Steam Pumps not giving out reputed power.—Not a few pumps when in operation fail to give out their reputed effect; this may arise from a variety of causes, such as—(1) Badly proportioned or faulty design; (2) Suction or delivery pipes of too small diameter, or too many bends in pipes; (3) Want of air chamber; (4) Leak in piston, suction pipe, or want of retaining valve; (5) Inadequate supply of steam or steam throttled; (6) Air lodged in pump; (7) Pump valves not working properly, valves leaking or "dancing"—in the case of ball valves—and other reasons.

Causes of Pumps Failing.—Amongst the chief causes of pumps failing are the following—(1) Imperfect connections and air leakage in same; (2) Worn pistons or plungers, or leaky steam valves; (3) Worn water valves, or defective packings; (4) Dirt in steam or water valves or suction pipe; (5) Air in the pump chamber, compressed by the plunger but not removed, with heavy pressure on the force valve; (6) Pump hot or filled with vapour; (7) Too great a length of suction, too small or crooked force or suction pipe; (8) Too small an air or suction chamber; (9) Improperly set steam valves; (10) Improper type of pump or steam valves for the work to be done.

Testing Pumps.—In all cases where pumps have to be sent abroad they should be thoroughly tested under steam and water before being shipped, as it may prevent loss and annoyance when the pump may be many miles from skilled labour. They should if possible be tested under similar conditions to those in which they will have to work, but this is of course sometimes impracticable. In addition to running at high and normal speeds a good test for direct acting steam pumps is to run them very slowly, as in some cases they may become "centred," or stop, the momentum of the moving parts not being sufficient at a very slow speed to carry them through their stroke. The surest test as to efficiency is to measure the water pumped, being the only certain way that the amount of loss from "slip," leakage, &c., can be exactly ascertained. The suction and delivery valves can readily be tested under pressure when seated and a leakage detected, but the loss through the return or "slip" of the water when the pump is in motion is very difficult to compute, it varying largely with the duty, type, and lift of the valve. Again, the amount of leakage of water past a piston can only be ascertained with any degree of certainty by taking off the cylinder end and subjecting it to the full water pressure, and even then the amount of leakage may differ when the pump is in motion.

Efficiency of Pumps.—It must always be borne in mind that the theoretical efficiency of pumps is much greater than their actual efficiency, or in other words, given the size and speed of a pump, it lifts theoretically a great deal more water than it does in actual practice. The modulus of efficiency of pumps working under ordinary conditions may be roughly stated as follows:—Common lift pumps, 50; centrifugal pumps, 50; ordinary lift and force pumps, 66; air pumps, 56 to 66; waterworks pumps, 80. Claudel gives the following per cent. of efficiency as taken from actual tests:—Fire engines working with hose, 35-8; pumps for drainage, 50 to 69; pumps for town water supply (single acting), 70 to 75. These figures must not however be considered as arbitrary, as the loss of efficiency will depend largely on the construction of the pump, its speed, duty, leakage of valves, imperfect filling of the water chamber, &c., and will vary considerably in different makes of pumps.

Lubrication of Working Parts. — A first class lubricant that will not develope fatty acids under the action of steam should be used for the steam cylinder, and the best quality procurable is in the end cheapest; the low grade inferior oils or tallow should not be used, as they soon gum up and often cause a great deal of trouble. Some engineers prefer suet to anything else for lubricating the steam cylinder. The author can recommend the addition of a little very finely powered plumbago or asbestos to the lubricant used, as it puts a face on the bearing surfaces and prevents the oil escaping so rapidly. The grease used for bearings should have a low melting point, and yet retain sufficient body that it will not readily escape from the rubbing surfaces. Sight feed lubricators can be recommended instead of grease cups for the steam cylinder, as they are much more economical and can be readily adjusted to supply the minimum amount of oil required for proper lubrication. It is a good plan to lubricate the cylinder before leaving off work to prevent sticking. For light high speed pumps sperm oil is good either by itself or mixed with a first class mineral oil; for heavier machinery, rape, olive, and neatsfoot oil, mixed with a little plumbago, are all good. For lubricating steam cylinders a preparation of asbestos and oil will be found very useful for high speed pumps and energetic friction.

Cooling Lubricating Compound for Heavy Bearings.—Tallow, 2 lb.; plumbago, 6 oz.; sugar of lead, 4 oz. Melt the tallow with gentle heat and add the other ingredients, stirring until cold.

For Lubricating Toothed Gearing.—Make a thin mixture of soft soap and black lead.

Notes on Designing Steam Pumps.—Although these pages were not written as a treatise on pump construction, a few general notes on some of the points to be borne in mind in designing may be of service to students and others into whose hands they may fall. Many of the ordinary instructions as regards machine design will hold good in the case of pumps, thus sudden contractions or enlargements in the pump or passages should be avoided. Every part subject to excessive strain should be cylindrical or partly cylindrical, this being the best form to withstand strain. Water valves and passages should be made as free and clear as possible, to give as little accommodation for the accumulation of air as may be, and to reduce the water friction on its passage through the pump. Rectangular shaped valve boxes and passages with elbows should in all cases be avoided, as these increase back pressure and working friction. The cylinder should be properly steam cushioned to allow the water valves to close themselves easily, and to give a smooth and steady motion to the pump with freedom from shock. If the steam valve be moved by means of a supplemental piston, the valve should be arranged with a positive motion near the end of the main piston stroke to avoid the possibility of the piston striking the cylinder end. The lineal clearance at each end of the cylinder of direct acting pumps should not exceed ten per cent. of the stroke. In designing the steam valves keep in mind the work the pump has to perform, if it will have to use dirty steam or be subject to rough wear select a simple form of valve, and avoid those of delicate mechanism, such as those requiring a number of levers, joints, internal tappets, small valves, links, &c., to operate, as they are likely to get out of order. Long steam passages should be avoided, and the steam applied as directly as possible on to its work. Whatever form of valve is used it is important that its action is absolutely certain, also that the speed of the pump is readily under control to ensure effective working. The steam and water valves, stuffing boxes, and various working parts should be designed so as to be readily accessible for adjustment or repairs. Small internal steam passages should be avoided, as they render joints more difficult to make and are liable to become choked. The clearance space in the pump should not be greater than is absolutely necessary. An air chamber of ample capacity should be fitted with a snifting valve to replenish the air which gradually becomes absorbed by the water passing through the pump. A gauge for showing the height of the water in the air chamber is also sometimes fitted. The type of water valves employed, their lift, and the material from which they are made, must be regulated by the nature of the duty they have to perform (see Pump Valves, &c.). The suction should be placed below the pump chamber, and the delivery as a rule above, and the pump and valves should be proportioned in strength to the head of water or pressure they have to pump against. In conclusion, it is important in designing pumps wherever possible that the areas of the pump and passages should be equalised as far as may be, so that the speed of the water through the pump may be even, and avoid the friction and jar of the different speeds arising from varying diameters, &c.

Working Parts of Pumps of Gun Metal.—The valves and working parts of pumps should be of gun metal when used for pumping beer, benzoline, bleaching liquor, hot water, oil, mine water, molasses, petroleum, salt water, spirits, sugar, syrups, tan liquor, and other liquids that affect iron. The piston rods also should either be made of gun metal or cased with it.

Making Enquiries from Manufacturers.—In writing or making enquiries from manufacturers it will save time and correspondence if the following details are given to enable them to judge as to the type and size of pump required:—(1) For what purpose is the pump to be used; (2) What is the maximum quantity of water or other liquid —in gallons—to be pumped per hour; (3) To what vertical height is the water to be raised, with height of suction and length of delivery pipes; (4) If suction and delivery pipes are already in existence give diameter and number of bends and also horizontal lengths; (5) What is the driving-power; if steam or compressed air are used give the average working pressure, and if they are brought from a distance say how far; (6) What is the liquid to be pumped, whether cold or hot, if hot state temperature; say whether clear, muddy, gritty, glutinous, alkaline, or acidulous, or containing any chemical or deleterious ingredient; (7) If pump is required for steam boiler feeding what is the highest pressure.

CHAPTER II.

PUMPS AND INJECTORS FOR FEEDING STEAM BOILERS.

Donkey Pumps, &c.—It need hardly be said that the selection of a reliable pump for feeding steam boilers is a matter of considerable moment. Donkey pumps, injectors, direct acting, fly-wheel, ram, and duplex pumps are all used for this purpose. A great deal has been written in favour of injectors over donkey pumps for boiler feeding, and *vice versâ*. I think in the case of large boilers, at any rate, the problem is best solved by using both, the one being held in reserve in case of breakdown, and thus preventing a whole establishment being laid idle. In the first place it is important, for the sake of economy, to avoid straining the boiler joints from unequal expansion, &c., and that the feed water be delivered into the boiler at a tolerably high temperature (see Injectors). Double acting pumps will deliver a steadier stream of water and are to be preferred to single acting pumps for boiler feeding, as the latter are more intermittent in their action. A boiler feeding pump should be capable of working either fast or slow, and at any pressure, so that the attendant may readily regulate an even supply of feed water and avoid flooding the boiler with a large quantity at one time. In the case of large engines separate pumps are preferable to one driven by the engine itself, as it dispenses with the necessity of starting the engine should water be required in the boiler when it is at rest. It is also often convenient to have one of the pumps arranged so that it can be worked by hand in case of necessity for filling or testing the boiler. Of course, with engines running at high speed separate pumps are absolutely necessary, as the water will not travel fast enough to follow the pump plunger. Pumps for feeding steam boilers should be capable of supplying two or three times the amount of water absolutely required. This enables the pump to be run at a moderate rate of speed, and by having the admission valve only partly open the feed may be made continuous, which is preferable to forcing large quantities of water into the boiler at one time. The feed pump should be placed near the boiler, as it saves long lengths of pipe, leakage, &c., and is more readily under the control of the attendant. A small direct acting pump may be used for boiler filling when steam is down by fitting a hand lever to the piston end.

In selecting a donkey pump, one with the crank placed central with the ram is generally to be preferred to avoid side strain. The fly-wheel should be of sufficient size and weight to regulate well. The plunger valves and glands should be of gun metal, the piston rods and pins of steel, and the joints case hardened. Where there are a number of boilers in use, plunger pumps arranged in sets and driven by gearing and cone pulleys are sometimes used, and are said to be regular boiler feeders and convenient to operate; but in these cases, to avoid accidents, additional supplementary steam driven pumps or injectors should always be fitted. These should be arranged with separate feed pipes and valves, so that should one line of piping burst or be disabled the boiler could still be fed through the other. It is very important that the water tank and pipes be kept clean and free from grit and sand, as nothing throws a pump out of order quicker than sand, by cutting the packing, plunger, valve, and seatings, and in some cases jamming the valve and entirely stopping its action. In case it is ever necessary to use water with sand in suspension it should be filtered or drawn through linen if possible, or some forms of injectors are perhaps to be preferred for this work to pumps.

Consumption of Feed Water by Steam Boilers.—High pressure or non-condensing engines, about 40 lb. of water per indicated horse-power per hour; condensing engines, 30 lb.; triple expansion engines, about 16 lb. Condensing engines require for injection water, about 5 gallons per nominal horse-power per minute.

Injectors for feeding Steam Boilers.—As elsewhere remarked much has been written as to the superiority of injectors over steam pumps as boiler feeders, and *vice versâ*, and although for general purposes we rather incline to the latter, it must we think be admitted that on the score of economy there is not very much to choose between them supposing them both to be the best of their class. Injectors have the advantage in low first cost, small space occupied, little wear and tear, and the loss of steam is not great, it being condensed by and returned to the boiler with the feed-water, at the same time greatly raising its temperature. Injectors are also comparatively noiseless and are not readily damaged by frost. Injectors are rather more delicate and not so certain in their action as a donkey pump, for instance, and are not so well adapted for rough usage or bad water, they also require a specially skilled man for repairs. With a donkey pump there is an increase in first cost, and in working a loss of steam through condensation, and unless the exhaust is utilised to warm the feed water there is a further and considerable loss; but pre-supposing live steam to be used in both cases (see Exhaust Injector), the duty performed by the donkey pump is considerably greater than the injector. Both injectors and pumps therefore having favourable points as boiler feeders, they can be well used in duplicate or as supplements one to the other in case of breakdowns. A well-made injector will lift water from 10 to 20 feet, and will force into the boiler from 15 lb. to 18 lb. of water with each pound of steam used; at the same time it will raise the temperature of cold water to about 100 deg. Fahr. whilst passing through it. Some injectors will force comparatively hot water, but the colder the water used the better will they work.

Fixing an Injector.—Injectors may usually be fixed either horizontally or vertically. All pipes should be of ample capacity without bends, and perfectly free, clean, and air-tight. It is a good plan to pass a jet of steam through them before fixing. A check valve should be fitted on the suction, and a back pressure or check valve on the delivery pipe near the boiler; this latter is particularly necessary so as to allow of the injector being taken to pieces for adjustment, and to prevent the water running out of the boiler. The water supply should be continuous and not hotter than 135 deg. Fahr. with low pressure, or 105 deg. Fahr. with the highest pressures.

If an injector is allowed to get hot it will not work, the reason of this being that the steam does not condense rapidly enough. Injectors will work at varying pressures, but usually best at high pressures of steam. The water tank should be fixed near the injector, and the water if possible filtered, or in lieu of this a very fine meshed sieve may be used to prevent grit, dirt, &c., entering the suction pipe, as it is found that even a small obstruction will sometimes stop its action. The injector should be fed with as dry steam as possible, the supply being regulated by a valve and the steam pipe covered with slag wool or other good non-conducting composition.

Starting an Injector.—In starting an ordinary lifting injector first turn on the water, then withdraw slightly the steam spindle and let steam pass through the instrument, this clears the nozzle and creates a partial vacuum, which causes the feed water to rise up the feed pipe into the injector. Now open fully the steam supply and water will be forced into the boiler. The temperature of the feed water has much to do in regulating the amount of steam pressure an injector will feed against. The hotter the feed water is the more water is necessary to produce the required vacuum, consequently, the velocity of the jet of steam, and therefore the power of forcing, is reduced in proportion. It is important, therefore, that the feed water is not allowed to get too hot, and that there is a second appliance for feeding the boiler should the injector cease to act from any cause. With the object of re-starting, should the jet of steam be broken and the injector stopped, injectors arranged to start themselves automatically have been introduced. Should the injector become hot, cool it with cold water. A sudden shock or vibration will sometimes stop an injector. The amount of water fed into the boiler may be increased by opening fully both the steam and water supplies. The injector nozzles must be kept exactly in line or the steam will strike the sides and its action be damaged. In fixing injectors we have seen the following arrangement carried out with very satisfactory results:—After the water has passed through the injector the delivery pipe to the boiler is made to lead through a larger tube containing exhaust steam, which raises the temperature of the feed water to some 200 deg. Fahr. before passing into the boiler. An overflow pipe should be provided with its end lead downwards into the water, and the steam and water supply should be capable of being readily regulated. Injectors will draw water from a considerable distance; they will work better, however, if the head of the feed water is placed slightly above the injector (see also Exhaust Injectors). It is important that all joints, pipes, &c., be made perfectly air-tight, and sheet asbestos can be recommended for this purpose in preference to red or white lead.

Diameter of Injector Nozzle.—Rankine gives the following rule for finding the diameter of the nozzle of an injector:—Sectional area of nozzle in square inches =

$$\frac{\text{Cubic feet per hour (gross) of feed water.}}{800 \sqrt{\text{pressure in atmospheres.}}}$$

Hey's rule to ascertain the number of gallons delivered per hour into a boiler by an injector fed with steam from the same boiler, and working under ordinary conditions as regards temperature of feed water and height of lift, is as follows:—"Multiply the square of the diameter of the injector nozzle in millimetres by the square root of the pressure of the steam in pounds per square inch, and multiply the product by the constant number 2."

Exhaust Injectors.—Injectors constructed to use the exhaust steam from non-condensing engines, instead of live steam from the boiler, are now made and have proved themselves very useful and economical in feeding boilers working up to about 75 lb. pressure per square inch. The steam is taken from the ordinary exhaust pipe of the engine, and it is claimed that by the use of this form of injector, back pressure in the cylinder is reduced. The chief point of novelty in the construction of the exhaust injector is the employment of a split nozzle, through the medium of which it is made to re-start itself automatically should the jet of steam be broken and the injector accidentally stopped. This nozzle or combining cone is split longitudinally for more than half its length from the smaller end; one half hinges from a pin at its upper end, in such a manner that it hangs open when the injector is not at work and presents a large area for the water when turned on. When a vacuum is established the loose half of the nozzle is drawn inwards, and it acts precisely the same as if it were not split. If the supply of steam or water fails the flap falls away and presents a large opening for the water to pass through, the exhaust steam again enters, and condensation and the formation of a partial vacuum takes place, the nozzle is drawn inwards again, and the injector recommences to work. This automatic re-starting device can be applied to ordinary lifting injectors as well as exhaust, and should undoubtedly remove one of the chief objections urged against their use—viz., uncertainty of action. The method of fixing this injector to an engine is very simple. A branch pipe is taken from the exhaust pipe in any convenient place, it being best to make the connection through the top of the latter pipe; the exhaust is, therefore, not crippled in any way, but remains just as before, with the exception of the additional outlet to the injector, and therefore it is impossible that the back pressure should be increased by this application. The injector itself is fixed vertically, and there is a valve on the branch exhaust pipe so as to shut off steam when required. The end of the overflow pipe dips in water to prevent air entering the exhaust chamber. In the case of winding or other engines working for a few strokes only at a time, the branch pipe should be as short as possible, so that the injector may start at the first stroke of the engine. The feed water must be taken from a level above the injector and its temperature should not exceed 75 deg. Fahr. These injectors may be worked whilst the engine is standing, by connecting them directly with the boiler.

Making enquiries from Manufacturers of Injectors.—(1) State gallons of water required per hour; (2) Height of lift and the distance water has to be forced; (3) Average working pressure of steam; (4) Temperature of feed water.

Making enquiries from Manufacturers of Exhaust Injectors.—(1) State number and diameter of cylinders, with length of stroke, number of revolutions per minute, and point of cut off; (2) State average working pressure of steam in boiler, and if it is used for any other purpose than driving the engine; (3) Give number and sizes of boiler or boilers; (4) State kind of machinery driven by the engine.

Steam Water Elevators.—These operate through the suction or momentum obtained from a jet of steam, they will lift water up to about 20 feet, and force about one foot high for each pound of steam pressure used. They may be fixed either above or below the water to be lifted. The suction pipe must be perfectly air-tight and should be fitted with a strainer. Before starting the apparatus, the cock on the steam pipe should be slightly opened to allow of the condensed water to blow away. Although this class of lift necessarily uses a considerable amount of steam, they are cheap in first cost, and having no valves or moving parts of any kind are not liable to disarrangement. When working, the steam used is condensed by the rising water and passes away with it. These lifts are well adapted for filling tanks, and sometimes for temporary use, in sinking operations where an ordinary steam pump could not readily be used they can be suspended to a chain and raised or lowered as required; they can also be made useful in breweries, tanneries, chemical works, &c.

CHAPTER III.

HAND POWER PUMPS, &C.

Hand Power Pumps, &c.—These are made in a large variety of designs, either as lift pumps or lift and force pumps combined, and adapted for shallow or deep pumping, and to suit varying circumstances. Many of very rough and inferior construction are placed on the market; these, although low in first cost, are dear in the end. A really efficient pump should be made of good close-grained iron, have a bored barrel and gun metal valves; it is convenient to have these latter so arranged that when the handle is lifted to its full height, all water will escape from the pump, and obviate any chance of freezing. The fulcrum and lever should be adjustable to any desired point, and the valves be readily examined for adjustment or repairs. Pumps that are fixed at a distance from the well and have horizontal suction pipes should be fitted with retaining valves. The base of the pump should be connected to it by bolts and nuts instead of being screwed, as in the latter case the joint often rusts up and cannot be unscrewed without great difficulty. If the pumps are used for raising hot water especial care should be taken wit the packing.

Hand Fire Pumps.—A reciprocating force pump worked by a handle and placed in a bucket is the simplest form for this purpose. The working parts should be of brass, and an air chamber be provided.

Hand Pumps for Well Sinking.—A wrought-iron lift pump, with a cast-iron barrel, will be found suited for this work. The suction pipe should be of wrought-iron made telescopically, and by lengthening the pump rod it may be used for increased depths. The rising main should be made of rather larger diameter than the barrel of the pump, so as to admit of the pump being drawn for repairs. By fitting long lever handles to it several men can be employed at the same time. When it is required to drive with a hand wheel, it can be done by bringing the pump rod through the top of the pump column, and attaching it to a slotted compensating lever, which is itself actuated by a crank attached to the hand wheel. Pump valves of the clack type, made large and free, are suitable. If there is a slight air leakage in a hand pump it may be sometimes got over by working the pump very fast for a short time, thus giving less time for the air to enter.

Chain Pumps.—These consist, briefly, of an endless revolving pitched chain carrying a series of discs—usually of iron. These descend into the water, and on their upward journey pass through a tube carrying with them a considerable quantity of water. Owing to their extreme simplicity they are particularly well suited for rough usage, such as lifting liquid manure, sewage, &c. They are unaffected by frost, and having no valves or delicate parts cannot easily be disarranged or broken. They can also be readily repaired and altered to suit different depths.

The back fixed barrel should be made slightly larger than the front, which will give less liability to the lifting discs fouling on their downward journey. They should have a clearance of from three-sixteenths to a quarter of an inch, and discs of chilled iron can be recommended. By hollowing the discs a little, making them wide on the edge and slightly rounded on the top, an excess of water is prevented from running back, and they may be run at a higher speed than is usual without splashing. To prevent splashing these pumps are often covered in. For Colonial use wrought-iron pipes and coverings can be recommended on account of their lightness and little liability to fracture. Chain pumps may be worked either by hand, steam, or other power.

The Syphon.—This simple instrument can often be made very serviceable in conveying liquid from one tank or vessel to another, provided that the second vessel is at a lower level than the first. The syphon consists simply of a bent tube, one end being placed in the water or liquid to be moved, and the other and longer end in the vessel which is to receive it. On exhausting the air from the pipe or filling it with water, the pressure of the atmosphere on the water in the full tank will force it through the pipe and into the second vessel till the water in it is raised to the same level as that in the first. The pressure of the atmosphere is not sufficient to force water through a syphon to a greater height than 33 feet, but it can, however, often be made very useful in breweries, distilleries, &c., and save much labour.

Water Lifts ("*The Noria*").—One of the simplest and most ancient forms of water lifts is known as the "Noria," and consists briefly of a series of buckets fastened to an endless chain which is wound round a drum by means of suitable gearing, and worked by hand, bullock, or horse power. This form of lift is still used considerably in India and the East. It requires little fixing, being simply placed on a stage over the water with the chain and buckets arranged to pass through it. When bullocks are used it is important that the gearing is speeded to suit them, as the pace at which they walk is considerably slower than horses or mules. If an engine is available this form of lift can be driven by steam by substituting a driving pulley for the horse gear or handles.

Test Pumps for Proving Mains, Boilers, &c.—For these purposes a ram pump worked by a lever is usually employed, but sometimes a pump with two pistons is used, the one piston being inserted into the other, the larger one being utilised for filling and the smaller for testing. Pumps for this work should be strongly made and fitted with a pressure gauge.

Pumps for Cleansing Gas Pipes.—For cleansing gas pipes, &c., a small force pump worked by a handle is usually employed; this is used to compress the air in a copper cylinder, which being suddenly released into the pipe clears it from obstructions.

Tube Wells.—During recent years tube wells have come very largely into use and proved themselves very valuable, especially for moderate supplies and depths. The spring is tapped through the medium of a steel-pointed wrought-iron tube, perforated at its lower end for a distance of one or more feet. The tube is sunk by blows from a monkey, falling on a clamp attached to the tube near the ground. It will be seen, therefore, that it cannot be used when hard rock, &c., has to be pierced. In sinking, the tube should be tested occasionally for water by means of a plumb-line, or a water-bearing strata may be passed inadvertently. When water is reached, a hand lever pump is attached to the head of the tube, and charged with water from the top. The water first raised will probably be dirty, from the earth which has penetrated the tube during sinking. This can generally be cleared by raising the pump handle to its full height a few times, thus opening the valves and allowing the water to run back down the pipe suddenly. It should be stopped by pumping before it has reached its level at the bottom of the tube, and this will cause the water to run in and out of the perforations at the bottom of the tube and clear them from obstructions. In sinking the tubes it is important that they are carefully jointed and the ends butt together, so that they drive solid. They should also be kept in an exactly vertical position in the centre of the tripod which is used for working the sinking monkey. The lengthening pipes are jointed by screwed sockets; these should be whiteleaded and screwed together as tight as possible with a pipe wrench. If a considerable quantity of water is required, several tubes are sometimes driven, coupled together at the top and connected to a large pump. When the water does not rise up the tube within, say, 25 feet of the pump, the working barrel with a foot valve must be fixed below the surface, say, about 10 or 15 feet from the water level.

Pumps for Domestic purposes.—In addition to the various forms of hand power pumps in large establishments, pumps driven by hot air or gas motors are used to a considerable extent. In country places and for occasional duty a good hot air motor will be found very useful, as it is readily managed, and, having no boiler, there is no risk of an explosion. The drawback hitherto to the use of hot air engines has arisen chiefly from particles of the coke used to heat the air being drawn up into the cylinder and grinding and cutting it away, and thus causing a leakage. This objection has been largely overcome in an engine of recent construction, by introducing between the retort and the cylinder a film or ring of compressed air, which prevents the gritty particles travelling upwards. For small powers there is no doubt that hot air motors can be worked with extreme economy, if carefully regulated and looked after. The author has had one of six-horse power running at his works for experimental purposes under the friction brake, in which the cost of fuel was less than one penny per horse power per hour. Another very useful form of motor, well adapted for domestic use, has also been introduced, in the shape of a simple form of vacuum engine, arranged to work with steam at atmospheric pressure, which renders it free from danger by explosion. The motive power in this case is produced by the condensation of the vapour given off by boiling water

Lifting Water by Hand from Wells.—For drawing water with buckets from deep wells wire rope can be used with advantage instead of chain, being much less in weight, and by the aid of suitable intermediate gear and a clip wheel arranged with a double row of clips converging, by intermediate pressure, to each other, and clipping the wire rope as it ascends and releasing it as it descends, a much greater quantity of water can be raised for the power expended than with the ordinary chain and windlass.

CHAPTER IV.

CENTRIFUGAL AND ROTARY PUMPS.

Centrifugal Pumps.—For lifting a large quantity of water to a moderate height, no other form of pump surpasses the centrifugal. Centrifugal pumps also possess the advantage of strength and simplicity of construction, they are also moderate in first cost, require little foundation, and are easily erected or repaired. A well designed and constructed centrifugal pump will discharge a larger volume of water, in proportion to the power used, than any other. Where applicable it is by far the best pump for contractors, irrigation, and drainage purposes, emptying docks, &c., as it is readily erected in awkward positions, and having no valves it is especially adapted for raising water containing foreign matter—it will pass stones, gravel, sand, leaves, &c., which would very soon choke ordinary forms of pumps. It will also work steadier than reciprocating pumps, being continuous in its action. It will lift well up to 20 feet, but it will discharge more water as the lift decreases, supposing of course that the speed of the pump be maintained; about 7 feet will be found an effective lift. If the pump can be fixed below the water level and the suction done away with altogether, its speed may be increased and a larger discharge secured; but excess of speed is not desirable, as the quantity of water discharged per revolution is lessened.

The working parts of the pump consist briefly of a series of curved blades or discs, mounted on a spindle and made to revolve in a cast-iron case, in a similar manner to a fan-blower. The revolution of these blades produces a partial vacuum in the case, which—aided by the pressure of the atmosphere—brings up the water. On the proper proportion, construction, and arrangement of these curved blades the effective working of the pump chiefly depends. To secure effective results, the blades must be arranged so that the water can enter the pump with as little friction or shock as possible, and with this object the blades are usually made curved and fixed almost tangentially to the periphery of the pump disc. It may be as well to observe that the loss of power through fluid friction in some pumps of faulty construction is very considerable, the water being churned and eddied round during its passage through the pump and the evenness of its flow disturbed. With the presumed object of reducing the friction of the water on its passage through the pump, in a recent design the suction is arranged to enter on one side only of the pump disc, consequently the water is not split up, as is the case with most pumps of this type, and by removing the centre of the pump disc, side thrust on the spindle is avoided. With the same object in view—viz., the reduction of friction, pumps are also arranged with a split or branched suction, and the water is made to enter the pump on either side of the pump disc directly opposite its centre, forming a balanced suction. In any case it is very important that the pressure of the water on the pump disc and impellers should be equalised as far as possible to avoid the side thrust on the spindle. In the latest practice the foundation plate for the pump is usually cast in one piece with the standard for bearings, which gives increased steadiness in working and allows the pump case to be removed without disturbing the suction pipe The casing of the pump should be arranged so that one side may be taken off to allow of the inspection or cleaning of the pump disc, and hand holes fitted with bayonet-jointed covers placed on either side of the suction pipe, so that any obstruction may be readily removed. To dispense with the use of a foot valve and to save the trouble of charging the pump with water by hand, a small air exhauster is sometimes fitted and driven from the main pump disc spindle by a belt. A clack valve being fitted to the discharge pipe, the air is readily exhausted from the pump and pipes, and the pump charged with water. In smaller centrifugal pumps the main body of the pump is often attached by a quadrant bracket to the bed plate, which allows of it being swivelled round to any angle it may be desired to work at. This arrangement will be found very convenient for shore work or in awkward situations, at the same time the joints of the suction or discharge pipe need not be disturbed.

The curved blades or impellers should be made of steel or charcoal iron. Sometimes the blades are made of cast-iron and cast with the disc; this plan has the advantage of cheapness, but the blades are more liable to fracture, and it is much more difficult to balance the whole. Should the pump disc be even slightly out of balance, the bearings are rapidly worn away, and an uneven motion is produced on the water. The pump spindle should be of steel, fitted with a driving pulley of ample diameter and width, and an efficient method of lubricating the bearings secured. It will be found convenient to attach the suction pipe by means of a ball and socket joint, to permit of its being placed at any angle desired. Care must be taken that the pump is made to run at its proper speed, which will be in proportion to the height of the lift. By increasing the speed up to a certain point, either the discharge may be increased, or the water may be lifted to a higher level, but above 34 feet in height a plunger pump will generally give better results. Centrifugal pumps are usually driven by a belt, but steam or gas engines can be coupled either directly on to the pump shaft or worked through the medium of toothed gearing. Direct acting engines occupy little space, and are often convenient; but most of them consume a large amount of steam for the work done, the steam not being used expansively. For large pumps, and where great economy of fuel is necessary, compound and triple expansion engines with condensers have been used. Where gas is cheap, or the duty intermittent, gas engines are very useful as they can be started at any time without the delay of getting up steam. For irrigation purposes they are sometimes driven by a windmill or horse gear, and if mounted on wheels can be readily moved from place to place.

Rotary Pumps. — These are very useful pumps, particularly to brewers, distillers, wine and oil producers, gas works, &c., as with a connecting hose, liquids can be rapidly pumped from one cask or part of a building to another. Rotary, or what may be termed revolving piston pumps, in contra-distinction to direct acting pumps, have the advantage of not changing the direction of the flow of the liquid pumped with each stroke of the pump. They can be run at a high speed, and having no complex valves or leather packed pistons, cannot choke or readily get out of order. An excellent rotary pump for steam or hand power is now constructed: the interior of pump consists briefly of five parts, four parts being roller valves arranged to revolve on their seats, thus equalising the wear and rendering the pump more water-tight. We may add that water leakage is a defect found in most rotary pumps. Another somewhat novel form of rotary pump is now in use and appears to give excellent results. In this pump, the periphery of the internal drum is divided into four spaces, the two opposite being of the same area, and subject to the same pressure. The drum has four blades, which project radially from its centre at equal points, and two of these for one-quarter of a revolution are in contact with the wall of the cylinder, during which time they are exposed to the pressure on one side only, but during this time the only friction is that caused by the movement of the fluid; during the next quarter of a revolution these blades have an equal pressure on both sides. Each blade acts twice for a quarter of the distance at each revolution, consequently the four blades act for eight quarters or sweep out the water space twice during one revolution. It is claimed for this arrangement that the pressure is brought into an exact equilibrium on all moving parts, thus saving the loss by friction produced in rotary pumps when the pressure is allowed to act against one side of a drum and drive it against the bearing or abutment, which act as brake. Several forms of rotary pumps, with somewhat complicated arrangements of sliding pieces moving in contact with the outer casing of the pump are in use; these, if accurately made, work very well when new, but after running some time —especially if used with gritty water—difficulties arise in keeping the joints water-tight, and this form of pump should be avoided, at any rate, for rough and ready purposes. If, however, a rotary pump leaks, its efficiency is not so largely reduced as an ordinary pump would be, and in these cases the speed of the pump may be oftentimes increased with advantage. One of the best forms of rotary pump for rough work with which the author is acquainted, consists briefly in its interior of what may be termed a pair of very coarse toothed wheels or wings geared into each other. These teeth fit against the outer casing of the pump, and as they revolve past the water inlet they produce a partial vacuum, which is filled with water, and as the teeth or wings revolve this water is swept before them through the discharge pipe.

Belts for Driving Pumps.—Belts for driving centrifugal, rotary, and other pumps should be of ample width for the power they have to transmit, to avoid straining and the necessity of running an excessively tight belt, which means rapid deterioration of both belt and bearings. For driving centrifugal pumps out of doors, or in damp situations, vulcanised India-rubber or waterproof dressed cotton may be used. It is important that the belts are even in thickness and neatly joined to secure freedom from jump when running. They should be kept pliable, and a wide single belt is preferable to a narrow double. Double belts should in no case be run over small pulleys or they will soon crack. An application of tanners' dubbin, or a mixture of mutton fat and beeswax in equal parts will be found an excellent dressing for leather. Cotton driving belts may be rendered less hard by an application of linseed oil varnish. Tolerably long belts—say, 20 feet centres—are much preferable to short ones for driving, but care must be taken that they do not " swag " in working, or the bearings will soon cut out. Leather belts should be properly seasoned before being used, and cheap, spongy belts should be avoided, as they stretch unevenly, become twisted, and never run true, consequently a considerable amount of driving power is lost. The driving power of a belt may be increased to a certain point by increasing the tension, but if the adhesion at a moderate tension is found insufficient, increase the width of the belt or the size of the driven pulley. Avoid the use of resin and mixtures sold to increase the grip of the belt. If it is absolutely necessary to run at short centres, and the slip of the belt is excessive, have the pulleys covered with leather, or, in lieu of this, with several thicknesses of brown paper. In joining a leather belt with laces the best plan with which we are acquainted is to punch oval holes and place them zigzag across the belt, and not opposite to each other. Commence to lace in the centre of the belt, and lace outwards, leaving the ends to tie in the centre of the belt, and on the outside. Rivetted joints should not be used to run over small pulleys. India-rubber belts are damaged by coming in contact with mineral oils. It may be taken as a rough rule that for every horse-power transmitted by moderate sized leather belts, running at the rate of 400 to 500 feet per minute, it takes one inch width of belt, and that the horse-power increases in the ratio of this velocity.

CENTRIFUGAL PUMP FORMULÆ.

V = velocity of the periphery of disc or fan in feet per second.

H = height in feet to which water is to be raised, adding an allowance of 20 per cent. for friction.

R = revolution per minute of fan or disc.

C = circumference of fan in feet. G = gallons of water.

W = width of fan mouth (*i.e.*, at the periphery) in feet for a speed of flow for the water of 8 feet per second.

A = area of discharge pipe in square feet.

C' = circumference of fan in feet, minus the thickness of six blades.

EHP = effective horse-power required.

V may be calculated by any of the following formulæ:—

(1) $V = 1{\cdot}25\sqrt{64{\cdot}3 \times H}$. $V = 5{\cdot}50 + 550\sqrt{H}$.

(2) $V = 8\sqrt{H}$ in small fans to $9{\cdot}5\sqrt{H}$ in large.

(3) $V = 550 + 550\sqrt{H}$. V in this case equals feet per minute.

(4) $V = \frac{3}{2}\sqrt{2g.\ H}$. $g = 32{\cdot}2$. (5) $V = 8\sqrt{H} + K$. $K = 5$ to 10.

Formula 5 gives good results, varying the co-efficient K with the height of lift.

$$R = \frac{\{(8\sqrt{H}) + K\} \times 60}{C} \qquad C = \frac{\{8\sqrt{H}) + K\} \times 60}{R}$$

$$W = \frac{A}{C'.} \qquad EHP = \frac{G \times 10 \times H \times \frac{3}{2}}{33000}$$

---

* For these *formulæ* the author is indebted to the "*Mechanical World* Office Book and Diary" (Emmott & Co.).

PROPORTIONS OF CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS.

Dia. of Discharge Pipe A.	Dia. of wrought-iron spindle.	Revolutions per minute.	Dia. of disc or fan in ins.	Discharge calculated for a head or lift of 20 ft.			Approx. effective horse-power of engine required	Approx. size of engine required with boiler pressure of 65 lbs.	
				Galls. per min.	Cub. ft. per min.	Tons per hour		Dia.	Stroke.
inch	in.							in.	in.
3	⅞	540	18	150	24	39·3	1¼	5¼	5
4	1	490	20	260	41·6	68·6	2¼	5½	5
5	1¼	430	22½	410	65·6	108	4	5¾	5
6	1⅜	400	24	590	94·4	155·4	5½	7	6½
7	1½	375	26	800	128	210	7½	7	7
8	1⅝	350	28	1000	160	264	9	8	7
9	1¾	300	31½	1400	224	369·6	13	9	8
10	1⅞	285	34	1600	256	422·4	15	10	8
12	2	265	36	2300	368	607·2	21	10½	8
14	2¼	230	42	3200	512	844·8	29	12	10
16	2½	220	44	4000	640	1056	36	13	10
18	2¾	200	48	5200	832	1372·8	47	14	12
20	3	190	50	6600	1056	1742·4	60	16	14
24	3½	180	54	9100	1456	2402·4	83	18	14

The diameter of the fan varies from 1½ to 5 times the inlet diameter. The larger the fan the less number of revolutions it requires to make.

The speed of the water through the pipes should not much exceed 8 feet per second.

In many pumps the flow of water is greater (10 feet per second), but this is too high for good practice.

Example.—What size of pump is required to lift 4,000 gallons to a height of 15 feet?—

First find velocity of periphery of disc. $V = 8\sqrt{H}+K$ $=8\sqrt{15}+3$ feet for friction$+6=8\sqrt{18}+6=39{\cdot}92$ feet per second, say 40 feet per second.

The diameter of the discharge pipe, at 8 feet per second flow of water, will equal $\frac{4000}{6{\cdot}2} = 640$ cubic feet. $\frac{640}{60} =$ $10{\cdot}66$ feet per second; then $\frac{10{\cdot}66}{8} = 1{\cdot}33$ square feet $= 16$ inches diameter. If the disc is made 3 times the diameter of suction pipe = 48 inches, the number of revolutions will be $= \frac{40 \times 60}{12{\cdot}5} = 192$ revolutions per minute. $W = \frac{A}{C'} = \frac{1{\cdot}33}{12{\cdot}2}$ = circumference of fan, minus 3 inches for thickness of blades $= {\cdot}109$ feet = say $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches for width of fan at circumference.

Hutton, in his "Works' Manager's Hand Book," gives the following as the horse-power required for centrifugal pumps:—

DIAMETER IN INCHES OF SUCTION AND DELIVERY PIPES.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Quantity of water in gallons delivered per minute	16	50	100	200	300	500	700	800
Horse-power required for each foot in height which the water is lifted	·012	·025	·056	·085	·16	·25	·35	·40

	9	10	12	14	15	16	18
Quantity of water in gallons delivered per minute	1,000	1,500	2,000	2,500	3,000	3,500	4,200
Horse-power required for each foot in height which the water is lifted	·50	·75	1·	1·2	1·3	1·6	2·

CHAPTER V.

HYDRAULIC RAMS.

Hydraulic Rams.—Where there is a sufficient fall for raising by simple means a moderate amount of water, such as for the supply of mansions, farms, &c., the hydraulic ram has proved itself extremely useful. The principle on which it works is that a larger volume of water having a certain fall will force, under certain conditions, a smaller volume of water to a higher point than itself. In estimating the amount of water that can be raised and discharged, a general rule is to calculate that about one-seventh of the water used can be raised and discharged at a height five times as high as the fall, or one-fourteenth part may be discharged ten times as high as the fall, and so on in ratio, as the height of the fall and point of discharge is increased or diminished. The above calculation, of course presupposes a well-constructed ram. High or low falls may be used—say, from 10 feet to 18 inches, but above this height is not recommended, as the friction of the water passing through, and consequent wear and tear on the ram, becomes excessive. If any considerable quantity of water is required—say, about 1,500 gallons per hour—a fall of 8 to 10 feet will be found suitable. In these cases two smaller rams working into the same delivery pipe, in place of one large one, can often be used with advantage. Various improvements in the construction of hydraulic rams have been made of late, including the introduction of a piston and cylinder to assist the recoil of the water.* It is arranged as follows:—To the injection pipe or to the water chamber, between the air reserve and the water supply, is fitted a cylinder containing a piston acted upon by a spring, and connected by an opening with injection pipe or water chamber. When the water flows into the chamber and through the waste valve, and, having acquired a certain velocity, closes the waste valve, it forces up the delivery valve in the air vessel, at the same time forcing the piston up in the cylinder; some of the water enters the air vessel and compresses the air, which forces down the delivery valve and causes the water under it to recoil.

Hydraulic rams—which usually receive very little attention—should be simply and strongly designed and well fitted; the beat, delivery, and snifting valves should be made of gun metal, the strength of the air chamber should be tested, and all joints faced. Amongst the advantages of using an hydraulic ram may be mentioned that it is unaffected by the surplus or tail water, and will continue working even if completely flooded. It requires no lubrication or packing and will work day and night without attention.

In fixing a ram, care should be taken that both it and the pipes are protected from frost. This may be done by fixing them 3 feet or so below the ground. A suitable tail race must be provided for conveying away the waste water. A strainer should be fitted to keep leaves and rubbish out of the ram. Where a constant water supply is necessary, two rams, with duplicate sets of valves, can be recommended, as in case of repairs to one the other can be kept at work, and a partial supply maintained. The length of the supply or drive pipe can be varied from 25 feet to 200 feet, but a short one is to be preferred. It should be as straight as possible, and of a diameter suitable to the capacity of the ram. If bends are unavoidable they should be as long as possible in both the drive and delivery pipes. It must be borne in mind that the greater the length of the delivery pipe through which the water has to be conveyed, the greater the friction, and consequently more power or water is consumed in forcing.

---

* See "Steam and Machinery Management." By M. Powis Bale.

In regard to the efficiency of hydraulic rams. The proportion or percentage of the water delivered depends upon the two conditions of the problem—that is, first: The working head, or the vertical height from the surface of the water in the reservoir or spring, to the level of snifting valve; then, secondly, the total vertical height above the snifting valve at which the water is discharged. The largest quantity is when the working head is great and the delivery head low, and there is also always a certain proportion of height to head at which the effect is equalized, and at which the apparatus will be inoperative. For instance, with a working head of 2 feet, there would practically be no delivery above 40 feet, or, with a working head of 4 feet, water delivered at 80 feet. In fact, where there is a great difference between the two, only a very small percentage of water can be depended upon.

The accompanying table, taken from the *American*

Engineer, has been prepared to show the percentage of efficiency under various working heads (from 2 feet to 24 feet) and delivery at various elevations, commencing at 15 feet up to 100 feet, which can be used to determine the quantity of water possible to be utilised in any given case, for instance:—

A spring by actual measurement is found to flow a volume of 25 gallons per minute, and is so situated that a ram can be placed at a distance of 100 feet with a gradual descent of the drive pipe giving a vertical working head of 8 feet from the surface of the water at the spring to the level of snifting valve of ram. What is the amount of water that will be delivered at the following heights of, say, 21 feet, 35 feet, 50 feet, 80 feet, and 100 feet? By referring to the accompanying table we find:—

PERCENTAGE OF THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF WATER TAKEN FROM RESERVOIR, UNDER VARIOUS WORKING HEADS FROM 2 TO 24 FEET, AND DELIVERED AT ELEVATIONS ABOVE THE RAM FROM 15 TO 100 FEET.

ELEVATION OF DISCHARGE ABOVE DELIVERY VALVE AT RAM.

Working Head	15 feet.	18 feet.	21 feet.	24 feet.	27 feet.	30 feet.	35 feet.	40 feet.	45 feet.	50 feet.	60 feet.	70 feet.	80 feet.	90 feet.	100 feet.
2 feet ..	·0724	·0533	·0402	·0307	·0235	·0181	·0112	·0063	·0027	....	....	....	....	.....	....
3 ,, ..	·1327	·1020	·0807	·0651	·0530	·0441	·0326	·0243	·0181	·0132	·0063	·0017	....	....	....
4 ,, ..	·1960	·1535	·1234	·1020	·0854	·0724	·0560	·0441	·0348	·0281	·0180	·0112	·0063	·0027	....
5 ,, ..	·2614	·2068	·1686	·1404	·1189	·1020	·0807	·0652	·0533	·0441	·0307	·0217	·0150	·0099	·0063
6 ,, ..	·3282	·2614	·2146	·1800	·1535	·1327	·1063	·0870	·0724	·0608	·0441	·0325	·0243	·0180	·0132
7 ,, ..	·3960	·3170	·2614	·2203	·1885	·1640	·1327	·1096	·0920	·0782	·0580	·0441	·0340	·0264	·0205
8 ,, ..	·4647	·3733	·3090	·2614	·2248	·1960	·1595	·1327	·1121	·0960	·0724	·0560	·0441	·0351	·0281
9 ,, ..	·5341	·4303	·3572	·3030	·2614	·2285	·1868	·1561	·1327	·1142	·0870	·0682	·0545	·0441	·0360
10 ,, ..	·6040	·4877	·4058	·3450	·2984	·2614	·2145	·1800	·1535	·1327	·1020	·0807	·0651	·0533	·0441
11 ,, ..	·6745	·5459	·4549	·3874	·3357	·2947	·2425	·2041	·1746	·1514	·1172	·0934	·0760	·0627	·0524
12 ,, ..	·7453	·6040	·5043	·4302	·3733	·3282	·2708	·2285	·1960	·1704	·1327	·1063	·0870	·0723	·0608
13 ,, ..	·8166	·6627	·5540	·4732	·4112	·3620	·2994	·2532	·2177	·1896	·1483	·1194	·0983	·0821	·0694
14 ,, ..	·8881	·7217	·6040	·5166	·4494	·3960	·3282	·2780	·2395	·2090	·1640	·1327	·1096	·0920	·0782
15 ,, ..	·9600	·7809	·6543	·5601	·4877	·4303	·3572	·3030	·2614	·2285	·1800	·1460	·1211	·1020	·0870
16 ,, ..	....	·8404	·7048	·6040	·5263	·4647	·3863	·3282	·2835	·2482	·1960	·1595	·1327	·1121	·0960
17 ,, ..	....	·9001	·7555	·6480	·5650	·4993	·4157	·3535	·3058	·2680	·2123	·1731	·1444	·1223	·1050
18 ,, ..	....	·9600	·8064	·6921	·6040	·5341	·4451	·3790	·3282	·2880	·2286	·1868	·1561	·1327	·1142
19 ,, ..	....	....	·8574	·7364	·6430	·5690	·4746	·4046	·3507	·3081	·2449	·2006	·1680	·1430	·1262
20 ,, ..	....	....	·9086	·7808	·6823	·6040	·5042	·4303	·3733	·3282	·2614	·2145	·1800	·1535	·1327
21 ,, ..	....	....	·9600	·8254	·7217	·6392	·5340	·4561	·3960	·3486	·2780	·2286	·1920	·1640	·1420
22 ,, ..	....	....	....	·8701	·7612	·6745	·5640	·4820	·4188	·3688	·2947	·2425	·2041	·1746	·1514
23 ,, ..	....	....	....	·9150	·8007	·7098	·5940	·5080	·4417	·3892	·3114	·2567	·2163	·1853	·1609
24 ,, ..	....	....	....	·9600	·8404	·7453	·6241	·5341	·4657	·4097	·3282	·2708	·2085	·1960	·1704

The co-efficient for 8 feet head and 21 feet discharge $= \cdot 3090 \times 25 = 7\frac{3}{4}$ gallons.

The co-efficient for 8 feet head and 35 feet discharge $= \cdot 1595 \times 25 = 4$ gallons.

The co-efficient for 8 feet head and 50 feet discharge $= \cdot 0960 \times 25 = 2\frac{1}{3}$ gallons.

The co-efficient for 8 feet head and 80 feet discharge $= \cdot 0441 \times 25 = 1$ gallon.

The co-efficient for 8 feet head and 100 feet discharge $= \cdot 0281 \times 25 = \frac{7}{10}$ gallons.

Or take the same volume of 25 gallons from the spring under a working head of 15 feet and 100 feet discharge $= \cdot 0870 \times 25 = 2\frac{1}{8}$ gallons; a working head of 22 feet and 70 feet discharge $= \cdot 2425 = 6$ gallons, and so on through all the various changes.

These proportions will be modified by the diameter and length of the discharge pipe, as the friction will re-act against the effect of the ram, so that where this pipe is of considerable length, the proper allowance must be made for the *friction head*, and it is also best to give a sufficient length to the drive pipe from the reservoir to ram, so that the water in it is not forced back by the re-action into the spring when the snifting valve closes. This is particularly the case with low heads. As a general rule, the area of the discharge should be from one-quarter to one-third that of the drive pipe, and in deciding on the size of ram judgment should be used in determining the proper amount of working head, as it is best to only use sufficient to deliver the quantity required, and not overload the ram.

CHAPTER VI.

PUMPS FOR SPECIFIC DUTIES.

Acid Pumps.—For pumping acids single-acting bucket or plunger pumps are usually employed, but sometimes pressure is put on the acid in a chamber or closed vessel, and it is forced through a pipe placed at the bottom of the chamber. For lifting acids pumps are made of glass, stoneware, iron lined with ebonite, lead, &c., also of porcelain. To withstand hydrochloric and other strong acids, which rapidly affect iron and other metals, the pump is lined or made with a patent white metal alloy. Glass barrel pumps can be recommended for pumping most acids, ammoniacal liquor in bleach works, for use in chemical works, &c. The barrel is made of plate glass, is bored and polished and mounted in fittings of gun metal, lead, or iron, according to the nature of the liquid it is used on. India-rubber valves are usually employed. Asbestos can be recommended for packing the glands, &c., of all pumps used with acids, as it is unaffected by them. Pumps with movable cylinders lined with porcelain are also used for his work.

Air Pumps.—Air pumps may be roughly divided into four classes—viz., bucket, piston, plunger, and rotary; these are made in a variety of types, both single and double acting, to suit varying duties. When employed for exhausting, air lift pumps are used; for compressing, force pumps, often combined with engines. In recent practice we have seen air pump valves made from an elastic sheet of phosphor-bronze acting remarkably well; India-rubber and vulcanized fibre are also used (see Air and Circulating Pumps). Phosphor-bronze can be generally recommended for valves, as it is unaffected by mineral oils, the hottest water, and is very little affected by acids.

Air Pumps for Pneumatic Tubes.—For this purpose, where letters, &c., are propelled by compressed air and withdrawn by exhaustion, double acting air compressing and vacuum pumps are employed, so arranged that they may be used for compressing or for vacuum as may be desired.

Air and Circulating Pumps for Surface Condensers.—In recent marine practice it has become the fashion to use independent air and circulating pumps instead of those driven directly from the engine, which in many cases ran at too high a speed for economical working, and were thus also more liable to breakdowns or disarrangement. A convenient arrangement lately introduced combines both pumps in one apparatus, the pumps being placed tandem fashion, and the same steam cylinder employed to drive both the air pump to form the vacuum and the pump for circulating the water. Another improvement in this connection consists in keeping the piston of the air pump submerged, and drawing in and expelling the vapour through alternate pulsation of water columns on each side of the piston. The air pump valves are balanced and connected mechanically with the valve mechanism of the steam cylinder, thus ensuring a steady and positive action. Air pumps for this work are generally made double acting and fitted with water jacket. In the best practice the circulating pump barrels are either made of or lined with gun metal, the plungers and valve seats of gun metal, and the pump rod cased with brass, with valves of phosphor-bronze, gun metal, pure rubber, or vulcanized fibre. India-rubber, however, has given way somewhat latterly in favour of vulcanized fibre, which can be used in thinner sheets, and is not readily affected by mineral oils, sea water, &c. To avoid using power to waste it is a good plan to arrange that the pump may be started and a vacuum formed before starting the main engine, and that it can be driven at varying speeds, so that, should there be a heavy load on the engine, its speed may be increased or decreased in the case of a light load. Again, the temperature of the injection water in summer and winter will sometimes vary thirty or forty degrees; and if the pump be driven at the same speed summer and winter, to secure a good vacuum in the summer it would be necessary to use a larger pump than would be required in the winter, and the power consumed in driving the larger pump would be wasted, another point in favour of using pumps independent of the main engine. Centrifugal pumps driven by a separate engine are also used as circulating pumps for surface condensers.

Pumps for Breweries.—Various forms of direct acting pumps, treble, barrel, bucket, and plunger pumps, and small enamelled rotary pumps are usually employed in breweries. All the working parts and valves should be made of gun metal, India-rubber and leather are unsuitable; although the former is occasionally used. The valves and water passages should be as large as possible, to allow of pumping thick beer, &c. For raising hot wort much suction cannot be employed owing to the difficulty of obtaining a vacuum through the steam constantly rising from the water. Piston pumps are generally to be preferred to plunger pumps for brewery purposes.

Wine Pumps for Vineyard, Wine Cellars, &c.—Enamelled rotary pumps and bucket pumps made of gun metal are chiefly employed for this work. Flexible suction and delivery pipes are used, and when employed in emptying casks by fitting a tapering attachment to the suction, it may be made to fit any sized bung-hole. For agitating and mixing spirits, wines, &c., a centrifugal pump is often used.

Colonial Pumps.—In the Colonies or countries where skilled labour is not readily attainable, a strong and simple form of pump readily repaired or adjusted should be chosen. Hand pumps, chain pumps, pulley or geared pumps, centrifugal and fly-wheel steam pumps will be found simple and serviceable, and not too expensive. Steam pumps with delicate valve gear, which is always more or less liable to disarrangement, should be avoided. Wherever possible the parts of steam pumps for Colonial use should be sub-divided as far as may be, so that in the event of fracture it is not necessary to replace the whole water end of the pump, cases of which we have seen. Suction and other pipes of wrought-iron are the best, as they are light and can be readily cut and jointed. Amongst steam pumps, fly-wheel pumps driven by a crank and fitted with ordinary flat steam valves operated by an eccentric, as in a steam engine, can be recommended, as they do not require very skilled attention, are certain in their action, are readily repaired, and will stand a considerable amount of rough usage without getting out of order. (See also Centrifugal, Chain, and Geared Pumps.)

Contractors' Pumps.—Centrifugal and chain pumps can be recommended for ordinary purposes, and bucket pumps or steam lifters for light sinking work. For hand purposes wrought-iron pumps and pipes are to be preferred, as they are lighter and less liable to break; they should be fitted with a telescopic suction pipe to suit variable depths. For contractors' purposes, where the usage is generally very rough, and the water not of the cleanest, the complex or delicate forms of direct acting steam pumps should not be selected. Where, however, the water is clean, and a large quantity has to be raised a considerable height, steam pumps are of great value, as this duty cannot be performed by either centrifugal or chain pumps. Where space is available a long stroke horizontal crank and fly-wheel pump can be recommended. (See Centrifugal and Chain Pumps, &c.)

Creosote Pumps.—For the purpose of forcing creosote into chambers for preserving timber, a strong double force pump with cast-iron barrels and gun metal plungers can be used; clack or spindle valves of gun-metal, and arranged with a low lift, are suitable for the pump. As considerable pressure is often required to force the creosote into the wood, it is advisable that a safety valve be fitted to the chamber. Although we recommend the above construction for forcing purposes, for simple pumping of creosote, pumps are often made of cast-iron.

Fire-Engine Pumps.—For fire-engine purposes, direct double acting bucket and plunger pumps made of gun metal are usually employed. There is generally one steam and one water cylinder, but for large sizes double or treble pumps with the same number of cylinders are often used. The object of fire-engine pumps is to force a large head of water to a considerable height and at a great velocity; for this purpose a pump with a tolerably long stroke and moderate piston speed can be recommended, as it allows the pump to fill better at every stroke and the valves to close without violent shock. The valves and passages must be clear, and copper air vessels are usually fitted to both suction and delivery pipes, and it is important that these are kept well supplied with air. It is, of course, necessary that the boiler working these pumps is constructed so as to generate steam as rapidly as possible; with this object in view water-tube boilers are largely employed, the tubes being allowed to hang down into the fire-box and be exposed to the direct action of the fire. With this arrangement steam can be raised to 100 lb. pressure in about ten minutes. The pump should not be attached to the boiler. For floating fire-pumps long stroke pumps are usually employed.

Fixed Steam Fire Pumps.—In many large establishments containing great quantities of valuable property it has become the practice of late years to erect a stationary steam pump to be used as a fire-engine in cases of emergency. For this purpose a long stroke double ram pump can be recommended, as at a moderate rate of speed and with moderate boiler and water pressure jets may readily be thrown 150 feet high and upwards. The pump is usually fixed in a position where the different points of the building may be readily commanded. The areas of the valves and water passages of the pump should be ample, so that when the pump is running at a high speed it should be filled as near as may be with water at each stroke. For mansions, &c., double barrel hand pumps, worked by levers and cross-handles, make a serviceable fire pump.

Pumps for Farm purposes.—In addition to the ordinary hand lift and force pumps, a very useful form of pump for farm purposes is a vertical double barrel worked by a double lever with socketed ends. It is usually mounted on a travelling carriage, and can be used with advantage as a fire pump. Hose is employed for suction and delivery, and is connected to the pump with gun metal unions.

Pumps for Brickyards.—Single, double, or treble barrel pumps, mounted on frame, with crankshaft and fast and loose pulleys or gearing, or, in lieu of gearing, chain wheels to drive by chain are largely employed. A large single barrel pump is to be preferred to a smaller double, as there is less liability to stoppage from the valves becoming choked with mud or sand. Chain and rotary pumps are also very useful for this class of work, and they possess the advantage of being without valves and packing, and cannot well be damaged by frost.

Pumps for use where fuel is expensive.—The selection of these will of course depend greatly on the duty to be performed. For large water supply compound condensing pumping engines are generally employed. Compound condensing duplex pumps can also be recommended for economy of working, and if properly constructed they will give a steady pressure of water without undue strain. The steam cylinder should be jacketed and lagged, the steam passages made as short as possible, and a free exit given to the exhaust to avoid back pressure. For some duties a small steam engine with a pump driven by gearing can be used with advantage, in these cases the engine should be fitted with expansion gear, and if the feed water is fairly pure a multitubular boiler used.

Pumps for High-pressure Steam.—Where pumps are used with steam, say, above 100 lb. pressure per square inch, they should be made of special proportions and increased strength. In these cases compound steam pumps can generally be used with advantage.

Pumps for Gas Works.—Single and double acting piston pumps, double acting plunger pumps, and rotary pumps are those chiefly employed in gas works. For pumping tar a long stroke pump running at a slow speed is suitable. The suction should be made as short as possible, and the working barrel, passages, and pipes must be large and free, and without bends and angles. The valves should be of the butterfly or flap type, of large area, and they will require a considerably higher lift than if used for water. The pump and all working parts should be of cast-iron, the rod however may be of steel or wrought-iron, cased with cast, as tar has less action on it. The pump should run at a slow speed. If a pump is required to pump tar and ammoniacal liquor at the same time, double pumps are sometimes employed, a single steam cylinder being placed between them and working both. For pumping gas, rotary pumps (see p. 53) and hand syphon pumps are chiefly used, these latter are made in copper or iron, with metal valves.

Glass Barrel Pumps.—These are considerably used for lifting acids, ammoniacal liquor, paper pulp, bleach, vinegar, hot wort, &c. (see Acid Pumps). Iron pumps lined with vulcanite are also employed for lifting these liquids.

Geared Pumps.—Something can be said in favour of tooth geared pumps for heavy pressures, contractors' purposes, drainage, &c. They may be geared directly to the engine, be driven by belt or wire rope—this latter plan often rendering it very suitable for use in quarries, &c. Through the medium of gearing, the engine can be arranged to run at a sufficient speed to secure an economical consumption of steam without running the pump at too high a speed to ensure the best results. It should never be forgotten that if a pump is run at a very high speed it fails to fill itself at each stroke, a very considerable loss in effect being the result. It is important that the gearing is carefully proportioned, fitted, and speeded to reduce the friction and noise of working to the lowest limit. Hard wood gearing, if very carefully pitched and finished, will work very easily and without jar. Geared pumps possess the advantage of being positive in their action, and of not slipping under heavy pressures.

Pumping Hot Water. — There is a considerable difficulty in lifting hot water, this is owing to the steamy vapour given off from it, which fills the pump barrel and suction pipe, destroying the vacuum and preventing the hot water entering. In these cases the source of supply should be placed at a higher level than the pump and the water allowed to run into it by its own gravity. The pump should be worked at a moderate rate ot speed, and have large valves arranged with very small lifts. In lieu of one large valve several small ones may be used and a lower lift be obtained. The author has used gun metal ball valves for this purpose with advantage. Gun metal clack valves are also used. If it is necessary to have a short suction, the pump should be designed so that the vapour arising from the hot water should be expelled as far as possible at each stroke, and in addition to this a pet cock should be fitted to let the steam out of the pump. If the pump gets hot cool it with cold water.

Hydraulic Force Pumps.—Double acting, plunger, duplex, and three-throw pumps are used for supplying hydraulic machinery, accumulators, presses, &c. As these pumps are sometimes required to force against a pressure of several thousand pounds per square inch, they should be especially designed for this work, with increased strength of parts, area of bearing surfaces, &c. Steel should be used for piston rods and the very best material and workmanship employed throughout. Pumps can be arranged to stop automatically when a maximum pressure is reached, but they should in addition be fitted with a relief valve. Exterior packed pumps can be recommended for this duty, as the packing can be readily adjusted or renewed in case of leakage. Pumps for supplying hydraulic machinery are sometimes arranged in pairs, the first to work tolerably fast to a certain pressure, when it stops, the remainder of the work being completed by the second pump working at a slower speed. Long stroke pumps are generally preferred for this class of work. Where great pressure is required gear driven pumps are often used owing to their positive action, and where only one or two are required they can often be conveniently driven by belt from a shaft.

Pumps for Irrigation.—Chain, Noria, Persian wheels, centrifugal, and, under certain circumstances, steam pumps are used for irrigation purposes. Where steam is not available horizontal double-acting bucket or plunger pumps, driven by horse or bullock gear, will be found very useful. They should be strongly and carefully made to withstand rough usage, and they can be mounted on wheels with advantage. In lieu of the ordinary horse or bullock power toothed gearing, a pump is now made in which direct motion is given to the pump plunger through the medium of a vertical shaft and horizontal crank, the pole for horse being attached to the vertical shaft and giving motion to it. Although this necessarily gives a slow piston speed, a better vacuum is obtained, and as the pump is usually of large bore a good deal of water may be raised. Persian or Chinese wheels are practically water wheels with iron buckets attached to their peripheries. They are largely used in the East for irrigating purposes (see also Chain, Centrifugal, &c., pumps). Where there is a river, steam pumps may be advantageously placed on a barge, and moved from place to place as required, and by means of hose a large tract of land can be reached.

Pumps Driven by Windmills for Irrigation, &c.—For irrigation, drainage, supplying farms, &c., with water, pumps driven by windmills can often be used with advantage, especially in the Colonies and remote districts where steam power is not readily available. For this purpose a double action force pump can be recommended, but a common lift pump is sometimes used. The pump should be of ample size in water way and passages, to obviate, as far as possible, choking from leaves, &c. After the first outlay for a windmill the cost of maintenance is very low, as it requires little attention, and, given a wind, it has the advantage of working both day and night. As regards the windmill, what is known as a self regulating sectional mill can be recommended in preference to a solid wheel mill, as it is more even in its speed, and in case of storms it can be arranged to coil itself automatically and cease from working, whilst a solid mill may run away and break the pump or be blown away altogether. In some windmills of improved construction the speed of the mill is governed by a centrifugal governor through the medium of a series of regulating weights, the size of the weights being changed according to the number of revolutions required. By means of a tail sail the mill can be made to always head to the wind automatically.

Pumps for Low Services.—In cases where water has only to be pumped to a moderate height by a steam pump the water plungers can be increased in diameter and made nearly or quite the size of the steam pistons, and thus the capacity of the pump for this especial duty can be largely increased. Under these circumstances, however, it is necessary to use another pump for feeding the steam boiler employed.

Screw Pumps for Low Lifts.—This form of pump is used to a limited extent for low lifts. They can be roughly and cheaply made, but the duty given out is very low and they have generally given place to other forms.

Pumps in Paper Mills.—For lifting paper pulp various forms of lift pumps are used, also treble force pumps. The pumps may be of iron, with gun metal working parts, valves, &c., as free as possible. Glass barrel pumps are also used.

Pumps for Petroleum Wells.—Very long stroke lift and force pumps, somewhat similar to deep well pumps, are generally employed for this work; these are driven by steam, or in sinking usually by hand, through the medium of a T or bob lever. The pump barrels and working parts should be of gun metal.

Pumps for Oil-pipe lines.—Two steam cylinders, each driving two double-acting plunger pumps, are suitable for this duty, as they are more free from shock and concussion than single cylinder or crank and fly-wheel pumps.

Pumps for Bore Holes.—For this purpose a vertical single barrel pump is usually employed, with suction and rising main pipes of wrought-iron. The pipe joints should be made flush both inside and out, and in equal lengths to the pump, so that they may be readily lengthened as the sinking proceeds. The pump rods can either be screwed together or joined with sockets.

Pumping Sandy or Gravelly Water.—No form of pump which has close-fitting pistons or joints in contact with the water should be used for this purpose. Centrifugal, rotary, chain, or pulsometer pumps are the best where they can be employed. If it is necessary to use a steam pump the water valve box should in all cases be recessed round the seat of the valve, and a blow-off cock fitted to relieve the valve of any impurities that may accumulate. Mitre or puppet valves should not be used, as they are very liable to clog; ball or clack valves are to be preferred. Steam pumps are now constructed especially adapted for raising muddy and sandy water in which both the pump valves and seats are made removable, so that they may be readily taken out, cleaned, and adjusted. As with sandy water the wear on the valves is often considerable this arrangement should prove itself serviceable. The water ways should in all cases be as free as possible.

Sewage and Sludge Pumps.—If sewage or sludge is pumped by steam, a long stroke plunger pump is generally to be preferred to a piston pump for this duty, but many large single acting lift pumps are also in use. It is important that the liquid has as few reversals of its flow as possible, and that there be no complications in the passages or corners, where the sewage can accumulate. The valves should be as large and free as possible, and readily examined; sometimes for this work the valve seats are made movable as well as the valves. Wrought-iron clack valves with leather seats are used for sewage purposes, and also double beat valves. Sewage lift pumps are often made of cast-iron, with leather buckets and valves, the clacks of leather weighted with iron plates. Where the lift is low, centrifugal pumps can be used with great advantage for this work; in some of recent construction so employed, foot valves to the suction pipes were dispensed with, but sluice valves were fitted to the delivery pipes and automatic weighted flaps at the ends of the delivery pipes. The pumps were filled through the medium of a steam exhauster, which created a vacuum in a standpipe to which the various pumps were connected. Hydraulic pumps worked by accumulators have also been introduced for this work.

Pumps for Sinking Purposes.—Pumps for this work should take up little room in the shaft, and be not over cumbersome. Vertical double acting pumps are very useful for this purpose, as they can be made to work suspended from a chain, which is a great convenience, as they can be readily raised when a shot is fired and lowered when the water is pumped out. They can be worked either by steam, compressed air, or through adjustable rods—in this latter case, to keep the pump to a uniform speed, and in case of breakage of rods, governor gear can be fitted with advantage. The author prefers the use of steam or compressed air, but care must be taken to cover the pipes to prevent both condensation and the surface water coming in contact with them. This may appear a simple matter, but it has been found otherwise by us in several cases where there was a great deal of surface water. What is required is a material that is not affected by the heat of the steam pipe on the inside or by the water on the outside. The best plan the writer is at present acquainted with is to cover the pipe with slag wool, and either box it in or wrap it round with a waterproof covering. This is a somewhat troublesome proceeding, and if a readily applied covering fulfilling the above conditions was produced it should find a good sale. Pumps used for this class of work should be of simple construction and certain in their action, owing to the trouble and difficulty of repairs. If water has to be raised to a considerable height a retaining valve should be fitted in the lower part of the rising main, and a foot valve at the base of the suction pipe. Pumps of the pulsometer type are useful for sinking purposes, as they are low in first cost, have practically no working parts—one ball valve only, with the usual suction and delivery valves being used—they are therefore not liable to disarrangement. They take little room and will force up to eighty feet high. They possess the drawback, however, of using a good deal of steam.

Pulsometer Pumps.—This form of pump or water lift has proved itself very useful for rough work and difficult situations, in quarries, shafts, &c., as it can be worked suspended by a chain, and readily raised or lowered as may be required. It consists, briefly, of two pear-shaped vessels cast together, the necks terminating in one chamber, wherein two valve seats are arranged, with one ball valve which oscillates between them. Air chambers, suction and delivery valves are also fitted. When the pump is charged with water, steam is admitted, and pressing on the surface of the water in one chamber, forces it through the delivery valve into the delivery pipe. When the steam reaches the opening leading to the discharge it comes in contact with the water in the pipes and is immediately condensed, forming a vacuum in the chamber just emptied of water. This vacuum draws the ball over to the second or opposite seat to which it previously occupied, and prevents for the time the further admission of steam. To fill the vacuum formed, water rises through the suction-pipe and fills the empty chamber—this operation is repeated again and again, and with such rapidity that a nearly continuous stream of water is forced through the delivery pipe. Air cocks are fitted to the pump and air chambers, and by opening or closing these the rapidity with which the pump chambers are filled with water can be regulated according to the duty. The suction and delivery chambers are fitted with removable covers, giving ready access to the valves for cleaning or adjustment. There being practically no moving parts in this pump, wear is reduced to a minimum, and very little attention is required, and sand, gravel, pebbles, &c., will readily pass through without damaging or clogging the valves, a matter often of great importance in sinking and similar operations.

Single, Double, and Three-Throw Pumps for Deep Wells.—Vertical barrel pumps of various forms and combinations are largely used for deep wells. They are worked by rods actuated by suitable gearing driven by hand, horse, gas, or steam power. Owing to the difficulty of fixing and consequent repairs, pumps of the very best construction should be selected for this duty. The pump barrel, suction bucket, head valves and seatings, and stuffing-box glands can be made of gun metal with advantage. In the case of the larger sizes the pump barrel may be gun metal lined. In some of the best pumps of this class the bucket rods are made of copper and the buckets fitted with gun metal spring rings instead of leather. Pumps made or lined with gun metal will last much longer than cast-iron, and if they are out of use for a time there is much less oxidation and consequent trouble in re-starting. For deep wells three-barrel pumps are generally to be preferred to single or double, the flow of water being more continuous and the work thrown on the motive power is more even. The pump is mounted on a strong platform in the well, and as near the water as possible. The author can recommend pump rods of wrought-iron made with T butt joints, with the bottom lengths working in the pumps of copper. Wooden connecting rods bound with iron are also used considerably, and sometimes light wrought-iron pipes. The connecting rods should be fitted with adjustable gun metal bearings. The pump rods should be arranged with guides and brackets at about every ten feet, as they work much stiffer and are less liable to bend or get out of truth. Roller guides can be recommended in lieu of ordinary fixed guides, which require constant lubrication and attention. An air vessel of ample capacity should be fitted to the rising main and the suction pipe have a foot valve and strainer. Very great care should be exercised in fixing the pump and rods in an exact vertical line. Should they be out of plumb the valves will probably be soon broken to pieces. When the pump is worked by toothed gearing, to secure noiseless and efficient running it is of great importance that the gearing is accurately pitched, and proportioned, and speeded; these are points that do not however always receive the attention they should do. When an engine and boiler are fixed at the top of the well and the engine geared direct, care should be taken with the foundations to ensure freedom from vibration, and the base-plate of the boiler can be extended with advantage. In the case of sinking, when geared pumps are driven by engine and belt, a driving centre of not less than 18 feet should be given. Deep well pumps are also now made in which two cylinders are placed one above another, and their buckets are worked by the same rod. The water is discharged alternately from the top and bottom cylinder into a main pipe. It is claimed for this arrangement that the flow of water is more uniform, and consequently the strain on the rods and working parts is reduced. Various forms of water valves are used for deep wells. Cornish double beat are suitable.

Geared Engine Frame for Deep Well Pumps.—These should be of substantial construction, to ensure steadiness in working. The end frames should be extended at the base, stayed together, and mounted on an extended bed plate. The crankshaft should be of wrought-iron or steel bent from the solid, cast-iron, which is sometimes used, is unreliable, and should never be employed for this purpose. The bearings should be of gun metal or phosphor-bronze, and be made adjustable for wear, and the connecting rods of wrought-iron fitted with adjustable bearings.

Pumps worked by Horse or Bullock Gear.—In raising water from deep wells by means of horse or bullock gear, treble barrel pumps can be recommended. Bullocks walk considerably slower than horses, and if employed the pump gearing must be speeded accordingly, and if a fly-wheel be fitted it will add much to the steadiness of working.

Ship's Pumps.—For washing decks, &c., on sailing ships, double force pumps arranged with double lever handles are largely employed. The handles are arranged with cross-bars to enable a number of men to work. For pumping salt water the working parts of pumps should be made of hard gun metal. Lengths of hose to reach to any part of the ship, with a full supply of fittings, should be provided and tested occasionally so as to be ready in case of fire. Treble crank vertical pumps with three buckets, placed one above another in a single barrel, and worked by handles or by chain from a steam winch, are also used; also the different forms of Woodbury Pumps. Double acting pumps driven by steam or hand power through the medium of chain wheels are also occasionally employed. By the use of a suction plate and "goose neck," water can be drawn from the sea or elsewhere. India-rubber disc pump valves with gridiron valve seats are suitable for this work.

Bilge Pumps.—On steamships or where steam is available, various forms of direct acting and other steam pumps are employed for pumping bilges, as fire pumps, &c. For pumping bilges where there is usually plenty of dirt, small pieces of wood, &c., it is important that a pump with valves of large area and of the simplest form be used to avoid choking. Ordinary lifting valves, which are more or less liable to jam in their seats, have been superseded in some cases by ordinary D type valves in both pump and steam cylinder, these are driven by an eccentric in the usual manner. Their action is perfectly certain, and as they cannot jam or choke they can be recommended for this and similar rough work, such as pumping thick fluids in gas and chemical works, &c. Mitre, clack, and ball valves of gun metal are still most generally employed, and in these cases strainers should always be used to prevent as far as possible dirt, &c., getting into the pump.

Surface Drainage Pumps, Scoop Wheels, &c.—As

a rule, in surface drainage a large quantity of water has to be lifted to a low height, and for this purpose scoop wheels, windmills, combined with pumps, chain pumps, centrifugal pumps, and heavy pumping engines are generally employed. The scoop wheel is made somewhat after the fashion of an undershot water wheel, but turned round in the opposite direction. In its action it scoops or pushes the water up a race in front of it, instead of being turned by the momentum of the water as in a water wheel. Scoop wheels can be driven by horse or steam power, and when once erected can be maintained at a low cost; where the lift is low, and it is necessary to keep water at a certain level, they can be used with advantage. If, however, a pump is only required to work occasionally, some other form, such as a centrifugal, will be cheaper and to be preferred (see also Chain Pumps). Horizontal and vertical spindle, centrifugal, and turbine pumps are used considerably, and are well suited, as from their simplicity of construction small obstacles, leaves, weeds, &c., can pass through the pump without damaging it. Where large tracts have to be drained turbine pumps are very serviceable, the types usually employed being single and double inlet, chiefly the former. Windmills driving force pumps require little attention, and are extremely useful auxiliary aids.

Pumps for Emptying Docks.—Centrifugal pumps, combined with engines driving directly on to the pump spindle, are largely used and are well suited for this purpose.

Pumps for Sugar Liquor, Thick Liquids, &c.—Treble barrel plunger or double acting piston pumps are suitable for this duty. The pump passages, valves, suction and delivery pipes should be large and free. Valves of the butterfly or clack type are suitable; the pump and working parts should be of gun metal.

Pumps for Tanneries.—Piston and plunger pumps are chiefly employed, and by means of hose the tan liquor can be drawn from a pit and be discharged at any desired point, either through pipes or wooden shoots. Pump, gun metal lined; valves, ball or clack. For very strong liquor the pumps are sometimes lined with lead alloy.

CHAPTER VII.

PUMP VALVES.

Pump Valves. – Perhaps the most important factor in the successful working of reciprocating pumps is the construction of the water valves. Should they be badly designed, or a type of valve ill-suited to the duty be employed, a very large percentage of useful effect may be lost. Pump valves may be divided into two chief classes—viz., hinged valves and vertical lift valves. The principal forms of valves in use are known as (1) Clack or flap valves; (2) Mitre, mushroom, conical, and puppet valves; (3) Disc valves; (4) Ball valves; (5) Double beat, multiple beat, or Cornish valves; (6) India-rubber conical and lip valves. There are, however, many modifications or combinations of these designed for special duties.

The Clack Valve, known also as the flap valve, is a simple form of valve more largely used than any other; it consists briefly of a disc hinged on one side, made usually either entirely of metal or of leather, or India-rubber strengthened and weighted by plates of iron, gun metal, or lead. The object of the plates is to give the valve sufficient weight to close quickly, when the pressure of the water rising below the valve ceases. When two of these valves are placed back to back, and hinged on a spindle in the centre of the passage, they are known as butterfly valves. For ordinary lifts and pumps running at a slow speed, clack valves can generally be recommended as being simple, inexpensive to repair, and trustworthy. They will also permit moderate sized obstacles to pass through them. The butterfly form of valve possesses an advantage over the ordinary clack valve of not interfering so much with the direct flow of the liquid being pumped, but it is rather more given to stick. It need hardly be said that whatever form of valve be used, it is a matter of great importance that the water has as free a passage through the pump as possible, and it has been given as a broad rule that to be effective the pump valves should be arranged with a water way at least equal to the area of the suction pipe. The valve to be desired is one which gives a maximum area of discharge for the water, with a minimum area subjected to the downward pressure and consequent concussion at the end of each stroke of the pump. This end the author is of opinion is largely attained by the employment of groups of ball valves, but this form of valve is only found suitable for moderate pressures. If clack valves are used for gritty water they should be made of gun metal. Clack valves are usually arranged to lift to an angle of about 45 deg., to permit of their closing themselves readily to avoid excess of "slip." Clack valves have the disadvantage of being rather sluggish in their action, and close with considerable concussion, hence the amount of water slip renders them generally unsuitable for high speeded steam pumps.

Mitre, Mushroom, Conical, and Puppet Valves.—These are made in a variety of forms of gun metal, India-rubber, &c., the metallic valves are turned and ground to fit accurately a conical opening in the seat. These valves hold water well when new, but unless they are made with a low lift, the constant shock from their sudden closing will soon cause them to wear and leak. From this cause chiefly they have for large pumps been to a great extent superseded by Cornish double beat or multiple valves. Mitre valves are usually bevelled to an angle of 45 deg. and fitted with feathers and stop to guide the beat of the valve. Valves of this type should be made as large as possible, to reduce the amount of lift required and consequent wear to the lowest point. Valve beats are made of iron, gun metal, lead, metallic compositions, and various woods, such as holly, box, lignum vitæ, &c., according to the duty required. If metals are used the valves and beats should be made of the same material to avoid galvanic action. If wood is employed for the valve seat holly can be recommended. Various more or less successful attempts in cushioning the closing of valves have been made, but we cannot here give them more than a passing notice; our readers will, however, find useful information on these and kindred points in a recently published book by P. R. Björling, entitled "Pump Construction." Valves of this type combine compactness with ready adjustment and quickness of closing, but are somewhat given to clog, except in the case of some India-rubber flexible conical valves which will permit the passage of foreign substances. Springs are sometimes employed to expedite the closing of these valves.

Ball Valves.—These are an extremely useful form of valve. They are very simple, and if carefully made and fitted will wear a long time, and with very little leakage. It is important to effective working that the balls have a greater specific gravity than the water, so that they will close readily without much pressure; if they have not, they may be given to "dancing," thus making a loss at every stroke of the pump. This is particularly the case when the suction is long and the delivery of water light. The balls are usually made of an India-rubber composition, a metallic ball covered with India-rubber, or of gun metal. If sufficiently heavy, the first is generally preferable to the second; owing to the difficulty of putting the metal exactly in the centre of the India-rubber they are apt to wear unevenly. A number of small valves is preferable to one or more large ones, as a much lower lift and consequent freedom from wear is secured; at the same time they are more readily repaired, and should one become out of order the pump is not disabled. The lift of these valves is regulated by a guard or cage. They can be recommended for use with heads of water not exceeding, say, 250 feet, and will be found much lighter in action than most other forms of valves. The balls should work in gun metal seatings, and if used for very hot water or long suction they themselves should be of gun metal.

Disc Valves.—These are usually made of discs of India-rubber or vulcanised fibre, mounted on a small vertical spindle resting on a grid and covered by a perforated plate, which acts as a guard, and regulates the lift of the valve. India-rubber being flexible and sensitive, and being easily renewed, makes an excellent valve for moderate lifts, as it readily rises and closes gently without shock, but they cannot be recommended for a greater lift than 250 feet. For large pumps a group of moderate sized valves can be recommended in preference to one large one. These are sometimes used with light springs fitted in the top of them to assist them in closing. The finest quality of rubber should be used, as it is less liable to crack at the spindle hole, which is sometimes the case with mixed rubber; but some mixed rubber has the advantage in weight, and the valve will therefore close more readily. Rubber, varying in thickness from half-an-inch to an inch, according to the size of the valve, is used, and a lift given to it in proportion to its diameter, say from one-eighth of an inch to three-eighths of an inch. All corners in the grid and guard should be carefully rounded to prevent the rubber cutting. Vulcanised fibre has of late been used considerably for valves in lieu of India-rubber, and it is claimed for this substance that the only effect that cold or hot water has on it is to increase its flexibility. It is said also to resist the action of oils, and is equally adapted to a direct lift as to a bending or cup guard.

Double Beat or Cornish Valves.—For large pumps double or multiple beat valves have mostly superseded other types, as they, in a great measure, get rid of the detrimental concussive action found in clack or conical valves, and the lift necessary is only about half that required by these valves. In the double beat valve what is practically two valves exist, as at each lift of the valve two spaces for the passage of the water are opened and the valve beats on two seats. The valve is cylindrical and beats on rings or seatings usually connected together by radiating feathers or plates. The valves for large pumps are usually made of iron, beating on seats of holly or other close grained wood, and if carefully designed and made will last a long time, and will work with very little leakage of water. It is very important however in designing valves of this type to secure their gentle closing, and that the amount of valve area subjected to the water pressure is carefully calculated and regulated according to the pressure.

India-rubber Conical and Lip Valves.—These are used to a moderate extent, and are made so that the water escapes either by the expansion or contraction of the India-rubber. In the case of lip valves the lips are forced open by the pressure of the water, and close themselves automatically through the natural elasticity of the India-rubber. A large variety of these valves have been designed, and for moderate duties some of them are very useful, but none can be recommended for high lifts. Whatever form of valve is employed, as we have elsewhere remarked, it is of the utmost importance that they are allowed to seat themselves easily and without jar, or they will rapidly hammer or cut themselves away, and require replacing. This is usually done by steam-cushioning or reducing the speed of the pump at the end of each stroke. The kind of pump and the duty it has to perform are the chief factors to be borne in mind in determining the best form of valve to employ, each of the great number of valves made may possess some feature in its construction to suit it particularly to some special duty, but no one form can be pronounced the best under all circumstances.

Leaky Pump Valves.—Leaky and worn valves and seats are a very fruitful cause for pumps failing to do their duty. Should the valve not be properly ground on its seat, in addition to the increase of "slip" or water leakage, the plunger will often suck air from the suction pipe, or through the packing, &c., and when the feed is turned on this is compressed and acts as a cushion between the plunger and the water, in some cases preventing the pump acting at all. The remedy for this is to have the valve re-ground, and should there not be one fitted, fix a pet cock for the release of the air.

CHAPTER VIII.

SUCTION AND DELIVERY PIPES, &C.

Depth of Suction.—Theoretically, a perfect pump will draw water from a depth of 34 feet, but in practice this can never be done. If the pump is in first rate condition, it will lift 25 feet or a little more, but as a pump can rarely be said to be in perfect order, a lift of say 15 feet, or even less if it can be conveniently arranged, will be found to give a much better effect, in fact, the shorter the lift the better the effect. This is particularly the case with high speed pumps, or when a pump is used for pumping thick or warm liquids. For hot liquids the suction should be done away with entirely. Centrifugal pumps will lift up to 20 feet, but about 7 or 8 feet will be found a much better working lift, and in these pumps also, the lower the lift the better the effect. It may be taken as a rule, that the faster the speed of the pump so in proportion should the length of the suction be reduced.

Suction Pipes, &c.—Suction pipes should be of ample size, as straight as possible, and perfectly air-tight; if bends are necessary, they should be of as large a radius as can be conveniently arranged. In all cases of long suctions or heavy lifts, foot or retaining valves should be fitted to the suction pipe, in fact, it is better to fit them in all cases, as they keep the pump ready charged with water. For heavy pressures a relief attachment is sometimes fitted, also suction pipes should always be of larger diameter than the delivery pipe. A rule sometimes employed for steam pumps is to make the suction pipe one-half the area of the pump chamber, with an increase in diameter for high speed pumps or those pumping thick fluids. If the suction is long the diameter of the pipe should be increased. Strainers should always be fitted, and the strainer holes be of ample area, say about three times that of the suction pipe; when on large pipes, the difficulty of cleansing them from obstructions, owing to their position at the foot of the suction pipe, has induced some makers to leave the foot of the suction pipe free, and attach the strainer to the suction opening of the pump itself.

Delivery Pipes.—All pipes should be truly cylindrical; wrought-iron pipes are to be preferred, at any rate for the smaller sizes, as they are lighter and less liable to fracture and can be bent to about 25 deg. without using elbows. They can be had in longer lengths than cast-iron, fewer joints are therefore required. Wrought-iron pipes, however, corrode quicker than cast. Cast-iron pipes vary more in thickness, and unless carefully cast from a proper mixture of iron are readily fractured by a blow, from unequal tension, frost, &c. Cold short iron should never be employed in the manufacture of pipes, but a mixture used that will give clean, smooth castings, free from blowholes; if these exist and the pipe is subject to heavy pressure or sudden change of temperature, it may fracture at any time and do serious damage. A skilled man will detect bad faults by the ring of the pipe when sounding with a hammer, but when pipes are to be used for heavy duties they should in all cases be tested by hydraulic pressure. This is often done by hand with the aid of a pair of differential plunger pumps. They are usually tested to about double their working pressure.

The diameter of delivery pipes should be uniform whether they be long or short. We have known of cases where the pipes have been gradually decreased in diameter; this practice is undoubtedly wrong, and the frictional flow of the water through the pipes is thereby considerably increased. Pipes should be laid to a regular and uniform slope, with as few elbows and angles as possible. There are, however, times when pipes have to be laid over suddenly rising ground, in these cases their diameter may be increased with advantage. For carrying pipes at an angle, ball and socket joints, universal joints, and goose necks are used.

When pumps are working under heavy pressure it is a good plan to fit an escape valve to the delivery side of the pump, as it relieves the pump from strain or fracture in case of an obstruction. This valve may be loaded or arranged to act at any desired pressure.

A check valve should always be fitted in the delivery pipe to relieve the pump from pressure when starting or when taken apart for adjustment or repairs. Pet cocks fitted on the suction and delivery pipes for testing the working of the pump are often very useful.

When two pumps discharge into the same main they should each be provided with an air chamber and check valve.

In starting pumps working against pressure it is convenient to have a waste delivery pipe fitted with a check valve, which can be closed when the check valve in the delivery pipe is opened and the pump properly started. Delivery pipes are usually made of a diameter equal to one-third to one-half the area of the working barrel, according to the length of the pipe or the speed of the pump. If the pipe is a very long one its diameter should be increased to allow for the increased water friction, but bends, angles, &c., increase the friction much more rapidly than length of pipe. Doubling the diameter of a pipe increases its capacity four times. Delivery pipes being liable to incrustation should always be ample size, this is particularly necessary when used for steam boiler feeding. Pressure pipes for hydraulic presses, &c., should be made especially strong, and carefully tested to at least 50 per cent. above the pressure at which they are intended to work. Oil can be recommended in preference to water for use with presses. If water is used it should be kept clean.

Pipe Joints, &c.—Flanged joints of different forms are usually employed for water pipes, but occasionally spigot and faucet joints are used. It will pay well to have all flange joints planed and the holes drilled to template, as unless the joints are well and carefully made, with heavy pressures, leakages are very liable to occur. For ordinary purposes we have found joints made with lead rings wrapped round with lamp cotton, or covered with cloth saturated with tar, stand very well. For heavy pressures, we can recommend a flanged joint with one end recessed, and the other one made with a corresponding projection; a cord of gutta-percha is inserted between the flanges and squeezed flat when the bolts are tightened up. This joint has stood successfully pressures of upwards of 700 lb. per square inch. For carrying compressed air, a flanged joint with an India-rubber washer inserted between them, or a spigot and faucet joint with the male and female ends turned and screwed, and with a thin lead washer, is suitable. In this latter case, the screw threads should be lightly covered with white lead, but we do not recommend the making of complete joints with red or white lead.

Speed of Water through Pipes.—Although water can be made to flow through suction pipes up to a speed of 500 feet per minute, the actual working speed attempted—except, perhaps, in steam fire pumps—should not exceed 250 feet per minute, and a speed of, say, 200 feet per minute is to be preferred. As the fluid friction in the pipes increases in the proportion of the square of the velocity, it follows that if pumps are driven at a very high speed a considerable loss of power through friction occurs.

Hose Couplings, &c.—Hose couplings are now made with both ends alike—not male and female—and can be joined or unjoined by a quarter turn of the wrist, and the pressure of the water helps to keep the joint tight. This is preferable to the ordinary joints, it is not liable to get burred, and in case of fire much time is saved. If hose is used for suction it should be strongly wired and lined. Canvas rubber-lined hose has, of late, largely taken the place of leather hose, it is considerably lighter than leather, less liable to leakage, and does not require the same amount of trouble to keep it in condition. It is manufactured to resist a water pressure of some 300 lb. to the square inch, but this pressure is rarely, if ever, required.

RULES RELATING TO PIPES, &c.

To find the pressure per square inch of a column of water (Telford).—Multiply the height in feet by ·434. The pressure per circular inch may be found by multiplying the height in feet by ·341.

Example.—Required the pressure in pounds per square inch of a column of water 200 feet high:

$$200 \times {\cdot}434 = 86{\cdot}8 \text{ lbs. per square inch.}$$

A ready way of ascertaining approximately the pressure is to take half the height in feet, the difference being on the side of safety.

To find the pressure of a column of water in pounds.—If the base be circular, square the diameter in inches, and multiply by ·341 or ·34, which gives the weight of 1 foot in height; therefore, by multiplying by the number of feet in height, the pressure is found. If the base be square, multiply by ·434.

Examples.—Required the pressure of a column of water 12 inches in diameter and 20 feet high:

$12 \times 12 \times {\cdot}341 \times 20 = 982{\cdot}080$ lbs. if the base be circular.

$12 \times 12 \times {\cdot}434 \times 20 = 1249{\cdot}920$ lbs. if the base be square.

To find the quantity of water in a pipe.—The square of the diameter in inches gives the weight of water in pounds for 3 feet in length, and by striking off one figure to the right the number of gallons is found.

Example.—Required the quantity of water which a pipe 15 inches in diameter and 9 feet long will contain:

$$15 \times 15 \times 3 = 675 \text{ lbs., or } 67{\cdot}5 \text{ gallons.}$$

To find the diameter of Pipe required to discharge a given quantity of water at a given speed per minute.

Rule.—Multiply the number of cubic feet of water per minute by 144, divide by the velocity of flow in feet per minute, divide by ·7854, and take out square root, which will give diameter of pipe.

To find the velocity of flow of water in a pipe required to discharge a given volume of water in a given time.

Rule.—Multiply the number of cubic feet of water by 144, and divide the product by the area of the pipe in inches.

To calculate the area of Pipes by the Slide Rule.—Set 7·854 on the C line to 1 or 10 on D line. D is a line of diameters and C a line of areas, for against the diameter on D is the area on C.

To find loss of head due to the friction of water in straight pipes (Prony's rule).—Multiply 2·25 times the length of the pipe in miles by the square of the velocity of the water in the pipe in feet per second, and divide the product by the diameter of the pipe in feet; the result will be the head of water in feet required to balance the friction. Bends in pipes diminish the velocity of the water

·0039 times the sum of the sines of the several angles of inflection.

To find weight of Cast-iron Pipes.—From the square of the outside diameter subtract the square of the inside diameter in inches, multiply the result by 7 and divide the product by 3, which will give the weight in pounds (approx.) of one foot of pipe.

PRESSURE OF WATER

AT DIFFERENT HEADS IN POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH.

Head of water in feet.	Head of water in yards.	Head of water in fathoms.	Head of water in metres.	Pressure in lbs. per square in.	Head of water in feet.	Head of water in yards.	Head of water in fathoms.	Head of water in metres.	Pressure in lbs. per square in.
10	3·33	1·66	3·04	4·33	150	50·0	25·0	45·7	64·9
20	6·66	3·33	6·09	8·66	160	53·3	26·6	48·7	69·3
30	10·0	5·0	9·14	12·9	170	56·6	28·3	51·8	73·6
40	13·3	6·66	12·1	17·3	180	60·0	30·0	54·8	77·9
50	16·6	8·33	15·2	21·6	190	63·3	31·6	57·9	82·3
60	20·0	10·0	18·2	25·9	200	66·6	33·3	60·9	86·6
70	23·3	11·6	21·3	30·3	210	70·0	35·0	64·0	90·9
80	26·6	13·3	24·3	34·6	220	73·3	36·6	67·0	95·3
90	30·0	15·0	27·4	38·9	230	76·6	38·3	70·1	99·6
100	33·3	16·6	30·4	43·3	240	80·0	40·0	73·1	103·9
110	36·6	18·3	33·5	47·6	250	83·3	41·6	76·2	108·3
120	40·0	20·0	36·5	51·9	260	86·6	43·3	79·2	112·6
130	43·3	21·6	39·6	56·3	270	90·0	45·0	82·2	116·9
140	46·6	23·3	42·6	60·6	280	93·3	46·6	85·3	121·3

A pipe one yard long holds as many pounds of water as the square of its diameter in inches: thus a 4-inch pipe holds 16 lb. of water for each yard of length.

WEIGHT OF WATER

IN PIPES OF VARIOUS DIAMETERS, 1 FOOT IN LENGTH.

Diameter in inches.	Weight in pounds.	Diameter in inches.	Weight in pounds.	Diameter in inches.	Weight in pounds.
3	3	13	57½	26	230½
3¼	3½	13¼	59¾	26½	239½
3½	4¼	13½	62¼	27	248½
3¾	4¾	13¾	64½	27½	257¾
4	5½	14	66¾	28	267¼
4¼	6¼	14¼	69¼	28½	276¾
4½	7	14½	71½	29	286½
4¾	7¾	14¾	74¼	29½	296½
5	8½	15	76¾	30	306¾
5¼	9¼	15¼	79¼	30½	317¼
5½	10¼	15½	82	31	327½
5¾	11¼	15¾	84½	31½	338¼
6	12¼	16	87¼	32	349
6¼	13¼	16¼	90	32½	360
6½	14¼	16½	92¼	33	371¼
6¾	15½	16¾	95½	33½	382½
7	16¾	17	98½	34	394
7¼	18	17¼	101½	34½	405¾
7½	19¼	17½	104½	35	417½
7¾	20½	17¾	107½	35½	429½
8	21¾	18	110½	36	441¾
8¼	23¼	18¼	113⅓	36½	454
8½	24½	18½	116½	37	466½
8¾	26	18¾	119¾	37½	479¼
9	27½	19	123	38	492¼
9¼	29¼	19¼	126¼	38½	505¼
9½	30¾	19½	129½	39	518½
9¾	32½	19¾	132	39½	531¾
10	34	20	136¼	40	545½
10¼	35½	20½	143¼		
10½	37½	21	150¼		
10¾	39¼	21½	157½		
11	41¼	22	165		
11¼	43¼	22½	172½		
11½	45	23	180¼		
11¾	47	23½	188¼		
12	49	24	196¼		
12¼	51	24½	204½		
12½	53¼	25	213		
12¾	55½	25½	221½		

HEIGHTS DUE TO VELOCITIES PRODUCED BY GRAVITY.

Velocity in feet per second.	Height.	Velocity in feet per second.	Height.	Velocity in feet per second.	Height.
1	0·01553	31	14·922	68	71·800
2	0·06211	32	15·900	70	76·087
3	0·13975	32·2	16·100	72	80·497
4	0·24844	33	16·910	74	85·029
5	0·38819	34	17·950	76	89·688
6	0·55900	35	19·021	78	94·471
7	0·76086	36	19·813	80	99·379
8	0·99377	37	21·257	82	104·41
9	1·2577	38	22·422	84	109·56
10	1·5528	39	23·618	86	114·84
11	1·8789	40	24·844	88	120·25
12	2·2360	41	26·102	90	125·77
13	2·6241	42	27·391	92	131·43
14	3·0434	43	28·711	94	137·20
15	3·4937	44	30·062	96	143·10
16	3·9751	45	31·444	98	149·07
17	4·4875	46	32·857	100	155·28
18	5·0310	47	34·301	102	161·55
19	5·6055	48	35·776	104	167·95
20	6·2111	49	37·282	106	174·47
21	6·8477	50	38·820	108	181·11
22	7·5153	52	41·987	110	187·88
23	8·2141	54	45·279	112	194·78
24	8·9441	56	48·695	114	201·8
25	9·7048	58	52·235	116	208·9
26	10·497	60	55·870	118	216·21
27	11·320	62	59·689	120	223·6
28	12·174	64	63·602	122	231·1
29	13·059	64·4	64·400	124	238·7
30	13·975	66	67·639	126	246·5

The height is found by squaring the velocity and dividing by 64·4, and the velocity is found by reversing the process.

Cement for Faced Steam Joints.—Powdered plumbago, one part; red lead, one part; white lead, one part; mix with boiled linseed oil.

Cement for Steam and Water Joints.—Ground litharge, 5 lb.; plaster of Paris, 2 lb.; yellow ochre, ¼-lb.; red lead, 1 lb.; hemp cut into ½-in. lengths, ¼-oz.; mix with boiled linseed oil.

Cement for Iron Tubes, &c.—Finely powdered iron, sixty parts; sal ammoniac, one pint; sufficient water to form a paste.

Cement for Plumbers.—Black resin, one part; brick-dust, two parts; melt together.

Cement for Pipe Joints.—Fine iron filings, ten parts; chloride of lime, three parts; sufficient water to make a paste. After the pipes are joined leave them a few hours before using.

Rust Joint Cement for Cast-iron Cisterns.—Cast-iron borings, 5 lb.; powdered sal ammoniac, 1 oz.; flour of sulphur, 2 oz.; mix with water. Another and perhaps better cement is composed of cast-iron borings, 6 lb.; powdered sal ammoniac, 1 oz.; flour of sulphur, ½-oz.; mix with water.

Coating for Iron Pipes.—One of the methods practised by Dr. Angus Smith for protecting iron pipes is as follows:—The ingredients consist of coal tar and pitch oil in the proportion of one part tar to three of oil. The mixture is heated to the boiling temperature of the oil, and the castings are immersed in it and allowed to remain until the same temperature is diffused throughout the mass. The pipes are then gently withdrawn, the naphtha and other volatile oils evaporating and drawing off the iron, so that whilst still very hot a firm hard coating of pitch is left, which firmly adheres to the iron. Care should be taken to heat the mixture to the proper degree—viz., 350 to 450 deg. Fahr. If it is made too hot, the pitch will be overheated, and afterwards scale off.

CHAPTER IX.

RULES AND NOTES RELATING TO PUMPS, &c.

It must be borne in mind that, in practice, all pumps lift much less water than they should do theoretically, calculated by their dimensions and speed, and the amount depends largely on the design and condition of the pump, valves, &c. The amount usually deducted for losses by leakage, &c., is from one-third to one-half, according to the condition of pump.

To find the area of a Pump Barrel or Cylinder.—Square its diameter and multiply by ·7854.

The area of a Steam Piston, multiplied by the pressure of steam gives the amount of power exerted.

The area of the Water Piston, multiplied by the pressure of water per square inch, gives the resistance.

To find the capacity of a Pump Cylinder.—Multiply its area in square inches by the length of stroke in inches.

To find the load on a Pump.—Multiply the area of the pump in inches by the weight of the column of water in pounds per square inch.

To find the quantity of water in cubic inches delivered per hour.—Multiply the net quantity of water delivered per stroke by the number of strokes per minute and by 60.

To find the quantity of water in cubic feet delivered per hour.—Divide the quantity delivered in cubic inches per hour by 1728.

To find the time required to pump a given quantity of water.—Divide the quantity of water in cubic feet to be pumped by the number of cubic feet of water per hour the pump will discharge.

To find the velocity of water in a Pump.—Multiply the length of stroke in feet by the number of strokes per minute, the answer will give number of feet per minute.

To find the quantity a Tank will contain.—Multiply the length, width, and depth together, and multiply the product by 6·25, the result will be the number of gallons the tank will hold.

To find the quantity of water elevated in one minute, running at 100 feet piston speed per minute.—Square the diameter of water cylinder in inches and multiply by four, the result will give gallons per minute, approximately.

To find height of Lift required for Vertical Lifting water valves.—Divide the area of the valve opening in inches by its circumference in inches; this will give the height of lift required for the valve, which should equal one-fourth the diameter of the valve.

To find the Horse-power necessary to elevate water to a given height.—Multiply the total weight of the column of water in pounds by the velocity per minute in feet, and divide the product by 33,000 (allowing at least ⅓ per cent. for loss by slip, friction, &c.).

To find the quantity (approximately) of water in gallons delivered by a pump per minute.—Square the diameter of the pump in inches and multiply by ·034 and the product by the speed of the pump in feet.

To find the Horse-power required to raise a given quantity of water in gallons to a given height in feet.—Multiply the given number of gallons of water to be raised per minute by 10, and by the height the water has to be raised in feet, and divide the product by 33,000.

To calculate the duty of Pumping Engines.—(Bailey). *Rule.*—Multiply the area of the plunger in square inches by the pressure per square inch in pounds, this to give the load in pounds; multiply by the feet per hour travelled by the plunger, and by the constant 100, and divide by the coal per hour in pounds, the result gives the number of pounds of water lifted one foot high by 100 lb. of coal.

Formula to find Horse-power of Pumping Engines.

(Appleby). — G=the number of gallons required per hour; C=the number of cubic feet required per hour; F=the height in feet to which the water is to be raised;

=Horse-power—

$$\text{Then} = \frac{G \times F}{198{,}000} \quad \text{or} = \frac{C \times F}{31{,}750}$$

About 70 or 80 per cent. must be added to the number obtained by the above formula to allow for frictional and other contingencies; the result obtained by the formula is not in nominal but in actual horse-power (33,000 ft. lb.).

What size of Pump and what Horse-power is required to raise a certain amount of water in a certain time (Meatyard)?—A gallon of water weighs 10 lb., hence if it be desired to raise 1,000 gallons per hour to a height of 100 feet, the load to be raised would be 10,000 lb. 100 feet high. This 10,000 lb. raised 100 feet high is equal to raising 1,000,000 lb. 1 foot high. Dividing the 1,000,000 lb. by 60 we have 16,666⅔ lb. to be raised in 1 minute.

A horse-power is represented by 33,000 lb. raised 1 foot high per minute, hence the horse-power required to raise the 16,666⅔ lb. 1 foot in 1 minute would be ascertained by dividing 16,666⅔ by 33,000. This gives ·505 horse-power, or a little over one-half horse-power. To overcome any contingencies, friction, &c., these small powers are generally doubled; for larger powers a percentage of 60 to 70 is added. In the case mentioned the power required to assure the delivery of 1,000 gallons at a height of 100 feet in 1 hour would be 1 horse-power.

To develop a formula we may represent the number of gallons to be raised in 1 minute by *G* and the height by *h*, when the horse-power required would be represented by $\frac{G \times 10 \times h}{33{,}000}$. If the amount required be expressed in cubic feet instead of gallons the formula would be $\frac{6\frac{1}{4} G \times 10 \times h}{33{,}000}$, there being 6¼ gallons to the cubic foot, and 10 lb. to the gallon of water or 62·5 lb. to the cubic foot.

To find the size of pumps required, let *D* represent the diameter of pumps in inches; *S*, the number of strokes per minute; *L*, the length of stroke of pump in feet; *F*, the cubic feet delivered per minute; *G*, the number of gallons delivered per minute. Then *F* =

$$\frac{D^2 \times {\cdot}7854}{144} \times L \times N \times {\cdot}00545\, D^2 L N \quad\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots(1)$$

$$D^2 = \frac{F}{{\cdot}00545\, L\, N}$$

$$D = \sqrt{\frac{F}{{\cdot}00545\, L\, N}} \quad\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots(2)$$

$$G = 6{\cdot}25\, F = 6{\cdot}25 \times {\cdot}00545\, D^2 L\, N.$$

$$G = {\cdot}034\, D^2 L\, N \quad\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots(3)$$

$$D = \sqrt{\frac{G}{{\cdot}034\, L\, N}} \quad\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots(4)$$

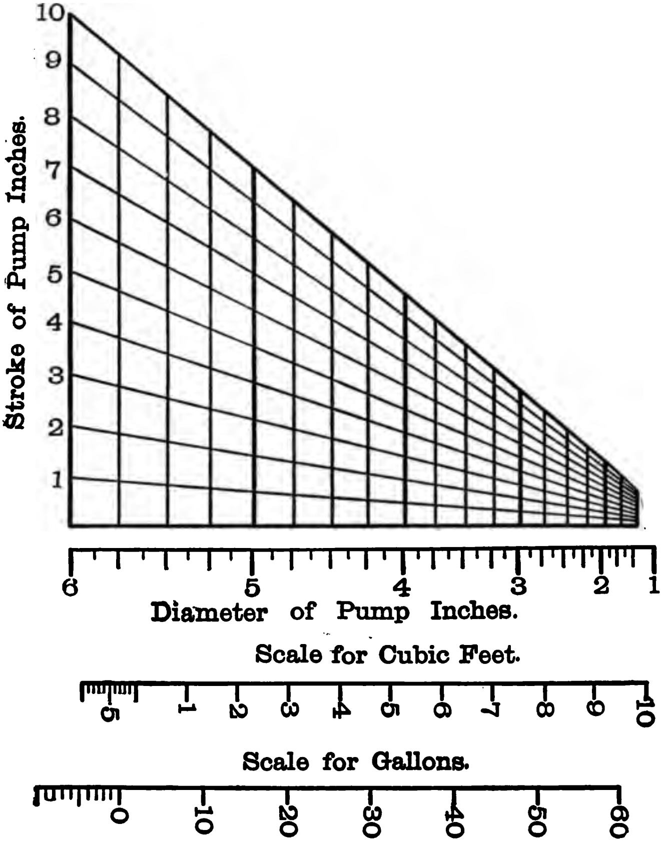
1½ = 4¼ approximate difference in level of fore foot and heel; raised 4½ inches in 1·57 minutes is equal to one foot high in 4·19 minutes; the total tonnage is 18,750 tons, so $\frac{18{,}750}{4{\cdot}19} = 4{,}475$ tons—*i.e.*, 18,750 tons in 4·19 minutes = 4,475 in 1 minute.

$$\frac{4{,}475 \times 1}{16{\cdot}5} = 271 \text{ horse-power.}$$

$$384{\cdot}6 + 377{\cdot}3 + 271 = 1{,}032{\cdot}9 \text{ horse-power.}$$

ity of a Pump.—The capacity of a pump ranges from 70 to 85, the displacement of the piston varying with the speed at which the pump runs.

Discharge from Reciprocating Pumps.—We give here a diagram for finding the *theoretical* discharge from reciprocating pumps published by the *Practical Engineer*, which says:—



The accompanying diagram of discharge from reciprocating pumps, giving the *theoretical* quantity the pump will discharge per hour for every one effective stroke per minute, either in gallons or cubic feet, is one which will be found useful in many cases, where calculations concerning the required size of pumps or the time occupied in filling ballast or other tanks, &c., have to be made; for with the aid of this diagram it is only necessary to ascertain the number of effective strokes the pump makes per minute to obtain the quantity of water it should pump per hour.

For example, suppose we have a double-acting pump, 5 in. diameter by 8 in. stroke, making 160 strokes per minute, required the quantity of water it will pump per hour.

With a pair of dividers measure from the base of the diagram at the point marked 5 in. on the scale of diameters the height of the ordinate up to the line marked 8 in. on the scale for stroke of pump to the left of the diagram; transfer this distance to the scales of gallons and cubic feet, and read off 34 and 5·4 as the quantity of water the pump will deliver per hour for every one effective stroke per minute in gallons and cubic feet respectively.

Then gallons per hour $= 34 \times 160 = 5{,}440$.

For $5^2 \times \cdot 7854 \times 8 = 157 \cdot 08$ cubic inches per stroke,

and $157 \cdot 08 \times 160 = 25132 \cdot 8$ cubic inches per minute;

and $25132 \cdot 8 \times 60 = 1{,}507{,}968$ cubic inches per hour, which, divided by 277·25, the number of cubic inches in the gallon,

$$\frac{1{,}507{,}968}{277 \cdot 25} = 5{,}440 \text{ gallons per hour;}$$

or, dividing by 1,728, the number of cubic inches in a cubic foot,

$$\frac{1{,}507{,}968}{1{,}728} = 5 \cdot 4 \text{ cubic feet per hour.}$$

This diagram may also be used inversely, as in the following case: A pump is required to deliver 5,440 gallons per hour, to be worked by an engine which makes 160 strokes per minute. In this case the length of stroke must first be decided, and should be made such that the mean speed of the plunger does not exceed 120 feet per minute; or taking it at 110, then

$$\text{Length of stroke} = \frac{110}{160} = \cdot 68 \text{ ft.} = \text{say } 8 \text{ in.}$$

Next divide the gallons per hour by the strokes per minute, which, assuming the pump to be a double-acting one, in this case $= \frac{5,440}{160} = 34$ gallons per hour for every one stroke per minute; then take this value on the scale for gallons (see diagram), and run along the line corresponding with 8 in. stroke until the other leg of the compass touches the base line, and read off the required diameter 5 in. It may here be remarked that this gives the theoretical diameter for the pump; in practice it is usual to increase it by about 20 per cent., which can, however, be allowed for when using this diagram by adding 20 per cent. to the gallons per hour at the start.

This diagram will also be found useful to find the time in which a pump will empty a tank. For the solution of this question we have the formula—

$$\text{Time in hours} = \frac{\text{Cubic feet of water in tank.}}{\text{Cubic feet pumped out in an hour.}}$$

Suppose, then, we have a tank, say of 2,628 cubic feet capacity, filled with water, and we require to know how many hours it will take a pump, say 5½ in. diameter by 9 in. stroke, making 120 effective stroke per minute, to empty it.

At the point on the scale of diameters, at the base of the diagram marked $5\frac{1}{2}$ in., take with a pair of dividers the height of the ordinate up to the line corresponding with 9 in. stroke, which by the scale for cubic feet equals 7·3, which multiplied by 120 equals 876 cubic feet per hour; therefore,

$$\text{Time in hours} = \frac{2{,}628}{876} = 3.$$

Also this diagram will be found useful in cases where one larger pump, making a given number of strokes per minute, is to be substituted for two or more smaller pumps making different strokes per minute, to pump the same quantity of water per hour, and many other cases.

NOTES.—If the quantity of water is given in lbs. ÷ 10 = gallons, or 62·5 = cubic feet; if in tons × 224 = gallons or 35·84 = cubic feet fresh water, or 35 = sea water—

$$\text{Gallons} \times \cdot 16 = \text{cubic feet}.$$

A rule which the author has found very useful in practice for the quantity of water that a pump will deliver in gallons per hour is

$$G = D^2 S N \times \cdot 1698$$

In which G = the gallons per hour.
D = the diameter of the pump in inches.
S = the stroke of the pump in inches.
N = number of effective strokes per minute.

or approximately $G = D^2 S N \times \cdot 17$

whence $D = \sqrt{\dfrac{G}{S N \times \cdot 17}}$

and $N = \dfrac{G}{D^2 S \times \cdot 17}$

$S = \dfrac{G}{D^2 N \times \cdot 17}$

In practice, the constant ·17 varies from ·10, giving 60 per cent. efficiency, to ·16, giving 95 per cent. efficiency.

NOTES RELATING TO PUMPS.

Freezing point or 32 deg. Fahr. = Zero in Cent. or Reaumur.

Boiling point or 212 deg. Fahr. = 100 deg. Cent. or 80 deg. Reaumur.

One cubic foot water = 6¼ gallons.

Two feet vertical head water = 1 lb. pressure.

One atmosphere = 15 lbs. per square inch, nearly.

An imperial gallon of water at 62 deg. Fahr. weighs 10 lb. avoirdupois.

Gallons multiplied by ·16045 = cubic feet.

Cubic feet multiplied by 6·232 = number of gallons.

Gallons multiplied by 277·274 = cubic inches.

Cubic inches multiplied by ·00360 = number of gallons.

Cubic feet of water × 62·35 = number of lb. weight.

Pound of water multiplied by ·0160 = cubic feet.

Gallons of water × ·0044 = number of tons.

Tons of water × 223·897 = gallons of water.

Cubic feet of water × 35·92 = number of tons.

Tons of water × ·02783 = cubic feet of water.

A cubic foot of water weighs 62·5 pounds.

A cubic foot of water contains 6·25 gallons.

A ton of water is 224 gallons.

A ton of water = 35·9 cubic feet.

A column of water produces a pressure in lbs. per square inch equivalent (approx.) to half the height in feet.

One gallon = 4·543 litres.

One kilogramme = 2·2 lbs.

One metre = 3·28 feet.

One square metre = 10·76 square feet.

Water is at its greatest density when at a temperature of 39·1 deg. Fahr. Water expands as its temperature is increased above 39·1 deg. The rate of expansion above

212 deg. Fahr. is unknown. Each degree of difference in temperature of feed water to a boiler makes a difference of ·00104 in the amount of evaporation.

A column of water 1 foot high = pressure of ·434 lbs. per square inch.

A column of water 1 foot high = (approx.) pressure of ½-lb. per square inch.

A pressure of 1 lb. per square inch = column of water 2·31 feet high.

One litre of water = ·22 gallons.
One litre of water = 61 cubic inches.
One litre of water = ·0353 cubic feet.
One cubic metre of water = 220 gallons.
One cubic metre of water = 1·308 cubic yards.
One cubic metre of water = 35·31 cubic feet.
One cubic metre of water = 1,000 kilos.
One cubic metre of water = 1,000 litres.
One cubic metre of water = 1 ton (approx.).
One kilo of water = 2·204 lbs.

HYDRAULIC NOTES.

WATER PRESSURE.

H = Head of water in feet.

P = lb. pressure per square inch. H = P × 2·31. P = H × ·4333.

Pressure in the Mains.—The average working pressure is 700 lbs. per square inch with accumulators, but it varies from 300 to 1,500 lbs. per square inch.

700 lbs. per square inch = 549·78 lbs. per circular inch, equivalent to a head of 1,613·2 feet.

Effective Pressure with 700 lbs. at Accumulator.

tio of multiplying power	2 to 1	4	6	8	10	12	14	16
ltiply by	·8	·76	·72	·67	·63	·59	·54	·5
ective pressure in lbs.	560	532	504	469	441	413	378	350

Horse-power required to pump one gallon of water against various pressures, allowing 40 per cent. for friction.

Pressure per square inch.	Calculated with 40 per cent. added.	Horse-power required.
700	0·68	say ·75
1,500	1·47	„ 1·75
2,240	2·19	„ 2·5

Speed of water should not exceed 100 feet per minute with 700 lbs. pressure.

Mechanical Value of Fluids under Pressure.—W = 144 PCK. W = units of useful work in foot lb. P = pressure in lbs. per square inch. C = quantity used in cubic feet. K = co-efficient of effect found by experiment, and varying with the class of machine or arrangement.

Table of power required to raise water from deep wells (Appleby).

Gallons of water raised per hour	200,	350,	500;	650,	800,	1,000
Height of lift for one man working on crank in feet	90,	52,	36,	28,	22,	18
Height of lift for one donkey working on gin in feet ...	180,	102,	72,	56,	45,	36
Height of lift for one horse working on gin in feet ...	630,	357,	252,	196,	154,	126
Height of lift for one horse-power steam engine in feet	990,	561,	396,	308,	242,	198

This table is based on the assumption that a good class of treble or double barrel lift pump is used, with valves in the buckets, with an additional retaining valve for lifts above 100 feet.

TABLE OF AREAS OF CIRCLES.

Diam.	Area.	Diam.	Area.	Diam.	Area.	Diam.	Area.
⅛	·0122	6 in.	28·274	23½ in.	433·731	47 in.	1734·94
¼	·0490	¼	30·679	24 in.	452·390	½	1772·05
⅜	·1104	½	33·183	½	471·436	48 in.	1808·56
½	·1963	¾	35·784	25 in.	490·875	½	1847·45
⅝	·3068	7 in.	38·484	½	510·706	49 in.	1885·74
¾	·4417	¼	41·282	26 in.	530·930	½	1924·42
⅞	·6013	½	44·178	½	551·547	50 in.	1963·49
1 in.	·7854	¾	47·173	27 in.	572·556	½	2002·96
⅛	·9940	8 in.	50·265	½	593·958	51 in.	2042·82
¼	1·2271	¼	53·456	28 in.	615·753	½	2083·07
⅜	1·4848	½	56·745	½	637·941	52 in.	2123·71
½	1·7671	¾	60·132	29 in.	660·521	½	2164·75
⅝	2·0739	9 in.	63·617	½	683·494	53 in.	2206·18
¾	2·4052	¼	67.200	30 in.	706·860	½	2248·00
⅞	2·7611	½	70.882	½	730·618	54 in.	2290·22
2 in.	3·1416	¾	74·662	31 in.	754·769	½	2332·82
⅛	3·5465	10 in.	78·540	½	779·313	55 in.	2375·82
¼	3·9760	¼	82·516	32 in.	804·249	½	2419·22
⅜	4·4302	½	86·590	½	829·578	56 in.	2463·00
½	4·9087	¾	90·762	33 in.	855·30	½	2507·18
⅝	5·4119	11 in.	95·033	½	881·41	57 in.	2551·75
¾	5·9395	¼	99·402	34 in.	907·92	½	2596·72
⅞	6·4918	½	103·869	½	934·82	58 in.	2642·07
3 in.	7·0686	¾	108·434	35 in.	962·11	½	2687·82
⅛	7·6699	12 in.	113·097	½	989·80	59 in.	2733·97
¼	8·2957	½	122·718	36 in.	1017·87	½	2780·50
⅜	8·9462	13 in.	132·732	½	1046·35	60 in.	2827·43
½	9·6211	½	143·139	37 in.	1075·21	½	2874·75
⅝	10·320	14 in.	153·938	½	1104·46	61 in.	2922·46
¾	11·044	½	165·130	38 in.	1134·11	½	2970·57
⅞	11·763	15 in.	176·715	½	1164·15	62 in.	3019·07
4 in.	12·566	½	188·692	39 in.	1194·59	½	3067·96
⅛	13·364	16 in.	201·062	½	1225·42	63 in.	3117·24
¼	14·186	½	213·825	40 in.	1256·64	½	3166·92
⅜	15·033	17 in.	226·980	½	1288·25	64 in.	3216·99
½	15·904	½	240·528	41 in.	1320·25	½	3267·45
⅝	16·800	18 in.	254·469	½	1352·65	65 in.	3318·30
¾	17·720	½	268·803	42 in.	1385·44	½	3369·55
⅞	18·665	19 in.	283·529	½	1418·62	66 in.	3421·19
5 in.	19·635	½	298·648	43 in.	1452·20	½	3473·22
⅛	20·629	20 in.	314·160	½	1486·17	67 in.	3525·65
¼	21·647	½	330·064	44 in.	1520·53	½	3578·47
⅜	22·690	21 in.	346·361	½	1555·28	68 in.	3631·68
½	23·758	½	363·051	45 in.	1590·43	½	3685·28
⅝	24·850	22 in.	380·133	½	1625·97	69 in.	3739·28
¾	25·967	½	397·608	46 in.	1661·90	½	3763·66
⅞	27·108	23 in.	415·576	½	1698·23	70 in.	3848·45

INDEX.

ACID pumps, 66.
Air and circulating pumps, 67.
Air chambers, 22.
,, pumps, 67.

BALL valves, 90.
Belts for driving pumps, 55.
Boilers for driving steam pumps, 17
Bore-hole pumps, 78.
Breweries, pumps for, 68.
Brickyard pumps, 72.
Bucket and piston pumps contrasted, 5.

CALCULATING size of pump, 4.
Cement for steam joints, &c., 104.
Centrifugal pumps, 50, 57.
Chain pumps, 45.
Chambers, air, 22.
Circulating pumps, 67.
Clack valves, 88.
Classification of pumps, 1.
Colonial pumps, 69.
Compound steam pumps, 16.
,, condenser for, 18.
Condensing exhaust steam, 18.
Contractors' pumps, 70.
Cornish pumping engines, 12.
,, valves, 92.
Creosote pumps, 70.
Couplings, hose, 99.
Cup leathers, 25.

DESIGNING steam pumps, 31.
Direct-acting steam pumps, 5.
Disc valves, 91.
Donkey pumps, 35.
Double acting ram pumps, 10.
Duplex direct acting steam pumps, 17.

ELEVATORS, steam water, 43.
Engines, hydraulic pumping, 15.
Exhaust injectors, 41.
Expansion of steam, 9.

FARM pumps, 72.
Fire engine pumps, 71.
Fixing an injector, 38.
,, steam pumps, 19.
Fly wheel pumps, 8.
Force pumps, 1.
Foundations of steam pumps, 20.

GAS-WORKS, pumps for, 73.
Geared pumps, 74.
Glass barrel pumps, 74.

HAND-POWER pumps, 44.
High-pressure pumps, 14.
Horse-power required for centrifugal pumps, 59.
Hot water, pumping, 75.
Hydraulic cylinder for regulating speed, 8.
Hydraulic force pumps, 75.
,, notes, 116.
,, pumping engines, 14.
,, rams, 60.

INJECTOR, fixing an, 38.
  „ nozzle, diameter of, 40.
  „ starting an, 39.
Injectors, 2, 37.
  „ exhaust, 41.
India-rubber valves, 93.
Irrigation, pumps for, 93.

JOINTS, pipe, 98.

LEATHER for pumps, 25.
Lift pumps, 1.
Lifts, water, 46.
Lubrication, 30.

MANUFACTURERS, making enquiries from, 33, 42.
Mitre valves, 90.

PIPES, coating for, 105.
  „ delivery, 96.
  „ joints of, 98.
  „ pressure of water in, at different heads, 102.
  „ rules relating to, 100.
  „ suction, 95.
  „ weight of, 102.
  „ weight of water in, 103.
Pumping engines, hydraulic, 14.
  „ hot water, 75.
  „ sandy water, 79.
  „ sewage and sludge, 79.
Pumps, acid, 66.
  „ air, 67.
  „ belts for driving, 55.
  „ bilge, 85.
  „ bore-hole, 78.
  „ brickyard, 72.
  „ bucket and piston, contrasted, 5.
  „ calculating size of, 4.
  „ care of, 23.
  „ centrifugal, 2, 50, 57.
  „ chain, 45.
  „ classification of, 1.
  „ colonial, 69.
  „ compound steam, 16.
  „ condenser, 18.
Pumps, condensers for, 7.
  „ contractors', 70.
  „ Cornish, 12.
  „ creosote, 70.
  „ deep well, 82.
  „ discharge from reciprocating, 111.
  „ direct acting, 5.
  „ donkey, 35.
  „ double acting ram, 10.
  „ driven by windmills, 77.
  „ efficiency of, 29.
  „ farm, 72.
  „ fire engine, 71.
  „ fly wheel, 8.
  „ geared, 74, 84.
  „ glass barrel, 74.
  „ hand fire, 44.
  „ hand-power, 45.
  „ high-pressure, 14.
  „ hydraulic force, 75.
  „ hydraulic, leathering pistons of, 26.
  „ lift, 1.
  „ long-stroke, 4.
  „ plunger or force, 1.
  „ pulsometer, 81.
  „ rods of, 13.
  „ rotary, 2.
  „ screw, 78.
  „ ships', 84.
  „ surface drainage, 85.
  „ rotary, 53.
  „ rules relating to, 106.
  „ selecting, 2.
  „ sucking wind, 27.
  „ valves for, 13, 88.
  „ where fuel expensive, 73.
  „ wine, 69.
  „ working in frosty weather, 26.
Pumps for breweries, 68.
  „ cleansing gas pipes, 47.
  „ domestic purposes, 48.
  „ emptying docks, 85.
  „ gas-works, 73.
  „ high pressure steam, 73.
  „ irrigation, 76.
  „ low services, 77.
  „ oil pipe lines, 78.
  „ paper mills, 78.
  „ petroleum wells, 78.

Pumps for proving mains, boilers, &c., 47.
„ sinking purposes, 80.
„ sugar liquor, 86.
„ tanneries, 87.
„ underground work, 13.
Pumps, steam, designing, 31.
„ duplex direct acting, 17.
„ failing, causes of, 28.
„ fixing, 19.
„ foundations for, 20.
„ not giving out reputed power, 28.
„ packings for, 24.
„ points to be desired in, 12.
„ pounding in, 23.
„ speed of, 21.
„ starting, 20.
„ stroke of, 22.

RAMS, hydraulic, 60.
Rods, pump, 13.
Rotary pumps, 53.
Rules relating to pipes, 100.
„ „ pumps, 106.

SCOOP wheels, 85.
Selection of a pump, 2.
Sewage and sludge pumps, 79.
Sinking, pumps for, 80.
Speed of water through pipes, 98.
Steam boilers, injectors for feeding, 39.
Steam condensing exhaust, 18.
„ pumps, boilers for driving, 17.
„ „ compound, 16.
„ „ designing, 31.
„ „ direct-acting, 5.
Steam pumps, duplex direct-acting, 17.
„ failing, causes of, 28.
„ fixing, 19.
„ foundations for, 20.
„ not giving out reputed power, 28.
„ packing for, 24, 25.
„ points to be desired in, 12.
„ selecting, 3.
„ speed of, 21.
„ starting, 20.
„ stroke of, 22.
Steam valves, flat, 6.
Steam water elevators, 43.
Steam-moved valves, 8.
Suction, depth of, 95.
„ pipes, &c., 95.
Syphon, 46.

TAPPET moved valves, 8.
Test pumps, 47.
Testing pumps, 27, 29.
Tube wells, 47.

UNDERGROUND pumps, 13.

VALVES, flat steam, 6.
„ pump, 13, 15, 87.

WATER chambers, 11.
Water elevators, steam, 43.
Water feed, consumption of, 37.
Water lifters, 2, 46, 49.
Water, speed of, through pipes, 99.
Well sinking, hand pumps for, 45.
Wheels, scoop, 85.
Wine pumps, 69.

M. POWIS BALE & CO.

(Formerly with the late Firm, POWIS, JAMES & Co., established 1847)

ENGINEERS,

APPOLD STREET, LONDON, E.C.

PUMPS FOR ALL DUTIES.
WOODWORKING MACHINERY.
STONEWORKING MACHINERY.
ENGINES AND BOILERS OF THE MOST ADVANCED CONSTRUCTION.

A NUMBER OF SECOND-HAND ENGINES AND MACHINES IN STOCK.

ENGINEERING ARBITRATIONS, VALUATIONS,
AND
EXPERT EVIDENCE IN THE LAW COURTS.

BOOKS FOR PRACTICAL MEN,

BY

M. POWIS BALE, M. Inst. M.E., A.M. Inst. C.E.

Woodworking Machinery: its Rise, Progress, and Construction, 12/6.
Saw Mills, their Arrangement and Management, 10/6.
Stoneworking Machinery, and Economical Conversion of Stone, 9/-.
Steam and Machinery Management, 2/6.
How to Manage a Steam Engine, 2/- (4th edition).
Rules for Engine Drivers and Boiler Attendants (5th edition), 1/-
A Hand-book for Steam Users (3rd edition), 2/6.
Pumps and Pumping.

7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LONDON, E.C.
February, 1893.

A
CATALOGUE OF BOOKS

INCLUDING NEW AND STANDARD WORKS IN

**ENGINEERING: CIVIL, MECHANICAL, AND MARINE;
ELECTRICITY AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING;
MINING, METALLURGY; ARCHITECTURE,
BUILDING, INDUSTRIAL AND DECORATIVE ARTS;
SCIENCE, TRADE AND MANUFACTURES;
AGRICULTURE, FARMING, GARDENING;
AUCTIONEERING, VALUING AND ESTATE AGENCY;
LAW AND MISCELLANEOUS.**

PUBLISHED BY
CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, etc.

D. K. Clark's Pocket-Book for Mechanical Engineers.

THE MECHANICAL ENGINEER'S POCKET-BOOK OF TABLES, FORMULÆ, RULES AND DATA. A Handy Book of Reference for Daily Use in Engineering Practice. By D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.Inst.C.E., Author of "Railway Machinery," "Tramways," &c. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Small 8vo, 700 pages, 9*s.* bound in flexible leather covers, with rounded corners and gilt edges. [*Just published.*

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

MATHEMATICAL TABLES.—MEASUREMENT OF SURFACES AND SOLIDS.—ENGLISH WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.—FRENCH METRIC WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.—FOREIGN WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.—MONEYS.—SPECIFIC GRAVITY. WEIGHT AND VOLUME.—MANUFACTURED METALS.—STEEL PIPES.—BOLTS AND NUTS.—SUNDRY ARTICLES IN WROUGHT AND CAST IRON, COPPER, BRASS, LEAD, TIN, ZINC.—STRENGTH OF MATERIALS.—STRENGTH OF TIMBER.—STRENGTH OF CAST IRON.—STRENGTH OF WROUGHT IRON.—STRENGTH OF STEEL.—TENSILE STRENGTH OF COPPER, LEAD, ETC.—RESISTANCE OF STONES AND OTHER BUILDING MATERIALS.—RIVETED JOINTS IN BOILER PLATES.—BOILER SHELLS.—WIRE ROPES AND HEMP ROPES.—CHAINS AND CHAIN CABLES.—FRAMING.—HARDNESS OF METALS, ALLOYS AND STONES.—LABOUR OF ANIMALS.—MECHANICAL PRINCIPLES.—GRAVITY AND FALL OF BODIES.—ACCELERATING AND RETARDING FORCES.—MILL GEARING, SHAFTING, ETC.—TRANSMISSION OF MOTIVE POWER.—HEAT.—COMBUSTION: FUELS.—WARMING, VENTILATION, COOKING STOVES.—STEAM.—STEAM ENGINES AND BOILERS.—RAILWAYS.—TRAMWAYS.—STEAM SHIPS.—PUMPING STEAM ENGINES AND PUMPS.—COAL GAS, GAS ENGINES, ETC.—AIR IN MOTION.—COMPRESSED AIR.—HOT AIR ENGINES.—WATER POWER.—SPEED OF CUTTING TOOLS.—COLOURS.—ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.

⁂ OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"Mr. Clark manifests what is an innate perception of what is likely to be useful in a pocket-book, and he is really unrivalled in the art of condensation. . . . It is very difficult to hit upon any mechanical engineering subject concerning which this work supplies no information, and the excellent index at the end adds to its utility. In one word, it is an exceedingly handy and efficient tool, possessed of which the engineer will be saved many a wearisome calculation, or yet more wearisome hunt through various text-books and treatises, and, as such, we can heartily recommend it to our readers, who must not run away with the idea that Mr. Clark's Pocket-book is only Molesworth in another form. On the contrary, each contains what is not to be found in the other; and Mr. Clark takes more room and deals at more length with many subjects than Molesworth possibly could."—*The Engineer*, Sept 16th, 1892.

"Just the kind of work that practical men require to have near to them."—English Mechanic.

MR. HUTTON'S PRACTICAL HANDBOOKS.

Handbook for Works' Managers.

THE WORKS' MANAGER'S HANDBOOK OF MODERN RULES, TABLES, AND DATA. For Engineers, Millwrights, and Boiler Makers; Tool Makers, Machinists, and Metal Workers; Iron and Brass Founders, &c. By W. S. HUTTON, Civil and Mechanical Engineer, Author of "The Practical Engineer's Handbook." Fourth Edition, carefully Revised and partly Re-written. In One handsome Volume, medium 8vo, price 15*s.* strongly bound.

☞ *The Author having compiled Rules and Data for his own use in a great variety of modern engineering work, and having found his notes extremely useful, decided to publish them—revised to date—believing that a practical work, suited to the* DAILY REQUIREMENTS OF MODERN ENGINEERS, *would be favourably received.*

In the Fourth Edition the First Section has been re-written and improved by the addition of numerous Illustrations and new matter relating to STEAM ENGINES *and* GAS ENGINES. *The Second Section has been enlarged and Illustrated, and throughout the book a great number of emendations and alterations have been made, with the object of rendering the book more generally useful.*

*** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"The author treats every subject from the point of view of one who has collected workshop notes for application in workshop practice, rather than from the theoretical or literary aspect. The volume contains a great deal of that kind of information which is gained only by practical experience, and is seldom written in books."—*Engineer.*

"The volume is an exceedingly useful one, brimful with engineers' notes, memoranda, and rules, and well worthy of being on every mechanical engineer's bookshelf."—*Mechanical World.*

"A formidable mass of facts and figures, readily accessible through an elaborate index . . . . Such a volume will be found absolutely necessary as a book of reference in all sorts of 'works' connected with the metal trades."—*Ryland's Iron Trades Circular.*

"Brimful of useful information, stated in a concise form, Mr. Hutton's books have met a pressing want among engineers. The book must prove extremely useful to every practical man possessing a copy."—*Practical Engineer.*

New Manual for Practical Engineers.

THE PRACTICAL ENGINEER'S HAND-BOOK. Comprising a Treatise on Modern Engines and Boilers: Marine, Locomotive and Stationary. And containing a large collection of Rules and Practical Data relating to recent Practice in Designing and Constructing all kinds of Engines, Boilers, and other Engineering work. The whole constituting a comprehensive Key to the Board of Trade and other Examinations for Certificates of Competency in Modern Mechanical Engineering. By WALTER S. HUTTON, Civil and Mechanical Engineer, Author of "The Works' Manager's Handbook for Engineers," &c. With upwards of 370 Illustrations. Fourth Edition, Revised, with Additions. Medium 8vo, nearly 500 pp., price 18*s.* Strongly bound.

☞ *This work is designed as a companion to the Author's* "WORKS' MANAGER'S HAND-BOOK." *It possesses many new and original features, and contains, like its predecessor, a quantity of matter not originally intended for publication, but collected by the author for his own use in the construction of a great variety of* MODERN ENGINEERING WORK.

The information is given in a condensed and concise form, and is illustrated by upwards of 370 Woodcuts; and comprises a quantity of tabulated matter of great value to all engaged in designing, constructing, or estimating for ENGINES, BOILERS, *and* OTHER ENGINEERING WORK.

*** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"We have kept it at hand for several weeks, referring to it as occasion arose, and we have not on a single occasion consulted its pages without finding the information of which we were in quest."—*Athenæum.*

"A thoroughly good practical handbook, which no engineer can go through without learning something that will be of service to him."—*Marine Engineer.*

"The author has collected together a surprising quantity of rules and practical data, and has shown much judgment in the selections he has made. . . . There is no doubt that this book is one of the most useful of its kind published, and will be a very popular compendium."—*Engineer.*

"A mass of information, set down in simple language, and in such a form that it can be easily referred to at any time. The matter is uniformly good and well chosen and is greatly elucidated by the illustrations. The book will find its way on to most engineers' shelves, where it will rank as one of the most useful books of reference."—*Practical Engineer.*

"Full of useful information and should be found on the office shelf of all practical engineers."—*English Mechanic.*

MR. HUTTON'S PRACTICAL HANDBOOKS—continued.

Practical Treatise on Modern Steam-Boilers.

STEAM-BOILER CONSTRUCTION. A Practical Handbook for Engineers, Boiler-Makers, and Steam Users. Containing a large Collection of Rules and Data relating to Recent Practice in the Design, Construction, and Working of all Kinds of Stationary, Locomotive, and Marine Steam-Boilers. By WALTER S. HUTTON, Civil and Mechanical Engineer, Author of "The Works' Manager's Handbook," "The Practical Engineer's Handbook," &c. With upwards of 300 Illustrations. Second Edition. Medium 8vo, 18s. cloth. [*Just published.*

☞ THIS WORK *is issued in continuation of the Series of Handbooks written by the Author, viz:*—"THE WORKS' MANAGERS' HANDBOOK" *and* "THE PRACTICAL ENGINEER'S HANDBOOK," *which are so highly appreciated by Engineers for the practical nature of their information; and is consequently written in the same style as those works.*

The Author believes that the concentration, in a convenient form for easy reference, of such a large amount of thoroughly practical information on Steam-Boilers, will be of considerable service to those for whom it is intended, and he trusts the book may be deemed worthy of as favourable a reception as has been accorded to its predecessors.

⁂ OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"Every detail, both in boiler design and management, is clearly laid before the reader. The volume shows that boiler construction has been reduced to the condition of one of the most exact sciences; and such a book is of the utmost value to the *fin de siècle* Engineer and Works' Manager."—*Marine Engineer.*

"There has long been room for a modern handbook on steam boilers; there is not that room now, because Mr. Hutton has filled it. It is a thoroughly practical book for those who are occupied in the construction, design, selection, or use of boilers."—*Engineer.*

"The book is of so important and comprehensive a character that it must find its way into the libraries of everyone interested in boiler using or boiler manufacture if they wish to be thoroughly informed. We strongly recommend the book for the intrinsic value of its contents."—*Machinery Market.*

"The value of this book can hardly be over-estimated. The author's rules, formulæ, &c., are all very fresh, and it is impossible to turn to the work and not find what you want. No practical engineer should be without it."—*Colliery Guardian.*

Hutton's "Modernised Templeton."

THE PRACTICAL MECHANICS' WORKSHOP COMPANION. Comprising a great variety of the most useful Rules and Formulæ in Mechanical Science, with numerous Tables of Practical Data and Calculated Results for Facilitating Mechanical Operations. By WILLIAM TEMPLETON, Author of "The Engineer's Practical Assistant," &c. &c. Sixteenth Edition, Revised, Modernised, and considerably Enlarged by WALTER S. HUTTON, C.E., Author of "The Works' Manager's Handbook," &c. Fcap. 8vo, nearly 500 pp., with 8 Plates and upwards of 250 Illustrative Diagrams, 6s., strongly bound for workshop or pocket wear and tear.

⁂ OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"In its modernised form Hutton's 'Templeton' should have a wide sale, for it contains much valuable information which the mechanic will often find of use, and not a few tables and notes which he might look for in vain in other works. This modernised edition will be appreciated by all who have learned to value the original editions of 'Templeton.'"—*English Mechanic.*

"It has met with great success in the engineering workshop, as we can testify; and there are a great many men who, in a great measure, owe their rise in life to this little book."—*Building News.*

"This familiar text-book—well known to all mechanics and engineers—is of essential service to the every-day requirements of engineers, millwrights, and the various trades connected with engineering and building. The new modernised edition is worth its weight in gold."—*Building News.* (Second Notice.)

"This well-known and largely used book contains information, brought up to date, of the sort so useful to the foreman and draughtsman. So much fresh information has been introduced as to constitute it practically a new book. It will be largely used in the office and workshop."—*Mechanical World.*

Templeton's Engineer's and Machinist's Assistant.

THE ENGINEER'S, MILLWRIGHT'S, and MACHINIST'S PRACTICAL ASSISTANT. A collection of Useful Tables, Rules and Data. By WILLIAM TEMPLETON. 7th Edition, with Additions. 18mo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"Occupies a foremost place among books of this kind. A more suitable present to an apprentice to any of the mechanical trades could not possibly be made."—*Building News.*

"A deservedly popular work. It should be in the 'drawer' of every mechanic."—*English Mechanic.*

Foley's Reference Book for Mechanical Engineers.

THE MECHANICAL ENGINEER'S REFERENCE BOOK, for Machine and Boiler Construction. In Two Parts. Part I. General Engineering Data. Part II. Boiler Construction. With 51 Plates and numerous Illustrations. By Nelson Foley, M.I.N.A. Folio, £5 5s. half-bound. [*Just published.*

Summary of Contents.

PART I.

Measures.—Circumferences and Areas, &c., Squares, Cubes, Fourth Powers.—Square and Cube Roots.—Surface of Tubes—Reciprocals.—Logarithms.— Mensuration. —Specific Gravities and Weights.—Work and Power.—Heat.—Combustion.—Expansion and Contraction. —Expansion of Gases.—Steam.—Static Forces.—Gravitation and Attraction.—Motion and Computation of Resulting Forces.—Accumulated Work.—Centre and Radius of Gyration.—Moment of Inertia. —Centre of Oscillation.—Electricity.—Strength of Materials. —Elasticity. — Test Sheets of Metals.— Friction. —Transmission of Power.—Flow of Liquids.—Flow of Gases.—Air Pumps, Surface Condensers, &c.—Speed of Steamships. —Propellers. — Cutting Tools.—Flanges. — Copper Sheets and Tubes.—Screws, Nuts, Bolt Heads, &c.—Various Recipes and Miscellaneous Matter.

With DIAGRAMS for Valve-Gear, Belting and Ropes, Discharge and Suction Pipes, Screw Propellers, and Copper Pipes.

PART II.

Treating of, Power of Boilers.—Useful Ratios.—Notes on Construction. — Cylindrical Boiler Shells. — Circular Furnaces. — Flat Plates.— Stays.— Girders.—Screws. — Hydraulic Tests. — Riveting.—Boiler Setting, Chimneys, and Mountings.—Fuels, &c.—Examples of Boilers and Speeds of Steamships.—Nominal and Normal Horse Power.

With DIAGRAMS for all Boiler Calculations and Drawings of many Varieties of Boilers.

⁂ Opinions of the Press.

"This appears to be a work for which there should be a large demand on the part of mechanical engineers. It is no easy matter to compile a book of this class, and the labour involved is enormous, particularly when—as the author informs us—the majority of the tables and diagrams have been specially prepared for the work. The diagrams are exceptionally well executed, and generally constructed on the method adopted in a previous work by the same author. . . . The tables are very numerous, and deal with a greater variety of subjects than will generally be found in a work of this kind; they have evidently been compiled with great care and are unusually complete. All the information given appears to be well up to date. . . . It would be quite impossible within the limits at our disposal to even enumerate all the subjects treated; it should, however, be mentioned that the author does not confine himself to a mere bald statement of formulæ and laws, but in very many instances shows succinctly how these are derived. . . . The latter part of the book is devoted to diagrams relating to Boiler Construction, and to nineteen beautifully-executed plates of working drawings of boilers and their details. As samples of how such drawings should be got out, they may be cordially recommended to the attention of all young, and even some elderly, engineers. . . . Altogether the book is one which every mechanical engineer may, with advantage to himself add to his library."—*Industries.*

"Mr. Foley is well fitted to compile such a work. . . . The diagrams are a great feature of the work. . . . Regarding the whole work, it may be very fairly stated that Mr. Foley has produced a volume which will undoubtedly fulfil the desire of the author and become indispensable to all mechanical engineers."—*Marine Engineer.*

"We have carefully examined this work, and pronounce it a most excellent reference book for the use of marine engineers."—*Journal of American Society of Naval Engineers.*

"A veritable monument of industry on the part of Mr. Foley, who has succeeded in producing what is simply invaluable to the engineering profession."—*Steamship.*

Coal and Speed Tables.

A POCKET BOOK OF COAL AND SPEED TABLES, for Engineers and Steam-users. By Nelson Foley, Author of "The Mechanical Engineer's Reference Book." Pocket-size, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"These tables are designed to meet the requirements of every-day use; they are of sufficient scope for most practical purposes, and may be commended to engineers and users of steam."—*Iron.*

"This pocket-book well merits the attention of the practical engineer. Mr. Foley has compiled a very useful set of tables, the information contained in which is frequently required by engineers, coal consumers and users of steam."—*Iron and Coal Trades Review.*

Steam Engine.

TEXT-BOOK ON THE STEAM ENGINE. With a Supplement on Gas Engines, and PART II. ON HEAT ENGINES. By T. M. GOODEVE, M.A., Barrister-at-Law, Professor of Mechanics at the Normal School of Science and the Royal School of Mines; Author of "The Principles of Mechanics," "The Elements of Mechanism," &c. Eleventh Edition, Enlarged. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6*s.* cloth.

"Professor Goodeve has given us a treatise on the steam engine which will bear comparison with anything written by Huxley or Maxwell, and we can award it no higher praise."—*Engineer.*

"Mr. Goodeve's text-book is a work of which every young engineer should possess himself." —*Mining Journal.*

"Essentially practical in its aim. The manner of exposition leaves nothing to be desired."—*Scotsman.*

Gas Engines.

ON GAS-ENGINES. Being a Reprint, with some Additions, of the Supplement to the *Text-book on the Steam Engine,* by T. M. GOODEVE, M.A. Crown 8vo, 2*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"Like all Mr. Goodeve's writings, the present is no exception in point of general excellence. It is a valuable little volume."—*Mechanical World.*

Steam Engine Design.

THE STEAM ENGINE; A Practical Manual for Draughtsmen, Designers, and Constructors. Translated from the German of HERMANN HAEDER; Revised and Adapted to English Practice by H. H. P. POWLES, A.M.I.C.E., Translator of Kick's Treatise on "Flour Manufacture." Upwards of 1,000 Diagrams. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*In the press.*

Steam Boilers.

A TREATISE ON STEAM BOILERS: Their Strength, Construction, and Economical Working. By ROBERT WILSON, C.E. Fifth Edition. 12mo, 6*s.* cloth.

"The best treatise that has ever been published on steam boilers."—*Engineer.*

"The author shows himself perfect master of his subject, and we heartily recommend all employing steam power to possess themselves of the work."—*Ryland's Iron Trade Circular.*

Boiler Chimneys.

BOILER AND FACTORY CHIMNEYS; Their Draught-Power and Stability. With a Chapter on *Lightning Conductors.* By ROBERT WILSON, A.I.C.E., Author of "A Treatise on Steam Boilers," &c. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"Full of useful information, definite in statement, and thoroughly practical in treatment."—*The Local Government Chronicle.*

"A valuable contribution to the literature of scientific building."—*The Builder.*

Boiler Making.

THE BOILER-MAKER'S READY RECKONER & ASSISTANT. With Examples of Practical Geometry and Templating, for the Use of Platers, Smiths and Riveters. By JOHN COURTNEY, Edited by D. K. CLARK, M.I.C.E. Third Edition, 480 pp., with 140 Illusts. Fcap. 8vo, 7*s.* half-bound.

"A most useful work. . . . No workman or apprentice should be without this book."—*Iron Trade Circular.*

"Boiler-makers will readily recognise the value of this volume. . . . The tables are clearly printed, and so arranged that they can be referred to with the greatest facility, so that it cannot be doubted that they will be generally appreciated and much used."—*Mining Journal.*

Locomotive Engine Development.

THE LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE AND ITS DEVELOPMENT. A Popular Treatise on the Gradual Improvements made in Railway Engines between the Years 1803 and 1892. By CLEMENT E. STRETTON, C.E., Author of "Safe Railway Working," &c. Second Edition, Revised and much Enlarged. With 94 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth. [*Just published.*

"Students of railway history and all who are interested in the evolution of the modern locomotive will find much to attract and entertain in this volume."—*The Times.*

"The volume cannot fail to be popular, because it contains, in a condensed and readable form, a great deal of just the kind of information that multitudes of people want."—*Engineer.*

"The author of this work is well known to the railway world as one who has long taken a great interest in everything pertaining thereto. No one probably has a better knowledge of the history and development of the locomotive. It is with much pleasure we welcome the volume before us . . . . which, taken as a whole, is most interesting, and should be of value to all connected with the railway system of this country, as a book of reference."—Nature.

Fire Engineering.

FIRES, FIRE-ENGINES, AND FIRE-BRIGADES. With a History of Fire-Engines, their Construction, Use, and Management; Remarks on Fire-Proof Buildings, and the Preservation of Life from Fire; Statistics of the Fire Appliances in English Towns; Foreign Fire Systems; Hints on Fire-Brigades, &c. &c. By CHARLES F. T. YOUNG, C.E. With numerous Illustrations. 544 pp., demy 8vo, £1 4s. cloth.

To such of our readers as are interested in the subject of fires and fire apparatus, we can most heartily commend this book. It is really the only English work we now have upon the subject."—*Engineering.*

Estimating for Engineering Work, &c.

ENGINEERING ESTIMATES, COSTS AND ACCOUNTS: A Guide to Commercial Engineering. With numerous Examples of Estimates and Costs of Millwright Work, Miscellaneous Productions, Steam Engines and Steam Boilers; and a Section on the Preparation of Costs Accounts. By A GENERAL MANAGER. Demy 8vo, 12s. cloth.

"This is an excellent and very useful book, covering subject-matter in constant requisition in every factory and workshop. . . . The book is invaluable, not only to the young engineer, but also to the estimate department of every works."—*Builder.*

"We accord the work unqualified praise. The information is given in a plain, straightforward manner, and bears throughout evidence of the intimate practical acquaintance of the author with every phase of commercial engineering."—*Mechanical World.*

Engineering Construction.

PATTERN-MAKING: A Practical Treatise, embracing the Main Types of Engineering Construction, and including Gearing, both Hand and Machine made, Engine Work, Sheaves and Pulleys, Pipes and Columns, Screws, Machine Parts, Pumps and Cocks, the Moulding of Patterns in Loam and Greensand, &c., together with the methods of Estimating the weight of Castings; to which is added an Appendix of Tables for Workshop Reference. By a FOREMAN PATTERN MAKER. With upwards of 370 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"A well-written technical guide, evidently written by a man who understands and has practised what he has written about. . . . We cordially recommend it to engineering students, young journeymen, and others desirous of being initiated into the mysteries of pattern-making."—*Builder.*

"More than 370 illustrations help to explain the text, which is, however, always clear and explicit, thus rendering the work an excellent *vade mecum* for the apprentice who desires to become master of his trade."—*English Mechanic.*

Dictionary of Mechanical Engineering Terms.

LOCKWOOD'S DICTIONARY OF TERMS USED IN THE PRACTICE OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, embracing those current in the Drawing Office, Pattern Shop, Foundry, Fitting, Turning, Smith's and Boiler Shops, &c. &c. Comprising upwards of 6,000 Definitions. Edited by A FOREMAN PATTERN-MAKER, Author of "Pattern Making." Second Edition, Revised, with Additions. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth. [*Just published.*

"Just the sort of handy dictionary required by the various trades engaged in mechanical engineering. The practical engineering pupil will find the book of great value in his studies, and every foreman engineer and mechanic should have a copy."—*Building News.*

"One of the most useful books which can be presented to a mechanic or student."—*English Mechanic.*

"Not merely a dictionary, but, to a certain extent, also a most valuable guide. It strikes us as a happy idea to combine with a definition of the phrase useful information on the subject of which it treats."—*Machinery Market.*

Mill Gearing.

TOOTHED GEARING: A Practical Handbook for Offices and Workshops. By A FOREMAN PATTERN MAKER, Author of "Pattern Making," "Lockwood's Dictionary of Mechanical Engineering Terms," &c. With 184 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6s. cloth. [*Just published.*

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

CHAP. I. PRINCIPLES.—II. FORMATION OF TOOTH PROFILES.—III. PROPORTIONS OF TEETH.—IV. METHODS OF MAKING TOOTH FORMS.—V. INVOLUTE TEETH.—VI. SOME SPECIAL TOOTH FORMS.—VII. BEVEL WHEELS.—VIII. SCREW GEARS.—IX. WORM GEARS.—X. HELICAL WHEELS.—XI. SKEW BEVELS.—XII. VARIABLE AND OTHER GEARS.—XIII. DIAMETRICAL PITCH.—XIV. THE ODONTOGRAPH.—XV. PATTERN GEARS.—XVI. MACHINE MOULDING GEARS.—XVII. MACHINE CUT GEARS.—XVIII. PROPORTION OF WHEELS.

"We must give the book our unqualified praise for its thoroughness of treatment, and we can heartily recommend it to all interested as the most practical book on the subject yet written."—*Mechanical World.*

Stone-working Machinery.

STONE-WORKING MACHINERY, and the Rapid and Economical Conversion of Stone. With Hints on the Arrangement and Management of Stone Works. By M. Powis Bale, M.I.M.E. With Illusts. Crown 8vo, 9s.

"The book should be in the hands of every mason or student of stone-work."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"A capital handbook for all who manipulate stone for building or ornamental purposes."—*Machinery Market.*

Pump Construction and Management.

PUMPS AND PUMPING: A Handbook for Pump Users. Being Notes on Selection, Construction and Management. By M. Powis Bale, M.I.M.E., Author of "Woodworking Machinery," "Saw Mills," &c. Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, 2*s.* 6*d.* cloth. [*Just published.*

"The matter is set forth as concisely as possible. In fact, condensation rather than diffuseness has been the author's aim throughout; yet he does not seem to have omitted anything likely to be of use."—*Journal of Gas Lighting.*

"Thoroughly practical and simply and clearly written."—*Glasgow Herald.*

Milling Machinery, etc.

MILLING MACHINES AND PROCESSES: A Practical Treatise on Shaping Metals by Rotary Cutters, including Information on Making and Grinding the Cutters. By Paul N. Hasluck, Author of "Lathe-work," "Handybooks for Handicrafts," &c. With upwards of 300 Engravings, including numerous Drawings by the Author. Large crown 8vo, 352 pages, 12*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"A new departure in engineering literature. . . . We can recommend this work to all interested in milling machines; it is what it professes to be—a practical treatise."—*Engineer.*

"A capital and reliable book, which will no doubt be of considerable service, both to those who are already acquainted with the process as well as to those who contemplate its adoption."—*Industries.*

Turning.

LATHE-WORK: A Practical Treatise on the Tools, Appliances, and Processes employed in the Art of Turning. By Paul N. Hasluck. Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Cr. 8vo, 5*s.* cloth.

"Written by a man who knows, not only how work ought to be done, but who also knows how to do it, and how to convey his knowledge to others. To all turners this book would be valuable."—*Engineering.*

"We can safely recommend the work to young engineers. To the amateur it will simply be invaluable. To the student it will convey a great deal of useful information."—*Engineer.*

Screw-Cutting.

SCREW THREADS: And Methods of Producing Them. With Numerous Tables, and complete directions for using Screw-Cutting Lathes. By Paul N. Hasluck, Author of "Lathe-Work," &c. With Seventy-four Illustrations. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Waistcoat-pocket size, 1*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"Full of useful information, hints and practical criticism. Taps, dies and screwing-tools generally are illustrated and their action described."—*Mechanical World.*

"It is a complete compendium of all the details of the screw cutting lathe; in fact a *multum in parvo* on all the subjects it treats upon."—*Carpenter and Builder.*

Smith's Tables for Mechanics, etc.

TABLES, MEMORANDA, AND CALCULATED RESULTS, FOR MECHANICS, ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS, BUILDERS, etc. Selected and Arranged by Francis Smith. Fifth Edition, thoroughly Revised and Enlarged, with a New Section of Electrical Tables, Formulæ, and Memoranda. Waistcoat-pocket size, 1*s.* 6*d.* limp leather.

"It would, perhaps, be as difficult to make a small pocket-book selection of notes and formulæ to suit ALL engineers as it would be to make a universal medicine; but Mr. Smith's waistcoat-pocket collection may be looked upon as a successful attempt."—*Engineer.*

"The best example we have ever seen of 270 pages of useful matter packed into the dimensions of a card-case."—*Building News.* "A veritable pocket treasury of knowledge."—*Iron.*

French-English Glossary for Engineers, etc.

A POCKET GLOSSARY of TECHNICAL TERMS: ENGLISH-FRENCH, FRENCH-ENGLISH; with Tables suitable for the Architectural, Engineering, Manufacturing and Nautical Professions. By John James Fletcher, Engineer and Surveyor. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged, 200 pp. Waistcoat-pocket size, 1*s.* 6*d.* limp leather.

"It is a very great advantage for readers and correspondents in France and England to have so large a number of the words relating to engineering and manufacturers collected in a lilliputian volume. The little book will be useful both to students and travellers."—*Architect.*

"The glossary of terms is very complete, and many of the tables are new and well arranged. We cordially commend the book."—*Mechanical World.*

Portable Engines.

THE PORTABLE ENGINE; ITS CONSTRUCTION AND MANAGEMENT. A Practical Manual for Owners and Users of Steam Engines generally. By WILLIAM DYSON WANSBROUGH. With 90 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"This is a work of value to those who use steam machinery. . . . Should be read by everyone who has a steam engine, on a farm or elsewhere."—*Mark Lane Express.*

"We cordially commend this work to buyers and owners of steam engines, and to those who have to do with their construction or use."—*Timber Trades Journal.*

"Such a general knowledge of the steam engine as Mr. Wansbrough furnishes to the reader should be acquired by all intelligent owners and others who use the steam engine."—*Building News.*

"An excellent text-book of this useful form of engine, which describes with all necessary minuteness the details of the various devices. . . 'The Hints to Purchasers' contain a good deal of commonsense and practical wisdom."—*English Mechanic.*

Iron and Steel.

"*IRON AND STEEL*" : *A Work for the Forge, Foundry, Factory, and Office.* Containing ready, useful, and trustworthy Information for Ironmasters and their Stock-takers; Managers of Bar, Rail, Plate, and Sheet Rolling Mills; Iron and Metal Founders; Iron Ship and Bridge Builders; Mechanical, Mining, and Consulting Engineers; Architects, Contractors, Builders, and Professional Draughtsmen. By CHARLES HOARE, Author of "The Slide Rule," &c. Eighth Edition, Revised throughout and considerably Enlarged. 32mo, 6*s.* leather.

"For comprehensiveness the book has not its equal."—*Iron.*

"One of the best of the pocket books."—*English Mechanic.*

"We cordially recommend this book to those engaged in considering the details of all kinds of iron and steel works."—*Naval Science.*

Elementary Mechanics.

CONDENSED MECHANICS. A Selection of Formulæ, Rules, Tables, and Data for the Use of Engineering Students, Science Classes, &c. In Accordance with the Requirements of the Science and Art Department. By W. G. CRAWFORD HUGHES, A.M.I.C.E. Crown 8vo, 2*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"The book is well fitted for those who are either confronted with practical problems in their work, or are preparing for examination and wish to refresh their knowledge by going through their formulæ again."—*Marine Engineer.*

"It is well arranged, and well adapted to meet the wants of those for whom it is intended."—*Railway News.*

Steam.

THE SAFE USE OF STEAM. Containing Rules for Unprofessional Steam-users. By an ENGINEER. Sixth Edition. Sewed, 6*d.*

"If steam-users would but learn this little book by heart, boiler explosions would become sensations by their rarity."—*English Mechanic.*

Warming.

HEATING BY HOT WATER; with Information and Suggestions on the best Methods of Heating Public, Private and Horticultural Buildings. By WALTER JONES. With upwards of 50 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 2*s.* cloth.

"We confidently recommend all interested in heating by hot water to secure a copy of this valuable little treatise."—*The Plumber and Decorator.*

THE POPULAR WORKS OF MICHAEL REYNOLDS

("THE ENGINE DRIVER'S FRIEND").

Locomotive-Engine Driving.

LOCOMOTIVE-ENGINE DRIVING: A Practical Manual for Engineers in charge of Locomotive Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS, Member of the Society of Engineers, formerly Locomotive Inspector L. B. and S. C. R. Eighth Edition. Including a KEY TO THE LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE. With Illustrations and Portrait of Author. Crown 8vo, 4*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"Mr. Reynolds has supplied a want, and has supplied it well. We can confidently recommend the book, not only to the practical driver, but to everyone who takes an interest in the performance of locomotive engines."—*The Engineer.*

"Mr. Reynolds has opened a new chapter in the literature of the day. This admirable practical treatise, of the practical utility of which we have to speak in terms of warm commendation."—*Athenæum.*

"Evidently the work of one who knows his subject thoroughly."—*Railway Service Gazette.*

"Were the cautions and rules given in the book to become part of the every-day working of our engine-drivers, we might have fewer distressing accidents to deplore."—*Scotsman.*

Stationary Engine Driving.

STATIONARY ENGINE DRIVING: A Practical Manual for Engineers in charge of Stationary Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Fourth Edition, Enlarged. With Plates and Woodcuts. Crown 8vo, 4*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"The author is thoroughly acquainted with his subjects, and his advice on the various points treated is clear and practical. . . . He has produced a manual which is an exceedingly useful one for the class for whom it is specially intended."—*Engineering.*

"Our author leaves no stone unturned. He is determined that his readers shall not only know something about the stationary engine, but all about it."—*Engineer.*

"An engineman who has mastered the contents of Mr. Reynolds's book will require but little actual experience with boilers and engines before he can be trusted to look after them."—*English Mechanic.*

The Engineer, Fireman, and Engine-Boy.

THE MODEL LOCOMOTIVE ENGINEER, FIREMAN, and ENGINE-BOY. Comprising a Historical Notice of the Pioneer Locomotive Engines and their Inventors. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. With numerous Illustrations and a fine Portrait of George Stephenson. Crown 8vo, 4*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"From the technical knowledge of the author it will appeal to the railway man of to-day more forcibly than anything written by Dr. Smiles. . . . The volume contains information of a technical kind, and facts that every driver should be familiar with."—*English Mechanic.*

"We should be glad to see this book in the possession of everyone in the kingdom who has ever laid, or is to lay, hands on a locomotive engine."—*Iron.*

Continuous Railway Brakes.

CONTINUOUS RAILWAY BRAKES: A Practical Treatise on the several Systems in Use in the United Kingdom; their Construction and Performance. With copious Illustrations and numerous Tables. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Large crown 8vo, 9*s.* cloth.

"A popular explanation of the different brakes. It will be of great assistance in forming public opinion, and will be studied with benefit by those who take an interest in the brake."—*English Mechanic.*

"Written with sufficient technical detail to enable the principle and relative connection of the various parts of each particular brake to be readily grasped."—*Mechanical World.*

Engine-Driving Life.

ENGINE-DRIVING LIFE: Stirring Adventures and Incidents in the Lives of Locomotive-Engine Drivers. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Second Edition, with Additional Chapters. Crown 8vo, 2*s.* cloth.

"From first to last perfectly fascinating. Wilkie Collins's most thrilling conceptions are thrown into the shade by true incidents, endless in their variety, related in every page."—*North British Mail.*

"Anyone who wishes to get a real insight into railway life cannot do better than read 'Engine-Driving Life' for himself; and if he once take it up he will find that the author's enthusiasm and real love of the engine-driving profession will carry him on till he has read every page."—*Saturday Review.*

Pocket Companion for Enginemen.

THE ENGINEMAN'S POCKET COMPANION AND PRACTICAL EDUCATOR FOR ENGINEMEN, BOILER ATTENDANTS, AND MECHANICS. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. With Forty-five Illustrations and numerous Diagrams. Second Edition, Revised. Royal 18mo, 3*s.* 6*d.*, strongly bound for pocket wear.

"This admirable work is well suited to accomplish its object, being the honest workmanship of a competent engineer."—*Glasgow Herald.*

"A most meritorious work, giving in a succinct and practical form all the information an engine-minder desirous of mastering the scientific principles of his daily calling would require."—*The Miller.*

"A boon to those who are striving to become efficient mechanics."—*Daily Chronicle.*

CIVIL ENGINEERING, SURVEYING, etc.

MR. HUMBER'S VALUABLE ENGINEERING BOOKS.

The Water Supply of Cities and Towns.

A COMPREHENSIVE TREATISE on the WATER-SUPPLY OF CITIES AND TOWNS. By William Humber, A-M.Inst.C.E., and M. Inst. M.E., Author of "Cast and Wrought Iron Bridge Construction," &c. &c. Illustrated with 50 Double Plates, 1 Single Plate, Coloured Frontispiece, and upwards of 250 Woodcuts, and containing 400 pages of Text. Imp. 4to, £6 6s. elegantly and substantially half-bound in morocco.

List of Contents.

I. Historical Sketch of some of the means that have been adopted for the Supply of Water to Cities and Towns.—II. Water and the Foreign Matter usually associated with it.—III. Rainfall and Evaporation.—IV. Springs and the water-bearing formations of various districts.—V. Measurement and Estimation of the flow of Water —VI. On the Selection of the Source of Supply.—VII. Wells.—VIII. Reservoirs.—IX. The Purification of Water.—X. Pumps. — XI. Pumping Machinery. — XII. Conduits.—XIII. Distribution of Water.—XIV. Meters, Service Pipes, and House Fittings.—XV. The Law and Economy of Water Works. XVI. Constant and Intermittent Supply.—XVII. Description of Plates. — Appendices, giving Tables of Rates of Supply, Velocities, &c. &c., together with Specifications of several Works illustrated, among which will be found: Aberdeen, Bideford, Canterbury, Dundee, Halifax, Lambeth, Rotherham, Dublin, and others.

"The most systematic and valuable work upon water-supply hitherto produced in English, or in any other language. . . . Mr. Humber's work is characterised almost throughout by an exhaustiveness much more distinctive of French and German than of English technical treatises." —*Engineer.*

"We can congratulate Mr. Humber on having been able to give so large an amount of information on a subject so important as the water supply of cities and towns. The plates, fifty in number, are mostly drawings of executed works, and alone would have commanded the attention of every engineer whose practice may lie in this branch of the profession."—*Builder.*

Cast and Wrought Iron Bridge Construction.

A COMPLETE AND PRACTICAL TREATISE ON CAST AND WROUGHT IRON BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION, including Iron Foundations. In Three Parts—Theoretical, Practical, and Descriptive. By William Humber, A.M.Inst.C.E., and M.Inst.M.E. Third Edition, Revised and much improved, with 115 Double Plates (20 of which now first appear in this edition), and numerous Additions to the Text. In Two Vols., imp. 4to, £6 16s. 6*d*. half-bound in morocco.

"A very valuable contribution to the standard literature of civil engineering. In addition to elevations, plans and sections, large scale details are given which very much enhance the instructive worth of those illustrations."—*Civil Engineer and Architect's Journal.*

"Mr. Humber's stately volumes, lately issued—in which the most important bridges erected during the last five years, under the direction of the late Mr. Brunel, Sir W. Cubitt, Mr. Hawkshaw, Mr. Page, Mr. Fowler, Mr. Hemans, and others among our most eminent engineers, are drawn and specified in great detail."—*Engineer.*

Strains, Calculation of.

A HANDY BOOK FOR THE CALCULATION OF STRAINS IN GIRDERS AND SIMILAR STRUCTURES, AND THEIR STRENGTH. Consisting of Formulæ and Corresponding Diagrams, with numerous details for Practical Application, &c. By William Humber, A-M.Inst.C.E., &c. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, nearly 100 Woodcuts and 3 Plates, 7*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"The formulæ are neatly expressed, and the diagrams good."—*Athenæum.*

"We heartily commend this really *handy* book to our engineer and architect readers."—*English Mechanic.*

Barlow's Strength of Materials, enlarged by Humber.

A TREATISE ON THE STRENGTH OF MATERIALS; with Rules for Application in Architecture, the Construction of Suspension Bridges, Railways, &c. By Peter Barlow, F.R.S. A New Edition, revised by his Sons, P. W. Barlow, F.R.S., and W. H. Barlow, F.R.S.; to which are added, Experiments by Hodgkinson, Fairbairn, and Kirkaldy; and Formulæ for Calculating Girders, &c. Arranged and Edited by Wm. Humber, A-M.Inst.C.E. Demy 8vo, 400 pp., with 19 large Plates and numerous Woodcuts, 18*s*. cloth.

"Valuable alike to the student, tyro, and the experienced practitioner, it will always rank in future, as it has hitherto done, as the standard treatise on that particular subject."—*Engineer.*

"There is no greater authority than Barlow."—*Building News.*

"As a scientific work of the first class, it deserves a foremost place on the bookshelves of every civil engineer and practical mechanic."—*English Mechanic.*

MR. HUMBER'S GREAT WORK ON MODERN ENGINEERING.

Complete in Four Volumes, imperial 4to, price £12 12s., half-morocco. Each Volume sold separately as follows:—

A RECORD OF THE PROGRESS OF MODERN ENGINEERING.

First Series. Comprising Civil, Mechanical, Marine, Hydraulic, Railway, Bridge, and other Engineering Works, &c. By William Humber, A-M.Inst.C.E., &c. Imp. 4to, with 36 Double Plates, drawn to a large scale, Photographic Portrait of John Hawkshaw, C.E., F.R.S., &c., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c., £3 3s. half-morocco.

List of the Plates and Diagrams.

Victoria Station and Roof, L. B. & S. C. R. (8 plates); Southport Pier (2 plates); Victoria Station and Roof, L. C. & D. and G. W. R. (6 plates); Roof of Cremorne Music Hall; Bridge over G. N. Railway; Roof of Station, Dutch Rhenish Rail (2 plates); Bridge over the Thames, West London Extension Railway (5 plates); Armour Plates: Suspension Bridge, Thames (4 plates); The Allen Engine; Suspension Bridge, Avon (3 plates); Underground Railway (3 plates).

"Handsomely lithographed and printed. It will find favour with many who desire to preserve in a permanent form copies of the plans and specifications prepared for the guidance of the contractors for many important engineering works."—*Engineer.*

HUMBER'S PROGRESS OF MODERN ENGINEERING.

Second Series. Imp. 4to, with 36 Double Plates, Photographic Portrait of Robert Stephenson, C.E., M.P., F.R.S., &c., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c., £3 3s. half-morocco.

List of the Plates and Diagrams.

Birkenhead Docks, Low Water Basin (15 plates); Charing Cross Station Roof, C. C. Railway (3 plates); Digswell Viaduct, Great Northern Railway; Robbery Wood Viaduct, Great Northern Railway; Iron Permanent Way; Clydach Viaduct, Merthyr, Tredegar, and Abergavenny Railway; Ebbw Viaduct, Merthyr, Tredegar, and Abergavenny Railway; College Wood Viaduct, Cornwall Railway; Dublin Winter Palace Roof (3 plates); Bridge over the Thames, L. C. & D. Railway (6 plates); Albert Harbour, Greenock (4 plates).

"Mr. Humber has done the profession good and true service, by the fine collection of examples he has here brought before the profession and the public."—*Practical Mechanic's Journal.*

HUMBER'S PROGRESS OF MODERN ENGINEERING.

Third Series. Imp. 4to, with 40 Double Plates, Photographic Portrait of J. R. M'Clean, late Pres. Inst. C.E., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c., £3 3s. half-morocco.

List of the Plates and Diagrams.

Main Drainage, Metropolis.—*North Side.*—Map showing Interception of Sewers; Middle Level Sewer (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Bridge over River Lea (3 plates); Outfall Sewer, Bridge over Marsh Lane, North Woolwich Railway, and Bow and Barking Railway Junction; Outfall Sewer, Bridge over Bow and Barking Railway (3 plates); Outfall Sewer, Bridge over East London Waterworks' Feeder (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Reservoir (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Tumbling Bay and Outlet; Outfall Sewer, Penstocks. *South Side.*—Outfall Sewer, Bermondsey Branch (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Reservoir and Outlet (4 plates); Outfall Sewer, Filth Hoist; Sections of Sewers (North and South Sides).

Thames Embankment.—Section of River Wall; Steamboat Pier, Westminster (2 plates); Landing Stairs between Charing Cross and Waterloo Bridges; York Gate (2 plates); Overflow and Outlet at Savoy Street Sewer (3 plates); Steamboat Pier, Waterloo Bridge (3 plates); Junction of Sewers, Plans and Sections; Gullies, Plans and Sections; Rolling Stock; Granite and Iron Forts.

"The drawings have a constantly increasing value, and whoever desires to possess clear representations of the two great works carried out by our Metropolitan Board will obtain Mr. Humber's volume."—*Engineer.*

HUMBER'S PROGRESS OF MODERN ENGINEERING.

Fourth Series. Imp. 4to, with 36 Double Plates, Photographic Portrait of John Fowler, late Pres. Inst. C.E., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c., £3 3s. half-morocco.

List of the Plates and Diagrams.

Abbey Mills Pumping Station, Main Drainage, Metropolis (4 plates); Barrow Docks (5 plates); Manquis Viaduct, Santiago and Valparaiso Railway (2 plates); Adam's Locomotive, St. Helen's Canal Railway (2 plates); Cannon Street Station Roof, Charing Cross Railway (3 plates); Road Bridge over the River Moka (2 plates); Telegraphic Apparatus for Mesopotamia; Viaduct over the River Wye, Midland Railway (3 plates); St. Germans Viaduct, Cornwall Railway (2 plates); Wrought-Iron Cylinder for Diving Bell; Millwall Docks (6 plates); Milroy's Patent Excavator; Metropolitan District Railway (6 plates); Harbours, Ports, and Breakwaters (3 plates).

"We gladly welcome another year's issue of this valuable publication from the able pen of Mr. Humber. The accuracy and general excellence of this work are well known, while its usefulness in giving the measurements and details of some of the latest examples of engineering, as carried out by the most eminent men in the profession, cannot be too highly prized."—*Artisan.*

Statics, Graphic and Analytic.

GRAPHIC AND ANALYTIC STATICS, in their Practical Application to the Treatment of Stresses in Roofs, Solid Girders, Lattice, Bowstring and Suspension Bridges, Braced Iron Arches and Piers, and other Frameworks. By R. HUDSON GRAHAM, C.E. Containing Diagrams and Plates to Scale. With numerous Examples, many taken from existing Structures. Specially arranged for Class-work in Colleges and Universities. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 8vo, 16s. cloth.

"Mr. Graham's book will find a place wherever graphic and analytic statics are used or studied." —*Engineer.*

"The work is excellent from a practical point of view, and has evidently been prepared with much care. The directions for working are ample, and are illustrated by an abundance of well-selected examples. It is an excellent text-book for the practical draughtsman."—*Athenæum.*

Practical Mathematics.

MATHEMATICS FOR PRACTICAL MEN: Being a Commonplace Book of Pure and Mixed Mathematics. Designed chiefly for the use of Civil Engineers, Architects and Surveyors. By OLINTHUS GREGORY, LL.D., F.R.A.S., Enlarged by HENRY LAW, C.E. 4th Edition, carefully Revised by J. R. YOUNG, formerly Professor of Mathematics, Belfast College. With 13 Plates. 8vo, £1 1s. cloth.

"The engineer or architect will here find ready to his hand rules for solving nearly every mathematical difficulty that may arise in his practice. The rules are in all cases explained by means of examples, in which every step of the process is clearly worked out."—*Builder.*

"One of the most serviceable books for practical mechanics. . . It is an instructive book for the student, and a text-book for him who, having once mastered the subjects it treats of, needs occasionally to refresh his memory upon them."—*Building News.*

Hydraulic Tables.

HYDRAULIC TABLES, CO-EFFICIENTS, and FORMULÆ for finding the Discharge of Water from Orifices, Notches, Weirs, Pipes, and Rivers. With New Formulæ, Tables, and General Information on Rainfall, Catchment-Basins, Drainage, Sewerage, Water Supply for Towns and Mill Power. By JOHN NEVILLE, Civil Engineer, M.R.I.A. Third Ed., carefully Revised, with considerable Additions. Numerous Illusts. Cr. 8vo, 14s. cloth.

"Alike valuable to students and engineers in practice; its study will prevent the annoyance of avoidable failures, and assist them to select the readiest means of successfully carrying out any given work connected with hydraulic engineering."—*Mining Journal.*

"It is, of all English books on the subject, the one nearest to completeness. . . . From the good arrangement of the matter, the clear explanations, and abundance of formulæ, the carefully calculated tables, and, above all, the thorough acquaintance with both theory and construction, which is displayed from first to last, the book will be found to be an acquisition."—*Architect.*

Hydraulics.

HYDRAULIC MANUAL. Consisting of Working Tables and Explanatory Text. Intended as a Guide in Hydraulic Calculations and Field Operations. By LOWIS D'A. JACKSON, Author of "Aid to Survey Practice," "Modern Metrology," &c. Fourth Edition, Enlarged. Large cr. 8vo, 16s. cl.

"The author has had a wide experience in hydraulic engineering and has been a careful observer of the facts which have come under his notice, and from the great mass of material at his command he has constructed a manual which may be accepted as a trustworthy guide to this branch of the engineer's profession. We can heartily recommend this volume to all who desire to be acquainted with the latest development of this important subject."—*Engineering.*

"The standard-work in this department of mechanics."—*Scotsman.*

"The most useful feature of this work is its freedom from what is superannuated, and its thorough adoption of recent experiments; the text is, in fact, in great part a short account of the great modern experiments."—*Nature.*

Drainage.

ON THE DRAINAGE OF LANDS, TOWNS, AND BUILDINGS. By G. D. DEMPSEY, C.E., Author of "The Practical Railway Engineer," &c. Revised, with large Additions on RECENT PRACTICE IN DRAINAGE ENGINEERING, by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.Inst.C.E. Author of "Tramways: Their Construction and Working," "A Manual of Rules, Tables, and Data for Mechanical Engineers," &c. Second Edition, Corrected. Fcap. 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"The new matter added to Mr. Dempsey's excellent work is characterised by the comprehensive grasp and accuracy of detail for which the name of Mr. D. K. Clark is a sufficient voucher."—*Athenæum.*

"As a work on recent practice in drainage engineering, the book is to be commended to all who are making that branch of engineering science their special study."—*Iron.*

"A comprehensive manual on drainage engineering, and a useful introduction to the student." —*Building News.*

Water Storage, Conveyance, and Utilisation.

WATER ENGINEERING : A Practical Treatise on the Measurement, Storage, Conveyance, and Utilisation of Water for the Supply of Towns, for Mill Power, and for other Purposes. By **Charles Slagg**, Water and Drainage Engineer, A.M.Inst.C.E., Author of "Sanitary Work in the Smaller Towns, and in Villages," &c. With numerous Illusts. Cr. 8vo, 7*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"As a small practical treatise on the water supply of towns, and on some applications of water-power, the work is in many respects excellent."—*Engineering.*

"The author has collated the results deduced from the experiments of the most eminent authorities, and has presented them in a compact and practical form, accompanied by very clear and detailed explanations. . . . The application of water as a motive power is treated very carefully and exhaustively."—*Builder.*

"For anyone who desires to begin the study of hydraulics with a consideration of the practical applications of the science there is no better guide."—*Architect.*

River Engineering.

RIVER BARS: The Causes of their Formation, and their Treatment by "Induced Tidal Scour;" with a Description of the Successful Reduction by this Method of the Bar at Dublin. By **I. J. Mann**, Assist. Eng. to the Dublin Port and Docks Board. Royal 8vo, 7*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"We recommend all interested in harbour works—and, indeed, those concerned in the improvements of rivers generally—to read Mr. Mann's interesting work on the treatment of river bars."—*Engineer.*

Trusses.

TRUSSES OF WOOD AND IRON. Practical Applications of Science in Determining the Stresses, Breaking Weights, Safe Loads, Scantlings, and Details of Construction, with Complete Working Drawings. By **William Griffiths**, Surveyor, Assistant Master, Tranmere School of Science and Art. Oblong 8vo, 4*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"This handy little book enters so minutely into every detail connected with the construction of roof trusses, that no student need be ignorant of these matters."—*Practical Engineer.*

Railway Working.

SAFE RAILWAY WORKING. A Treatise on Railway Accidents: Their Cause and Prevention; with a Description of Modern Appliances and Systems. By **Clement E. Stretton**, C.E., Vice-President and Consulting Engineer, Amalgamated Society of Railway Servants. With Illustrations and Coloured Plates. Third Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"A book for the engineer, the directors, the managers; and, in short, all who wish for information on railway matters will find a perfect encyclopædia in 'Safe Railway Working.'"—*Railway Review.*

"We commend the remarks on railway signalling to all railway managers, especially where a uniform code and practice is advocated."—*Herepath's Railway Journal.*

"The author may be congratulated on having collected, in a very convenient form, much valuable information on the principal questions affecting the safe working of railways."—*Railway Engineer.*

Oblique Bridges.

A PRACTICAL AND THEORETICAL ESSAY ON OBLIQUE BRIDGES. With 13 large Plates. By the late **George Watson Buck**, M.I.C.E. Third Edition, revised by his Son, **J. H. Watson Buck**, M.I.C.E.; and with the addition of Description to Diagrams for Facilitating the Construction of Oblique Bridges, by **W. H. Barlow**, M.I.C.E. Royal 8vo, 12*s.* cloth.

"The standard text-book for all engineers regarding skew arches is Mr. Buck's treatise, and it would be impossible to consult a better."—*Engineer.*

"Mr. Buck's treatise is recognised as a standard text-book, and his treatment has divested the subject of many of the intricacies supposed to belong to it. As a guide to the engineer and architect, on a confessedly difficult subject, Mr. Buck's work is unsurpassed."—*Building News.*

Tunnel Shafts.

THE CONSTRUCTION OF LARGE TUNNEL SHAFTS: A Practical and Theoretical Essay. By **J. H. Watson Buck**, M.Inst.C.E., Resident Engineer, London and North-Western Railway. Illustrated with Folding Plates. Royal 8vo, 12*s.* cloth.

"Many of the methods given are of extreme practical value to the mason; and the observations on the form of arch, the rules for ordering the stone, and the construction of the templates will be found of considerable use. We commend the book to the engineering profession."—*Building News.*

"Will be regarded by civil engineers as of the utmost value, and calculated to save much time and obviate many mistakes."—*Colliery Guardian.*

Student's Text-Book on Surveying.

PRACTICAL SURVEYING: A Text-Book for Students preparing for Examination or for Survey-work in the Colonies. By GEORGE W. USILL, A.M.I.C.E., Author of "The Statistics of the Water Supply of Great Britain." With Four Lithographic Plates and upwards of 330 Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, 7*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"The best forms of instruments are described as to their construction, uses and modes of employment, and there are innumerable hints on work and equipment such as the author, in his experience as surveyor, draughtsman, and teacher, has found necessary, and which the student in his inexperience will find most serviceable."—*Engineer.*

"The latest treatise in the English language on surveying, and we have no hesitation in saying that the student will find it a better guide than any of its predecessors . . . . . Deserves to be recognised as the first book which should be put in the hands of a pupil of Civil Engineering, and every gentleman of education who sets out for the Colonies would find it well to have a copy."—*Architect.*

Survey Practice.

AID TO SURVEY PRACTICE, for Reference in Surveying, Levelling, and Setting-out; and in Route Surveys of Travellers by Land and Sea. With Tables, Illustrations, and Records. By LOWIS D'A. JACKSON, A.M.I.C.E., Author of "Hydraulic Manual," "Modern Metrology," &c. Second Edition, Enlarged. Large crown 8vo, 12*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"Mr. Jackson has produced a valuable *vade-mecum* for the surveyor. We can recommend this book as containing an admirable supplement to the teaching of the accomplished surveyor."—*Athenæum.*

"As a text-book we should advise all surveyors to place it in their libraries, and study well the matured instructions afforded in its pages."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"The author brings to his work a fortunate union of theory and practical experience which, aided by a clear and lucid style of writing, renders the book a very useful one."—*Builder.*

Surveying, Land and Marine.

LAND AND MARINE SURVEYING, in Reference to the Preparation of Plans for Roads and Railways; Canals, Rivers, Towns' Water Supplies; Docks and Harbours. With Description and Use of Surveying Instruments. By W. D. HASKOLL, C.E., Author of "Bridge and Viaduct Construction," &c. Second Edition, Revised, with Additions. Large cr. 8vo, 9*s.* cl.

"This book must prove of great value to the student. We have no hesitation in recommending it, feeling assured that it will more than repay a careful study."—*Mechanical World.*

"A most useful and well arranged book for the aid of a student. We can strongly recommend it as a carefully-written and valuable text-book. It enjoys a well-deserved repute among surveyors." —*Builder.*

"This volume cannot fail to prove of the utmost practical utility. It may be safely recommended to all students who aspire to become clean and expert surveyors."—*Mining Journal.*

Field-Book for Engineers.

THE ENGINEER'S, MINING SURVEYOR'S, AND CONTRACTOR'S FIELD-BOOK. Consisting of a Series of Tables, with Rules, Explanations of Systems, and use of Theodolite for Traverse Surveying and Plotting the Work with minute accuracy by means of Straight Edge and Set Square only; Levelling with the Theodolite, Casting-out and Reducing Levels to Datum, and Plotting Sections in the ordinary manner; setting-out Curves with the Theodolite by Tangential Angles and Multiples, with Right and Left-hand Readings of the Instrument: Setting-out Curves without Theodolite, on the System of Tangential Angles by sets of Tangents and Offsets; and Earthwork Tables to 80 feet deep, calculated for every 6 inches in depth. By W. DAVIS HASKOLL, C.E. With numerous Woodcuts. Fourth Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 12*s.* cloth.

"The book is very handy; the separate tables of sines and tangents to every minute will make it useful for many other purposes, the genuine traverse tables existing all the same."—*Athenæum.*

"Every person engaged in engineering field operations will estimate the importance of such a work and the amount of valuable time which will be saved by reference to a set of reliable tables prepared with the accuracy and fulness of those given in this volume."—*Railway News.*

Levelling.

A TREATISE ON THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF LEVELLING. Showing its Application to purposes of Railway and Civil Engineering, in the Construction of Roads; with Mr. TELFORD'S Rules for the same. By FREDERICK W. SIMMS, F.G.S., M.Inst.C.E. Seventh Edition, with the addition of LAW'S Practical Examples for Setting-out Railway Curves, and TRAUTWINE'S Field Practice of Laying-out Circular Curves. With 7 Plates and numerous Woodcuts. 8vo, 8*s.* 6*d.* cloth. *** TRAUTWINE on Curves may be had separate, 5*s.*

"The text-book on levelling in most of our engineering schools and colleges."—*Engineer.*

"The publishers have rendered a substantial service to the profession, especially to the younger members, by bringing out the present edition of Mr. Simms's useful work."—*Engineering.*

Trigonometrical Surveying.

AN OUTLINE OF THE METHOD OF CONDUCTING A TRIGONOMETRICAL SURVEY, for the Formation of Geographical and Topographical Maps and Plans, Military Reconnaissance, Levelling, &c., with Useful Problems, Formulæ, and Tables. By Lieut.-General FROME, R.E. Fourth Edition, Revised and partly Re-written by Major General Sir CHARLES WARREN, G.C.M.G., R.E. With 19 Plates and 115 Woodcuts. Royal 8vo, 16s. cloth.

"The simple fact that a fourth edition has been called for is the best testimony to its merits. No words of praise from us can strengthen the position so well and so steadily maintained by this work. Sir Charles Warren has revised the entire work, and made such additions as were necessary to bring every portion of the contents up to the present date."—*Broad Arrow.*

Field Fortification.

A TREATISE ON FIELD FORTIFICATION, THE ATTACK OF FORTRESSES, MILITARY MINING, AND RECONNOITRING. By Colonel I. S. MACAULAY, late Professor of Fortification in the R.M.A., Woolwich. Sixth Edition. Crown 8vo, with separate Atlas of 12 Plates, 12s. cloth.

Tunnelling.

PRACTICAL TUNNELLING: Explaining in detail the Setting-out of the works, Shaft-sinking and Heading-driving, Ranging the Lines and Levelling underground, Sub-Excavating, Timbering, and the Construction of the Brickwork of Tunnels, with the amount of Labour required for, and the Cost of, the various portions of the work. By FREDERICK W. SIMMS, F.G.S., M.Inst.C.E. Third Edition, Revised and Extended by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.Inst.C.E. Imperial 8vo, with 21 Folding Plates and numerous Wood Engravings, 30s. cloth.

"The estimation in which Mr. Simms's book on tunnelling has been held for over thirty years cannot be more truly expressed than in the words of the late Prof. Rankine:—'The best source of information on the subject of tunnels is Mr. F. W. Simms's work on Practical Tunnelling.'"—*Architect.*

"It has been regarded from the first as a text-book of the subject. . . . Mr. Clark has added immensely to the value of the book."—*Engineer.*

Tramways and their Working.

TRAMWAYS: THEIR CONSTRUCTION AND WORKING. Embracing a Comprehensive History of the System; with an exhaustive Analysis of the various Modes of Traction, including Horse-Power, Steam, Compressed Air, Electric Traction, &c.; a Description of the Varieties of Rolling Stock; and ample Details of Cost and Working Expenses. New Edition, Thoroughly Revised, and Including the Progress recently made in Tramway Construction, &c. &c. By D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.Inst.C.E. With numerous Illustrations. In One Volume, 8vo. [*In preparation.*

"All interested in tramways must refer to it, as all railway engineers have turned to the author's work 'Railway Machinery.'"—*Engineer.*

"An exhaustive and practical work on tramways, in which the history of this kind of locomotion, and a description and cost of the various modes of laying tramways, are to be found."—*Building News.*

"The best form of rails, the best mode of construction, and the best mechanical appliances are so fairly indicated in the work under review, that any engineer about to construct a tramway will be enabled at once to obtain the practical information which will be of most service to him."—*Athenæum.*

Curves, Tables for Setting-out.

TABLES OF TANGENTIAL ANGLES AND MULTIPLES for Setting-out Curves from 5 to 200 Radius. By ALEXANDER BEAZELEY, M.Inst.C.E. Fourth Edition. Printed on 48 Cards, and sold in a cloth box, waistcoat-pocket size, 3s. 6d.

"Each table is printed on a small card, which, being placed on the theodolite, leaves the hands free to manipulate the instrument—no small advantage as regards the rapidity of work."—*Engineer.*

"Very handy; a man may know that all his day's work must fall on two of these cards, which he puts into his own card-case, and leaves the rest behind."—*Athenæum.*

Earthwork.

EARTHWORK TABLES. Showing the Contents in Cubic Yards of Embankments, Cuttings, &c., of Heights or Depths up to an average of 80 feet. By JOSEPH BROADBENT, C.E., and FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Crown 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"The way in which accuracy is attained, by a simple division of each cross section into three elements, two in which are constant and one variable, is ingenious."—*Athenæum.*

Heat, Expansion by.

EXPANSION OF STRUCTURES BY HEAT. By John Keily, C.E., late of the Indian Public Works and Victorian Railway Departments. Crown 8vo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

Summary of Contents.

Section I. Formulas and Data.
Section II. Metal Bars.
Section III. Simple Frames.
Section IV. Complex Frames and Plates.
Section V. Thermal Conductivity.
Section VI. Mechanical Force of Heat.
Section VII. Work of Expansion and Contraction.
Section VIII. Suspension Bridges.
Section IX. Masonry Structures.

"The aim the author has set before him, viz., to show the effects of heat upon metallic and other structures, is a laudable one, for this is a branch of physics upon which the engineer or architect can find but little reliable and comprehensive data in books."—*Builder.*

"Whoever is concerned to know the effect of changes of temperature on such structures as suspension bridges and the like, could not do better than consult Mr. Keily's valuable and handy exposition of the geometrical principles involved in these changes."—*Scotsman.*

Earthwork, Measurement of.

A MANUAL ON EARTHWORK. By Alex. J. S. Graham, C.E. With numerous Diagrams. Second Edition. 18mo, 2*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"A great amount of practical information, very admirably arranged, and available for rough estimates, as well as for the more exact calculations required in the engineer's and contractor's offices."—*Artisan.*

Strains in Ironwork.

THE STRAINS ON STRUCTURES OF IRONWORK; with Practical Remarks on Iron Construction. By F. W. Sheilds, M.Inst.C.E. Second Edition, with 5 Plates. Royal 8vo, 5*s.* cloth.

The student cannot find a better little book on this subject."—*Engineer.*

Cast Iron and other Metals, Strength of.

A PRACTICAL ESSAY ON THE STRENGTH OF CAST IRON AND OTHER METALS. By Thomas Tredgold, C.E. Fifth Edition, including Hodgkinson's Experimental Researches. 8vo, 12*s.* cloth.

Oblique Arches.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE CONSTRUCTION OF OBLIQUE ARCHES. By John Hart. Third Edition, with Plates. Imperial 8vo, 8*s.* cloth.

Girders, Strength of.

GRAPHIC TABLE FOR FACILITATING THE COMPUTATION OF THE WEIGHTS OF WROUGHT IRON AND STEEL GIRDERS, etc., for Parliamentary and other Estimates. By J. H. Watson Buck, M.Inst.C.E. On a Sheet, 2*s.* 6*d.*

MARINE ENGINEERING, SHIPBUILDING, NAVIGATION, etc.

Pocket-Book for Naval Architects and Shipbuilders.

THE NAVAL ARCHITECT'S AND SHIPBUILDER'S POCKET-BOOK of Formulæ, Rules, and Tables, and MARINE ENGINEER'S AND SURVEYOR'S Handy Book of Reference. By Clement Mackrow, Member of the Institution of Naval Architects, Naval Draughtsman. Fifth Edition, Revised and Enlarged to 700 pages, with upwards of 300 Illustrations. Fcap., 12*s.* 6*d.* strongly bound in leather. [*Just published.*

Summary of Contents.

Signs and Symbols, Decimal Fractions.— Trigonometry. — Practical Geometry. — Mensuration. — Centres and Moments of Figures.— Moments of Inertia and Radii of Gyration. — Algebraical Expressions for Simpson's Rules.—Mechanical Principles. — Centre of Gravity.—Laws of Motion.—Displacement, Centre of Buoyancy.— Centre of Gravity of Ship's Hull. —Stability Curves and Metacentres.—Sea and Shallow-water Waves.—Rolling of Ships.—Propulsion and Resistance of Vessels. —Speed Trials.—Sailing, Centre of Effort.—Distances down Rivers, Coast Lines.—Steering and Rudders of Vessels.—Launching Calculations and Velocities.—Weight of Material and Gear.—Gun Particulars and Weight.—Standard Gauges.—Riveted Joints and Riveting.—Strength and Tests of Materials. — Binding and Shearing Stresses, etc.—Strength of Shafting, Pillars, Wheels, etc. — Hydraulic Data, etc.—Conic Sections, Catenarian Curves.—Mechanical Powers, Work. — Board of Trade Regulations for Boilers and Engines. — Board of Trade Regulations for Ships.—Lloyd's Rules for Boilers.—Lloyd's Weight of Chains.—Lloyd s Scantlings for Ships.—Data of Engines and Vessels. - Ships' Fittings and Tests.— Seasoning Preserving Timber.— Measurement of Timber.—Alloys, Paints, Varnishes. — Data for Stowage. — Admiralty Transport Regulations. — Rules for Horsepower, Screw Propellers, etc.— Percentages for Butt Straps, etc. —Particulars of Yachts.—Masting and Rigging Vessels.—Distances of Foreign Ports. — Tonnage Tables. — Vocabulary of French and English Terms. — English Weights and Measures.—Foreign Weights and Measures.—Decimal Equivalents. — Foreign Money.— Discount and Wage Tables.—Useful Numbers and Ready Reckoners —Tables of Circular Measures.— Tables of Areas of and Circumferences of Circles.—Tables of Areas of Segments of Circles.— Tables of Squares and Cubes and Roots of Numbers. — Tables of Logarithms of Numbers.—Tables of Hyperbolic Logarithms.—Tables of Natural Sines, Tangents, etc.— Tables of Logarithmic Sines, Tangents, etc.

"In these days of advanced knowledge a work like this is of the greatest value. It contains a vast amount of information. We unhesitatingly say that it is the most valuable compilation for its specific purpose that has ever been printed. No naval architect, engineer, surveyor, or seaman, wood or iron shipbuilder, can afford to be without this work."—*Nautical Magazine.*

"Should be used by all who are engaged in the construction or designs of vessels. . . . Will be found to contain the most useful tables and formulæ required by shipbuilders, carefully collected from the best authorities, and put together in a popular and simple form."—*Engineer.*

"The professional shipbuilder has now, in a convenient and accessible form, reliable data for solving many of the numerous problems that present themselves in the course of his work."—*Iron.*

Marine Engineering.

MARINE ENGINES AND STEAM VESSELS (A Treatise on). By Robert Murray, C.E. Eighth Edition, thoroughly Revised, with considerable Additions by the Author and by George Carlisle, C.E., Senior Surveyor to the Board of Trade at Liverpool. 12mo, 5*s.* cloth boards.

"Well adapted to give the young steamship engineer or marine engine and boiler maker a general introduction into his practical work."—*Mechanical World.*

"We feel sure that this thoroughly revised edition will continue to be as popular in the future as it has been in the past, as, for its size, it contains more useful information than any similar treatise."—*Industries.*

Electric Lighting of Ships.

ELECTRIC SHIP-LIGHTING. By J. W. Urquhart, C.E. Crown 8vo, 7*s.* 6*d.* cloth. For full description, see p. 24.

Pocket-Book for Marine Engineers.

A POCKET-BOOK OF USEFUL TABLES AND FORMULÆ FOR MARINE ENGINEERS. By FRANK PROCTOR, A.I.N.A. Third Edition. Royal 32mo, leather, gilt edges, with strap, 4*s*.

"We recommend it to our readers as going far to supply a long-felt want."—*Naval Science.*

"A most useful companion to all marine engineers."—*United Service Gazette.*

Introduction to Marine Engineering.

ELEMENTARY ENGINEERING: A Manual for Young Marine Engineers and Apprentices. In the Form of Questions and Answers on Metals, Alloys, Strength of Materials, Construction and Management of Marine Engines and Boilers, Geometry, &c. &c. With an Appendix of Useful Tables. By JOHN SHERREN BREWER, Government Marine Surveyor, Hongkong. Second Edition, Revised. Small crown 8vo, 2*s*. cloth.

"Contains much valuable information for the class for whom it is intended, especially in the chapters on the management of boilers and engines."—*Nautical Magazine.*

"A useful introduction to the more elaborate text-books."—*Scotsman.*

"To a student who has the requisite desire and resolve to attain a thorough knowledge, Mr. Brewer offers decidedly useful help."—*Athenæum.*

Navigation.

PRACTICAL NAVIGATION. Consisting of THE SAILOR'S SEA-BOOK, by JAMES GREENWOOD and W. H. ROSSER; together with the requisite Mathematical and Nautical Tables for the Working of the Problems, by HENRY LAW, C.E., and Professor J. R. YOUNG. Illustrated. 12mo, 7*s*. strongly half-bound.

Drawing for Marine Engineers.

LOCKIE'S MARINE ENGINEER'S DRAWING-BOOK. Adapted to the Requirements of the Board of Trade Examinations. By JOHN LOCKIE, C.E. With 22 Plates, Drawn to Scale. Royal 8vo, 3*s*. 6*d*. cloth. [*Just published.*

"The student who learns from these drawings will have nothing to unlearn."—*Engineer.*

"The examples chosen are essentially practical, and are such as should prove of service to engineers generally, while admirably fulfilling their specific purpose."—*Mechanical World.*

Sailmaking.

THE ART AND SCIENCE OF SAILMAKING. By SAMUEL B. SADLER, Practical Sailmaker, late in the employment of Messrs. Ratsey and Lapthorne, of Cowes and Gosport. With Plates and other Illustrations. Small 4to, 12*s*. 6*d*. cloth. [*Just published.*

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

CHAP. I. THE MATERIALS USED AND THEIR RELATION TO SAILS.—II. ON THE CENTRE OF EFFORT.—III. ON MEASURING.—IV. ON DRAWING.—V. ON THE NUMBER OF CLOTHS REQUIRED.—VI. ON ALLOWANCES.—VII. CALCULATION OF GORES.—VIII. ON CUTTING OUT.—IX. ON ROPING.—X. ON DIAGONAL-CUT SAILS.—XI. CONCLUDING REMARKS.

"This work is very ably written, and is illustrated by diagrams and carefully-worked calculations. The work should be in the hands of every sailmaker, whether employer or employed, as it cannot fail to assist them in the pursuit of their important avocations."—*Isle of Wight Herald.*

"This extremely practical work gives a complete education in all the branches of the manufacture, cutting out, roping, seaming, and goring. It is copiously illustrated, and will form a first-rate text-book and guide."—*Portsmouth Times.*

"The author of this work has rendered a distinct service to all interested in the art of sailmaking. The subject of which he treats is a congenial one. Mr. Sadler is a practical sailmaker, and has devoted years of careful observation and study to the subject; and the results of the experience thus gained he has set forth in the volume before us."—*Steamship.*

Chain Cables.

CHAIN CABLES AND CHAINS. Comprising Sizes and Curves of Links, Studs, &c., Iron for Cables and Chains, Chain Cable and Chain Making, Forming and Welding Links, Strength of Cables and Chains, Certificates for Cables, Marking Cables, Prices of Chain Cables and Chains, Historical Notes, Acts of Parliament, Statutory Tests, Charges for Testing, List of Manufacturers of Cables, &c. &c. By THOMAS W. TRAILL, F.E.R.N., M. Inst. C.E., Engineer Surveyor in Chief, Board of Trade, Inspector of Chain Cable and Anchor Proving Establishments, and General Superintendent, Lloyd's Committee on Proving Establishments. With numerous Tables, Illustrations and Lithographic Drawings. Folio, £2 2*s*. cloth, bevelled boards.

"It contains a vast amount of valuable information. Nothing seems to be wanting to make it a complete and standard work of reference on the subject."—*Nautical Magazine.*

MINING AND METALLURGY.

Metalliferous Mining in the United Kingdom.

BRITISH MINING: A Treatise on the History, Discovery, Practical Development, and Future Prospects of Metalliferous Mines in the United Kingdom. By Robert Hunt, F.R.S., Keeper of Mining Records; Editor of "Ure's Dictionary of Arts, Manufactures, and Mines," &c. Upwards of 950 pp., with 230 Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised. Super-royal 8vo, £2 2s. cloth.

"One of the most valuable works of reference of modern times. Mr. Hunt, as keeper of mining records of the United Kingdom, has had opportunities for such a task not enjoyed by anyone else, and has evidently made the most of them. . . . The language and style adopted are good, and the treatment of the various subjects laborious, conscientious, and scientific."—*Engineering.*

"The book is, in fact, a treasure-house of statistical information on mining subjects, and we know of no other work embodying so great a mass of matter of this kind. Were this the only merit of Mr. Hunt's volume, it would be sufficient to render it indispensable in the library of everyone interested in the development of the mining and metallurgical industries of this country." —*Athenæum.*

"A mass of information not elsewhere available, and of the greatest value to those who may be interested in our great mineral industries."—*Engineer.*

Metalliferous Minerals and Mining.

A TREATISE ON METALLIFEROUS MINERALS AND MINING. By D. C. Davies, F.G.S., Mining Engineer, &c., Author of "A Treatise on Slate and Slate Quarrying." Fifth Edition, thoroughly Revised and much Enlarged, by his Son, E. Henry Davies, M.E., F.G.S. With about 150 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth. [*Just published.*

"Neither the practical miner nor the general reader interested in mines can have a better book for his companion and his guide."—*Mining Journal.* [*Mining World.*

"We are doing our readers a service in calling their attention to this valuable work."—

"A book that will not only be useful to the geologist, the practical miner, and the metallurgist but also very interesting to the general public."—*Iron.*

"As a history of the present state of mining throughout the world this book has a real value, and it supplies an actual want."—*Athenæum.*

Earthy Minerals and Mining.

A TREATISE ON EARTHY & OTHER MINERALS AND MINING. By D. C. Davies, F.G.S., Author of "Metalliferous Minerals," &c. Third Edition. Revised and Enlarged, by his Son, E. Henry Davies, M.E., F.G.S. With about 100 Illusts. Cr. 8vo, 12s. 6d. cl. [*Just published.*

"We do not remember to have met with any English work on mining matters that contains the same amount of information packed in equally convenient form."—*Academy.*

"We should be inclined to rank it as among the very best of the handy technical and trades manuals which have recently appeared."—*British Quarterly Review.*

Mining Machinery.

MACHINERY FOR METALLIFEROUS MINES, including Motive Power, Haulage, Transport, and Electricity as applied to Mining. By E. Henry Davies, M.E., F.G.S., &c. &c. [*In preparation.*

Underground Pumping Machinery.

MINE DRAINAGE. Being a Complete and Practical Treatise on Direct-Acting Underground Steam Pumping Machinery, with a Description of a large number of the best known Engines, their General Utility and the Special Sphere of their Action, the Mode of their Application, and their merits compared with other forms of Pumping Machinery. By Stephen Michell. 8vo, 15s. cloth.

"Will be highly esteemed by colliery owners and lessees, mining engineers, and students generally who require to be acquainted with the best means of securing the drainage of mines. It is a most valuable work, and stands almost alone in the literature of steam pumping machinery."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"Much valuable information is given, so that the book is thoroughly worthy of an extensive circulation amongst practical men and purchasers of machinery."—*Mining Journal.*

Mining Tools.

A MANUAL OF MINING TOOLS. For the Use of Mine Managers, Agents, Students, &c. By William Morgans, Lecturer on Practical Mining at the Bristol School of Mines. 12mo, 2s. 6d. cloth limp.

ATLAS OF ENGRAVINGS to Illustrate the above, containing 235 Illustrations of Mining Tools, drawn to scale. 4to, 4s. 6d. cloth.

"Students in the science of mining, and overmen, captains, managers, and viewers may gain practical knowledge and useful hints by the study of Mr. Morgans' manual."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"A valuable work, which will tend materially to improve our mining literature."—*Mining Journal.*

Prospecting for Gold and other Metals.

THE PROSPECTOR'S HANDBOOK: A Guide for the Prospector and Traveller in Search of Metal-Bearing or other Valuable Minerals. By J. W. ANDERSON, M.A. (Camb.), F.R.G.S., Author of "Fiji and New Caledonia." Fifth Edition, thoroughly Revised and Enlarged. Small crown 8vo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"Will supply a much felt want, especially among Colonists, in whose way are so often thrown many mineralogical specimens the value of which it is difficult to determine."—*Engineer.*

"How to find commercial minerals, and how to identify them when they are found, are the leading points to which attention is directed. The author has managed to pack as much practical detail into his pages as would supply ma terial for a book three times its size."—*Mining Journal.*

Mining Notes and Formulæ.

NOTES AND FORMULÆ FOR MINING STUDENTS. By JOHN HERMAN MERIVALE, M.A., Certificated Colliery Manager, Professor of Mining in the Durham College of Science, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Small crown 8vo, 2*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"Invaluable to anyone who is working up for an examination on mining subjects."—*Iron and Coal Trades Review.*

"The author has done his work in an exceedingly creditable manner, and has produced a book that will be of service to students, and those who are practically engaged in mining operations."—*Engineer.*

"A vast amount of technical matter of the utmost value to mining engineers, and of considerable interest to students."—*Schoolmaster.*

Miners' and Metallurgists' Pocket-Book.

A POCKET-BOOK FOR MINERS AND METALLURGISTS. Comprising Rules, Formulæ, Tables, and Notes, for Use in Field and Office Work. By F. DANVERS POWER, F.G.S., M.E. Fcap. 8vo, 9*s.* leather, gilt edges. [*Just published.*

"The book seems to contain an immense amount of useful information in a small space, and no doubt will prove to be a valuable and handy book for mining engineers."—C. LE NEVE FOSTER, Esq.

"Miners and metallurgists will find in this work a useful *vade-mecum* containing a mass of rules, formulæ, tables, and various other information, the necessity for reference to which occurs in their daily duties."—*Iron.*

"A marvellous compendium which every miner who desires to do work rapidly and well should hasten to buy."—*Redruth Times.*

"Mr. Power has succeeded in producing a pocket-book which certainly deserves to become the engineer's *vade-mecum.*"—*Mechanical World.*

Mineral Surveying and Valuing.

THE MINERAL SURVEYOR AND VALUER'S COMPLETE GUIDE, comprising a Treatise on Improved Mining Surveying and the Valuation of Mining Properties, with New Traverse Tables. By WM. LINTERN, Mining and Civil Engineer. Third Edition, with an Appendix on "Magnetic and Angular Surveying," with Records of the Peculiarities of Needle Disturbances. With Four Plates of Diagrams, Plans, &c. 12mo, 4*s.* cloth.

"Mr. Lintern's book forms a valuable and thoroughly trustworthy guide."—*Iron and Coal Trades Review.*

"This new edition must be of the highest value to colliery surveyors, proprietors, and managers."—*Colliery Guardian.*

Asbestos and its Uses.

ASBESTOS: Its Properties, Occurrence, and Uses. With some Account of the Mines of Italy and Canada. By ROBERT H. JONES. With Eight Collotype Plates and other Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 12*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"An interesting and invaluable work."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"A valuable addition to the architect's and engineer's library."—*Building News.*

Explosives.

A HANDBOOK ON MODERN EXPLOSIVES. Being a Practical Treatise on the Manufacture and Application of Dynamite, Gun-Cotton, Nitro-Glycerine, and other Explosive Compounds. Including the Manufacture of Collodion-Cotton. By M. EISSLER, Mining Engineer and Metallurgical Chemist, Author of "The Metallurgy of Gold," "The Metallurgy of Silver," &c. With about 100 Illusts. Crown 8vo, 10*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"Useful not only to the miner, but also to officers of both services to whom blasting and the use of explosives generally may at any time become a necessary auxiliary."—*Nature.*

"A veritable mine of information on the subject of explosives employed for military, mining, and blasting purposes."—*Army and Navy Gazette.*

"The book is clearly written. Taken as a whole, we consider it an excellent little book and one that should be found of great service to miners and others who are engaged in work requiring the use of explosives."—*Athenæum.*

Colliery Management.

THE COLLIERY MANAGER'S HANDBOOK: A Comprehensive Treatise on the Laying-out and Working of Collieries, Designed as a Book of Reference for Colliery Managers, and for the Use of Coal-Mining Students preparing for First-class Certificates. By CALEB PAMELY, Mining Engineer and Surveyor; Member of the North of England Institute of Mining and Mechanical Engineers; and Member of the South Wales Institute of Mining Engineers. With nearly 500 Plans, Diagrams, and other Illustrations. Medium 8vo, about 600 pages. Price £1 5*s.* strongly bound.

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

GEOLOGY. — SEARCH FOR COAL.— SHAFT SINKING. — FITTING UP THE SHAFT AND SURFACE ARRANGEMENTS. —STEAM BOILERS AND THEIR FITTINGS.—TIMBERING AND WALLING.— NARROW WORK AND METHODS OF WORKING.—UNDERGROUND CONVEYANCE.—DRAINAGE.—THE GASES MET WITH IN MINES; VENTILATION.—ON THE FRICTION OF AIR IN MINES.— SURVEYING AND PLANNING.—SAFETY LAMPS AND FIRE-DAMP DETECTORS.— SUNDRY AND INCIDENTAL OPERATIONS AND APPLIANCES. — MISCELLANEOUS QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS.

Appendix: SUMMARY OF REPORT OF H.M. COMMISSIONERS ON ACCIDENTS IN MINES.

⁂ OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"Mr. Pamely has not only given us a comprehensive reference book of a very high order, suitable to the requirements of mining engineers and colliery managers, but at the same time has provided mining students with a class-book that is as interesting as it is instructive."—*Colliery Manager.*

"Mr. Pamely's work is eminently suited to the purpose for which it is intended—being clear, interesting, exhaustive, rich in detail, and up to date, giving descriptions of the very latest machines in every department. . . . A mining engineer could scarcely go wrong who followed this work."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"This is the most complete 'all round' work on coal-mining published in the English language. . . . No library of coal-mining books is complete without it."—*Colliery Engineer* (Scranton, Pa., U.S.A.).

"Mr. Pamely's work is in all respects worthy of our admiration. No person in any responsible position connected with mines should be without a copy."—*Westminster Review.*

Coal and Iron.

THE COAL AND IRON INDUSTRIES OF THE UNITED KINGDOM. Comprising a Description of the Coal Fields, and of the Principal Seams of Coal, with Returns of their Produce and its Distribution, and Analyses of Special Varieties. Also an Account of the occurrence of Iron Ores in Veins or Seams; Analyses of each Variety; and a History of the Rise and Progress of Pig Iron Manufacture. By RICHARD MEADE, Assistant Keeper of Mining Records. With Maps. 8vo, £1 8*s.* cloth.

"The book is one which must find a place on the shelves of all interested in coal and iron production, and in the iron, steel, and other metallurgical industries."—*Engineer.*

"Of this book we may unreservedly say that it is the best of its class which we have ever met. . . . A book of reference which no one engaged in the iron or coal trades should omit from his library."—*Iron and Coal Trades Review.*

Coal Mining.

COAL AND COAL MINING: A Rudimentary Treatise on. By the late Sir WARINGTON W. SMYTH, M.A., F.R.S., &c., Chief Inspector of the Mines of the Crown. Seventh Edition, Revised and Enlarged. With numerous Illustrations. 12mo, 4*s.* cloth boards.

"As an outline is given of every known coal-field in this and other countries, as well as of the principal methods of working, the book will doubtless interest a very large number of readers."—*Mining Journal.*

Subterraneous Surveying.

SUBTERRANEOUS SURVEYING, Elementary and Practical Treatise on, with and without the Magnetic Needle. By THOMAS FENWICK, Surveyor of Mines, and THOMAS BAKER, C.E. Illust. 12mo, 3*s.* cloth boards.

Granite Quarrying.

GRANITES AND OUR GRANITE INDUSTRIES. By GEORGE F. HARRIS, F.G.S., Membre de la Société Belge de Géologie, Lecturer on Economic Geology at the Birkbeck Institution, &c. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 2*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"A clearly and well-written manual for persons engaged or interested in the granite industry."—*Scotsman.*

"An interesting work, which will be deservedly esteemed."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"An exceedingly interesting and valuable monograph on a subject which has hitherto received unaccountably little attention in the shape of systematic literary treatment."—*Scottish Leader.*

Gold, Metallurgy of.

THE METALLURGY OF GOLD: A Practical Treatise on the Metallurgical Treatment of Gold-bearing Ores. Including the Processes of Concentration and Chlorination, and the Assaying, Melting, and Refining of Gold. By M. EISSLER, Mining Engineer and Metallurgical Chemist, formerly Assistant Assayer of the U. S. Mint, San Francisco. Third Edition, Revised and greatly Enlarged. With 187 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"This book thoroughly deserves its title of a 'Practical Treatise.' The whole process of gold milling, from the breaking of the quartz to the assay of the bullion, is described in clear and orderly narrative and with much, but not too much, fulness of detail."—*Saturday Review.*

"The work is a storehouse of information and valuable data, and we strongly recommend it to all professional men engaged in the gold-mining industry."—*Mining Journal.*

Silver, Metallurgy of.

THE METALLURGY OF SILVER: A Practical Treatise on the Amalgamation, Roasting, and Lixiviation of Silver Ores. Including the Assaying, Melting and Refining, of Silver Bullion. By M. EISSLER, Author of "The Metallurgy of Gold," &c. Second Edition, Enlarged. With 150 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d. cloth.

"A practical treatise, and a technical work which we are convinced will supply a long-felt want amongst practical men, and at the same time be of value to students and others indirectly connected with the industries."—*Mining Journal.*

"From first to last the book is thoroughly sound and reliable."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"For chemists, practical miners, assayers, and investors alike, we do not know of any work on the subject so handy and yet so comprehensive."—*Glasgow Herald.*

Lead, Metallurgy of.

THE METALLURGY OF ARGENTIFEROUS LEAD: A Practical Treatise on the Smelting of Silver-Lead Ores and the Refining of Lead Bullion. Including Reports on various Smelting Establishments and Descriptions of Modern Smelting Furnaces and Plants in Europe and America. By M. EISSLER, M.E., Author of "The Metallurgy of Gold," &c. Crown 8vo, 400 pp., with 183 Illustrations, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"This is a very good book."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"The numerous metallurgical processes, which are fully and extensively treated of, embrace all the stages experienced in the passage of the lead from the various natural states to its issue from the refinery as an article of commerce."—*Practical Engineer.*

"The present volume fully maintains the reputation of the author. Those who wish to obtain a thorough insight into the present state of this industry cannot do better than read this volume, and all mining engineers cannot fail to find many useful hints and suggestions in it."—*Industries.*

"It is most carefully written and illustrated with capital drawings and diagrams. In fact, it is the work of an expert for experts, by whom it will be prized as an indispensable text-book."—*Bristol Mercury.*

Iron, Metallurgy of.

METALLURGY OF IRON. Containing History of Iron Manufacture, Methods of Assay, and Analyses of Iron Ores, Processes of Manufacture of Iron and Steel, &c. By H. BAUERMAN, F.G.S. A.R.S.M. With numerous Illustrations. Sixth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 12mo, 5s. 6d. cloth.

"Carefully written, it has the merit of brevity and conciseness, as to less important points; while all material matters are very fully and thoroughly entered into."—*Standard.*

Iron Mining.

THE IRON ORES OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND: Their Mode of Occurrence, Age, and Origin, and the Methods of Searching for and Working them, with a Notice of some of the Iron Ores of Spain. By J. D. KENDALL, F.G.S., M.E. Crown 8vo, with Illusts., 16s. cloth.

[*Nearly ready.*

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

THE EARLY WORKING OF IRON ORE.—THE HAEMATITE DEPOSITS OF WEST CUMBERLAND AND FURNESS.—THE IRON ORES OF CORNWALL, DEVON, AND WEST SOMERSET.—THE LIMONITE OF THE FOREST OF DEAN AND SOUTH WALES.—THE SIDERITE AND LIMONITE OF ALSTON AND WEARDALE. THE ARGILLACEOUS IRONSTONES OF THE CARBONIFEROUS ROCKS.—THE IRON ORES OF THE SECONDARY ROCKS.—THE IRON ORES OF ANTRIM.—SOME OF THE IRON ORES OF SPAIN.—THE AGE AND ORIGIN OF IRON ORE DEPOSITS.—SEARCHING FOR AND WORKING IRON ORES.—WORKING COSTS AND SELLING PRICES.—RENTS, ROYALTIES, WAY-LEAVES, &C.—EPITOMES OF LEASES, &C. &C.

ELECTRICITY, ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING, etc.

Electrical Engineering.

THE ELECTRICAL ENGINEER'S POCKET-BOOK OF MODERN RULES, FORMULÆ, TABLES, AND DATA. By H. R. KEMPE, M.Inst.E.E., A.M.Inst.C.E., Technical Officer, Postal Telegraphs, Author of "A Handbook of Electrical Testing," &c. Second Edition, thoroughly Revised, with Additions. With numerous Illustrations. Royal 32mo, oblong, 5*s.* leather. [*Just published.*

"There is very little in the shape of formulæ or data which the electrician is likely to want in a hurry which cannot be found in its pages."—*Practical Engineer.*

"A very useful book of reference for daily use in practical electrical engineering and its various applications to the industries of the present day."—*Iron.*

"It is the best book of its kind."—*Electrical Engineer.*

"Well arranged and compact. The 'Electrical Engineer's Pocket-Book' is a good one."—*Electrician.*

"Strongly recommended to those engaged in the various electrical industries."—*Electrical Review.*

Electric Lighting.

ELECTRIC LIGHT FITTING: A Handbook for Working Electrical Engineers, embodying Practical Notes on Installation Management. By JOHN W. URQUHART, Electrician, Author of "Electric Light," &c. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 5*s.* cloth.

"This volume deals with what may be termed the mechanics of electric lighting, and is addressed to men who are already engaged in the work or are training for it. The work traverses a great deal of ground, and may be read as a sequel to the same author's useful work on 'Electric Light.'"—*Electrician.*

"This is an attempt to state in the simplest language the precautions which should be adopted in installing the electric light, and to give information, for the guidance of those who have to run the plant when installed. The book is well worth the perusal of the workmen for whom it is written."—*Electrical Review.*

"We have read this book with a good deal of pleasure. We believe that the book will be of use to practical workmen, who will not be alarmed by finding mathematical formulæ which they are unable to understand."—*Electrical Plant.*

"Eminently practical and useful. . . . Ought to be in the hands of everyone in charge of an electric light plant."—*Electrical Engineer.*

"Altogether Mr. Urquhart has succeeded in producing a really capital book, which we have no hesitation in recommending to the notice of working electricians and electrical engineers."—*Mechanical World.*

Electric Light.

ELECTRIC LIGHT: Its Production and Use. Embodying Plain Directions for the Treatment of Dynamo-Electric Machines, Batteries, Accumulators, and Electric Lamps. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E., Author of "Electric Light Fitting," "Electroplating," &c. Fifth Edition, carefully Revised, with Large Additions and 145 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 7*s.* 6*d.* cloth. [*Just published.*

"The whole ground of electric lighting is more or less covered and explained in a very clear and concise manner."—*Electrical Review.*

"Contains a good deal of very interesting information, especially in the parts where the author gives dimensions and working costs."—*Electrical Engineer.*

"A miniature *vade-mecum* of the salient facts connected with the science of electric lighting."—*Electrician.*

"You cannot for your purpose have a better book than 'Electric Light,' by Urquhart."—*Engineer.*

"The book is by far the best that we have yet met with on the subject."—*Athenæum.*

Construction of Dynamos.

DYNAMO CONSTRUCTION: A Practical Handbook for the Use of Engineer Constructors and Electricians-in-Charge. Embracing Framework Building, Field Magnet and Armature Winding and Grouping, Compounding, &c. With Examples of leading English, American, and Continental Dynamos and Motors. By J. W. URQUHART, Author of "Electric Light," "Electric Light Fitting," &c. With upwards of 100 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 7*s.* 6*d.* cloth. [*Just published.*

"Mr. Urquhart's book is the first one which deals with these matters in such a way that the engineering student can understand them. The book is very readable, and the author leads his readers up to difficult subjects by reasonably simple tests."—*Engineering Review.*

"The author deals with his subject in a style so popular as to make his volume a handbook of great practical value to engineer contractors and electricians in charge of lighting installations."—*Scotsman.*

"'Dynamo Construction' more than sustains the high character of the author's previous publications. It is sure to be widely read by the large and rapidly increasing number of practical electricians."—*Glasgow Herald.*

"A book for which a demand has long existed."—*Mechanical World*

Electric Lighting of Ships.

ELECTRIC SHIP-LIGHTING: A Handbook on the Practical Fitting and Running of Ship's Electrical Plant. For the Use of Shipowners and Builders, Marine Electricians, and Sea-going Engineers in Charge. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E., Author of "Electric Light," &c. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 7*s* 6*d*. cloth. [*Just published.*

"The subject of ship electric lighting is one of vast importance in these days, and Mr Urquhart is to be highly complimented for placing such a valuable work at the service of the practical marine electrician."—*The Steamship.*

"Distinctly a book which of its kind stands almost alone, and for which there should be a demand."—*Electrical Review.*

Electric Lighting.

THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF ELECTRIC LIGHTING. By ALAN A. CAMPBELL SWINTON, Associate I.E.E. Second Edition, Enlarged and Revised. With 16 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 1*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"Anyone who desires a short and thoroughly clear exposition of the elementary principles of electric-lighting cannot do better than read this little work."—*Bradford Observer.*

Dynamic Electricity.

THE ELEMENTS OF DYNAMIC ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. By PHILIP ATKINSON, A.M., Ph.D., Author of "Elements of Static Electricity," "The Elements of Electric Lighting," &c. &c. Crown 8vo, 417 pp., with 120 Illustrations, 10*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

Dynamo Construction.

HOW TO MAKE A DYNAMO: A Practical Treatise for Amateurs. Containing numerous Illustrations and Detailed Instructions for Constructing a Small Dynamo, to Produce the Electric Light. By ALFRED CROFTS. Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 2*s*. cloth. [*Just published.*

"The instructions given in this unpretentious little book are sufficiently clear and explicit to enable any amateur mechanic possessed of average skill and the usual tools to be found in an amateur's workshop, to build a practical dynamo machine."—*Electrician.*

Text Book of Electricity.

THE STUDENT'S TEXT-BOOK OF ELECTRICITY. By HENRY M. NOAD, Ph.D., F.R.S. New Edition, carefully Revised. With Introduction and Additional Chapters, by W. H. PREECE, M.I.C.E., Vice-President of Society of Telegraph Engineers, &c. With 470 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 12*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"We can recommend Dr. Noad's book for clear style, great range of subject, a good index, and a plethora of woodcuts. Such collections as the present are indispensable."—*Athenæum.*

"An admirable text-book for every student—beginner or advanced—of electricity."—*Engineering.*

Electricity.

A MANUAL OF ELECTRICITY: Including Galvanism, Magnetism, Dia-Magnetism, Electro-Dynamics, Magno-Electricity, and the Electric Telegraph. By HENRY M. NOAD, Ph.D., F.R.S., F.C.S. Fourth Edition. With 500 Woodcuts. 8vo, £1 4*s*. cloth.

⁂ *This is the original work of Dr. Noad (published in 1859) upon which the* STUDENT'S TEXT-BOOK (*see above*) *may be said to be founded. Very few copies of it are left.*

A New Dictionary of Electricity.

THE STANDARD ELECTRICAL DICTIONARY. A Popular Dictionary of Words and Terms Used in the Practice of Electric Engineering. By T. O'CONNOR SLOANE, A.M., Ph.D., Author of "The Arithmetic of Electricity," &c. Cr. 8vo, 630 pp., 350 Illusts., 12*s*. 6*d*. cl. [*Just published.*

NOTE.—*The purpose of this work is to present the public with a concise and practical book of reference. . . . Each title or subject is defined once in the text, and where a title is synonymous with one or more others the definition is given under one title, and the others appear at the foot of the article as synonyms. The work comprises upwards of* 3,000 *definitions, and will be found indispensable by all who are interested in electrical science and desire to keep abreast with the progress of the times.*

An encyclopædia of electrical science in the compass of a dictionary. The information given is sound and clear. The book is well printed, well illustrated, and well up to date, and may be confidently recommended."—*Builder.*

ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, etc.

Sir Wm. Chambers's Treatise on Civil Architecture.

THE DECORATIVE PART OF CIVIL ARCHITECTURE. By Sir WILLIAM CHAMBERS, F.R.S. With Portrait, Illustrations, Notes, and an Examination of Grecian Architecture, by JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A. Revised and Edited by W. H. LEEDS, with a Memoir of the Author. 66 Plates, 4to, 21*s.* cloth.

Mechanics for Architects.

THE MECHANICS OF ARCHITECTURE: A Treatise on Applied Mechanics, especially Adapted to the Use of Architects. By E. W. TARN, M.A., Author of "The Science of Building," &c. Illustrated with 125 Diagrams. Crown 8vo, 7*s.* 6*d.* cloth. [*Just published.*

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

CHAP. I. FORCES IN EQUILIBRIUM.—II. MOMENTS OF FORCES.—III. CENTRE OF GRAVITY.—IV. RESISTANCE OF MATERIALS TO STRESS.—V. DEFLECTION OF BEAMS.—VI. STRENGTH OF PILLARS.—VII. ROOFS, TRUSSES.—VIII. ARCHES.—IX. DOMES, SPIRES.—X. BUTTRESSES, SHORING, RETAINING WALLS, FOUNDATIONS.—XI. EFFECT OF WIND ON BUILDINGS.—XII. MISCELLANEOUS EXAMPLES AND SOLUTIONS.

Villa Architecture.

A HANDY BOOK OF VILLA ARCHITECTURE: Being a Series of Designs for Villa Residences in various Styles. With Outline Specifications and Estimates. By C. WICKES, Architect, Author of "The Spires and Towers of England," &c. 61 Plates, 4to, £1 11*s.* 6*d.* half-morocco, gilt edges.

"The whole of the designs bear evidence of their being the work of an artistic architect, and they will prove very valuable and suggestive."—*Building News.*

Text-Book for Architects.

THE ARCHITECT'S GUIDE: Being a Text-Book of Useful Information for Architects, Engineers, Surveyors, Contractors, Clerks of Works, &c. &c. By FREDERICK ROGERS, Architect, Author of "Specifications for Practical Architecture," &c. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6*s.* cloth.

"As a text-book of useful information for architects, engineers, surveyors, &c., it would be hard to find a handier or more complete little volume."—*Standard.*

Taylor and Cresy's Rome.

THE ARCHITECTURAL ANTIQUITIES OF ROME. By the late G. L. TAYLOR, Esq., F.R.I.B.A., and EDWARD CRESY, Esq. New Edition, thoroughly Revised by the Rev. ALEXANDER TAYLOR, M.A. (son of the late G. L. Taylor, Esq.), Fellow of Queen's College, Oxford, and Chaplain of Gray's Inn. Large folio, with 130 Plates, £3 3*s.* half-bound.

"Taylor and Cresy's work has from its first publication been ranked among those professional books which cannot be bettered. . . . It would be difficult to find examples of drawings, even among those of the most painstaking students of Gothic, more thoroughly worked out than are the one hundred and thirty plates in this volume."—*Architect.*

Linear Perspective.

ARCHITECTURAL PERSPECTIVE: The whole Course and Operations of the Draughtsman in Drawing a Large House in Linear Perspective. Illustrated by 39 Folding Plates. By F. O. FERGUSON. Demy 8vo, 3*s.* 6*d.* boards. [*Just published.*

"In a series of graphic illustrations of the actual processes the author shows the practical part of the art. It is all so easy and so clear that a child could follow him, and generations of students yet unborn will bless the name of Ferguson. . . . It is the most intelligible of the treatises on this ill-treated subject that I have met with."—E. INGRESS BELL, Esq., in the *R.I.B.A. Journal.*

Architectural Drawing.

PRACTICAL RULES ON DRAWING, for the Operative Builder and Young Student in Architecture. By GEORGE PYNE. With 14 Plates, 4to, 7*s.* 6*d.* boards.

Vitruvius' Architecture.

THE ARCHITECTURE of MARCUS VITRUVIUS POLLIO. Translated by JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A., F.R.A.S. New Edition, Revised by the Translator. With 23 Plates. Fcap. 8vo, 5*s.* cloth.

The New Builder's Price Book, 1893.

LOCKWOOD'S BUILDER'S PRICE BOOK FOR 1893. A Comprehensive Handbook of the Latest Prices and Data for Builders, Architects, Engineers, and Contractors. *Re-constructed, Re-written, and Greatly Enlarged.* By FRANCIS T. W. MILLER. 640 closely-printed pages, crown 8vo, 4*s.* cloth.

⁂ OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"This book is a very useful one, and should find a place in every English office connected with the building and engineering professions."—*Industries.*

"This Price Book has been set up in new type. . . . Advantage has been taken of the transformation to add much additional information, and the volume is now an excellent book of reference."—*Architect.*

"In its new and revised form this Price Book is what a work of this kind should be—comprehensive, reliable, well arranged, legible, and well bound."—*British Architect.*

"A work of established reputation."—*Athenæum.*

Designing, Measuring, and Valuing.

THE STUDENT'S GUIDE to the PRACTICE of MEASURING AND VALUING ARTIFICERS' WORK. Containing Directions for taking Dimensions, Abstracting the same, and bringing the Quantities into Bill, with Tables of Constants for Valuation of Labour, and for the Calculation of Areas and Solidities. Originally edited by EDWARD DOBSON, Architect. With Additions on Mensuration and Construction, and a New Chapter on Dilapidations, Repairs, and Contracts, by E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A. Sixth Edition, including a Complete Form of a Bill of Quantities. With 8 Plates and 63 Woodcuts. Crown 8vo, 7*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"Well fulfils the promise of its title-page, and we can thoroughly recommend it to the class for whose use it has been compiled. Mr. Tarn's additions and revisions have much increased the usefulness of the work, and have especially augmented its value to students."—*Engineering.*

"This edition will be found the most complete treatise on the principles of measuring and valuing artificers' work that has yet been published."—*Building News.*

Pocket Estimator and Technical Guide.

THE POCKET TECHNICAL GUIDE, MEASURER, AND ESTIMATOR FOR BUILDERS AND SURVEYORS. Containing Technical Directions for Measuring Work in all the Building Trades, Complete Specifications for Houses, Roads, and Drains, and an easy Method of Estimating the parts of a Building collectively. By A. C. BEATON, Author of "Quantities and Measurements." Sixth Edition. With 53 Woodcuts. Waistcoat-pocket size, 1*s.* 6*d.* gilt edges.

"No builder, architect, surveyor, or valuer should be without his 'Beaton.'"—*Building News.*

"Contains an extraordinary amount of information in daily requisition in measuring and estimating. Its presence in the pocket will save valuable time and trouble."—*Building World.*

Donaldson on Specifications.

THE HANDBOOK OF SPECIFICATIONS; or, Practical Guide to the Architect, Engineer, Surveyor, and Builder, in drawing up Specifications and Contracts for Works and Constructions. Illustrated by Precedents of Buildings actually executed by eminent Architects and Engineers. By Professor T. L. DONALDSON, P.R.I.B.A., &c. New Edition. In One large Vol., 8vo, with upwards of 1,000 pages of Text, and 33 Plates, £1 11*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"In this work forty-four specifications of executed works are given, including the specifications for parts of the new Houses of Parliament, by Sir Charles Barry, and for the new Royal Exchange, by Mr. Tite, M.P. The latter, in particular, is a very complete and remarkable document. It embodies, to a great extent, as Mr. Donaldson mentions, 'the bill of quantities with the description of the works.' . . . It is valuable as a record, and more valuable still as a book of precedents. . . . Suffice it to say that Donaldson's 'Handbook of Specifications' must be bought by all architects."—*Builder.*

Bartholomew and Rogers' Specifications.

SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRACTICAL ARCHITECTURE. A Guide to the Architect, Engineer, Surveyor, and Builder. With an Essay on the Structure and Science of Modern Buildings. Upon the Basis of the Work by ALFRED BARTHOLOMEW, thoroughly Revised, Corrected, and greatly added to by FREDERICK ROGERS, Architect. Third Edition, Revised, with Additions. With numerous Illustrations. Medium 8vo, 15*s.* cloth.

"The collection of specifications prepared by Mr. Rogers on the basis of Bartholomew's work is too well known to need any recommendation from us. It is one of the books with which every young architect must be equipped; for time has shown that the specifications cannot be set aside through any defect in them."—*Architect.*

Construction.

THE SCIENCE OF BUILDING: An Elementary Treatise on the Principles of Construction. By E. Wyndham Tarn, M.A., Architect. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. With 59 Engravings. Fcap. 8vo, 4*s*. cl.

"A very valuable book, which we strongly recommend to all students."—*Builder*.

"No architectural student should be without this handbook of constructional knowledge."—*Architect*.

House Building and Repairing.

THE HOUSE-OWNER'S ESTIMATOR; or, What will it Cost to Build, Alter, or Repair? A Price Book adapted to the Use of Unprofessional People, as well as for the Architectural Surveyor and Builder. By James D. Simon, A.R.I.B.A. Edited and Revised by Francis T. W. Miller, A.R.I.B.A. With numerous Illustrations. Fourth Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, 3*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"In two years it will repay its cost a hundred times over."—*Field*.

"A very handy book."—*English Mechanic*.

Cottages and Villas.

COUNTRY AND SUBURBAN COTTAGES AND VILLAS: How to Plan and Build Them. Containing 33 Plates, with Introduction, General Explanations, and Description of each Plate. By James W. Bogue, Architect, Author of "Domestic Architecture," &c. 4to, 10*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

Building; Civil and Ecclesiastical.

A BOOK ON BUILDING, Civil and Ecclesiastical, including Church Restoration; with the Theory of Domes and the Great Pyramid, &c. By Sir Edmund Beckett, Bart., LL.D., F.R.A.S., Author of "Clocks and Watches, and Bells," &c. Second Edition, Enlarged. Fcap. 8vo, 5*s*. cloth.

"A book which is always amusing and nearly always instructive. The style throughout is in the highest degree condensed and epigrammatic."—*Times*.

Ventilation of Buildings.

VENTILATION. A Text Book to the Practice of the Art of Ventilating Buildings. With a Chapter upon Air Testing. By W. P. Buchan, R.P., Sanitary and Ventilating Engineer, Author of "Plumbing," &c. With 170 Illustrations. 12mo, 4*s*. cloth boards.

"Contains a great amount of useful practical information, as thoroughly interesting as it is technically reliable, and 'Ventilation' forms a worthy companion volume to the author's excellent treatise on 'Plumbing.'"—*British Architect*.

"It is invaluable alike for the architect and builder, and should be in the hands of everyone who has to deal in any way with the subject of ventilation."—*Metropolitan*.

The Art of Plumbing.

PLUMBING. A Text Book to the Practice of the Art or Craft of the Plumber, with Supplementary Chapters on House Drainage, embodying the latest Improvements. By William Paton Buchan, R.P., Sanitary Engineer and Practical Plumber. Sixth Edition, Enlarged to 370 pages, and 380 Illustrations. 12mo, 4*s*. cloth boards.

"A text-book which may be safely put in the hands of every young plumber, and which will also be found useful by architects and medical professors."—*Builder*.

"A valuable text-book, and the only treatise which can be regarded as a really reliable manual of the plumber's art."—*Building News*.

Geometry for the Architect, Engineer, etc.

PRACTICAL GEOMETRY, for the Architect, Engineer, and Mechanic. Giving Rules for the Delineation and Application of various Geometrical Lines, Figures and Curves. By E. W. Tarn, M.A., Architect, Author of "The Science of Building," &c. Second Edition. With 172 Illustrations. Demy 8vo, 9*s*. cloth.

"No book with the same objects in view has ever been published in which the clearness of the rules laid down and the illustrative diagrams have been so satisfactory."—*Scotsman*.

The Science of Geometry.

THE GEOMETRY OF COMPASSES; or, Problems Resolved by the mere Description of Circles, and the use of Coloured Diagrams and Symbols. By Oliver Byrne. Coloured Plates. Crown 8vo, 3*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"The treatise is a good one, and remarkable—like all Mr. Byrne's contributions to the science of geometry—for the lucid character of its teaching."—*Building News*.

CARPENTRY, TIMBER, etc.

Tredgold's Carpentry, Revised & Enlarged by Tarn.

THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF CARPENTRY. A Treatise on the Pressure and Equilibrium of Timber Framing, the Resistance of Timber, and the Construction of Floors, Arches, Bridges, Roofs, Uniting Iron and Stone with Timber, &c. To which is added an Essay on the Nature and Properties of Timber, &c., with Descriptions of the kinds of Wood used in Building; also numerous Tables of the Scantlings of Timber for different purposes, the Specific Gravities of Materials, &c. By Thomas Tredgold, C.E. With an Appendix of Specimens of Various Roofs of Iron and Stone, Illustrated. Seventh Edition, thoroughly revised and considerably enlarged by E. Wyndham Tarn, M.A., Author of "The Science of Building," &c. With 61 Plates, Portrait of the Author, and several Woodcuts. In One large Vol., 4to, price £1 5s. cloth.

"Ought to be in every architect's and every builder's library."—*Builder.*

"A work whose monumental excellence must commend it wherever skilful carpentry is concerned. The author's principles are rather confirmed than impaired by time. The additional plates are of great intrinsic value."—*Building News.*

Woodworking Machinery.

WOODWORKING MACHINERY: Its Rise, Progress, and Construction. With Hints on the Management of Saw Mills and the Economical Conversion of Timber. Illustrated with Examples of Recent Designs by leading English, French, and American Engineers. By M. Powis Bale, A.M.Inst.C.E., M.I.M.E. Large crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"Mr. Bale is evidently an expert on the subject and he has collected so much information that his book is all-sufficient for builders and others engaged in the conversion of timber."—*Architect.*

"The most comprehensive compendium of wood-working machinery we have seen. The author is a thorough master of his subject."—*Building News.*

"It should be in the office of every wood-working factory."—*English Mechanic.*

Saw Mills.

SAW MILLS: Their Arrangement and Management, and the Economical Conversion of Timber. (A Companion Volume to "Woodworking Machinery.") By M. Powis Bale. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d. cloth.

"The *administration* of a large sawing establishment is discussed, and the subject examined from a financial standpoint. Hence the size, shape, order, and disposition of saw-mills and the like are gone into in detail, and the course of the timber is traced from its reception to its delivery in its converted state. We could not desire a more complete or practical treatise."—*Builder.*

"We highly recommend Mr. Bale's work to the attention and perusal of all those who are engaged in the art of wood conversion, or who are about building or remodelling saw-mills on improved principles."—*Building News.*

Nicholson's Carpentry.

THE CARPENTER'S NEW GUIDE; or, Book of Lines for Carpenters; comprising all the Elementary Principles essential for acquiring knowledge of Carpentry. Founded on the late Peter Nicholson's Standard Work. A New Edition, Revised by Arthur Ashpitel, F.S.A. Together with Practical Rules on Drawing, by George Pyne. With 74 Plates, 4to, £1 1s. cloth.

Handrailing and Stairbuilding.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON HANDRAILING: Showing New and Simple Methods for Finding the Pitch of the Plank, Drawing the Moulds, Bevelling, Jointing-up, and Squaring the Wreath. By George Collings. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged, to which is added A Treatise on Stairbuilding. With Plates and Diagrams. 12mo, 2s. 6d. cloth limp.

"Will be found of practical utility in the execution of this difficult branch of joinery."—*Builder.*

"Almost every difficult phase of this somewhat intricate branch of joinery is elucidated by the aid of plates and explanatory letterpress."—*Furniture Gazette.*

Circular Work.

CIRCULAR WORK IN CARPENTRY AND JOINERY: A Practical Treatise on Circular Work of Single and Double Curvature. By George Collings, Author of "A Practical Treatise on Handrailing." Illustrated with numerous Diagrams. Second Edition. 12mo, 2s. 6d. cloth limp.

"An excellent example of what a book of this kind should be. Cheap in price, clear in definition and practical in the examples selected."—*Builder.*

Timber Merchant's Companion.

THE TIMBER MERCHANT'S AND BUILDER'S COMPANION. Containing New and Copious Tables of the Reduced Weight and Measurement of Deals and Battens, of all sizes, from One to a Thousand Pieces, and the relative Price that each size bears per Lineal Foot to any given Price per Petersburg Standard Hundred; the Price per Cube Foot of Square Timber to any given Price per Load of 50 Feet; the proportionate Value of Deals and Battens by the Standard, to Square Timber by the Load of 50 Feet; the readiest mode of ascertaining the Price of Scantling per Lineal Foot of any size, to any given Figure per Cube Foot, &c. &c. By WILLIAM DOWSING. Fourth Edition, Revised and Corrected. Cr. 8vo, 3s. cl.

"Everything is as concise and clear as it can possibly be made. There can be no doubt that every timber merchant and builder ought to possess it."—*Hull Advertiser.*

"We are glad to see a fourth edition of these admirable tables, which for correctness and simplicity of arrangement leave nothing to be desired."—*Timber Trades Journal.*

Practical Timber Merchant.

THE PRACTICAL TIMBER MERCHANT. Being a Guide for the use of Building Contractors, Surveyors, Builders, &c., comprising useful Tables for all purposes connected with the Timber Trade, Marks of Wood, Essay on the Strength of Timber, Remarks on the Growth of Timber, &c. By W. RICHARDSON. Fcap. 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"This handy manual contains much valuable information for the use of timber merchants, builders, foresters, and all others connected with the growth, sale, and manufacture of timber."—*Journal of Forestry.*

Timber Freight Book.

THE TIMBER MERCHANT'S, SAW MILLER'S, AND IMPORTER'S FREIGHT BOOK AND ASSISTANT. Comprising Rules, Tables, and Memoranda relating to the Timber Trade. By WILLIAM RICHARDSON, Timber Broker; together with a Chapter on "SPEEDS OF SAW MILL MACHINERY," by M. POWIS BALE, M.I.M.E., &c. 12mo, 3s. 6d. cl. boards.

"A very useful manual of rules, tables, and memoranda relating to the timber trade. We recommend it as a compendium of calculation to all timber measurers and merchants, and as supplying a real want in the trade."—*Building News.*

Packing-Case Makers, Tables for.

PACKING-CASE TABLES; showing the number of Superficial Feet in Boxes or Packing-Cases, from six inches square and upwards. By W. RICHARDSON, Timber Broker. Third Edition. Oblong 4to, 3s. 6d. cl.

"Invaluable labour-saving tables."—*Ironmonger.*

"Will save much labour and calculation."—*Grocer.*

Superficial Measurement.

THE TRADESMAN'S GUIDE TO SUPERFICIAL MEASUREMENT. Tables calculated from 1 to 200 inches in length, by 1 to 108 inches in breadth. For the use of Architects, Surveyors, Engineers, Timber Merchants, Builders, &c. By JAMES HAWKINGS. Fourth Edition. Fcap., 3s. 6d. cloth.

"A useful collection of tables to facilitate rapid calculation of surfaces. The exact area of any surface of which the limits have been ascertained can be instantly determined. The book will be found of the greatest utility to all engaged in building operations."—*Scotsman.*

"These tables will be found of great assistance to all who require to make calculations in superficial measurement."—*English Mechanic.*

Forestry.

THE ELEMENTS OF FORESTRY. Designed to afford Information concerning the Planting and Care of Forest Trees for Ornament or Profit, with Suggestions upon the Creation and Care of Woodlands. By F. B. HOUGH. Large crown 8vo, 10s. cloth.

Timber Importer's Guide.

THE TIMBER IMPORTER'S, TIMBER MERCHANT'S, AND BUILDER'S STANDARD GUIDE. By RICHARD E. GRANDY. Comprising an Analysis of Deal Standards, Home and Foreign, with Comparative Values and Tabular Arrangements for fixing Net Landed Cost on Baltic and North American Deals, including all intermediate Expenses, Freight, Insurance, &c. &c. Together with copious Information for the Retailer and Builder. Third Edition, Revised. 12mo, 2s. cloth limp.

"Everything it pretends to be: built up gradually, it leads one from a forest to a treenail, and throws in, as a makeweight, a host of material concerning bricks, columns, cisterns, &c."—*English Mechanic.*

DECORATIVE ARTS, etc.

Woods and Marbles (Imitation of).

SCHOOL OF PAINTING FOR THE IMITATION OF WOODS AND MARBLES, as Taught and Practised by A. R. Van der Burg and P. Van der Burg, Directors of the Rotterdam Painting Institution. Royal folio, 18½ by 12½ in., Illustrated with 24 full-size Coloured Plates; also 12 plain Plates, comprising 154 Figures. Second and Cheaper Edition. Price £1 11s. 6d.

List of Plates.

1. Various Tools required for Wood Painting—2, 3. Walnut: Preliminary Stages of Graining and Finished Specimen—4. Tools used for Marble Painting and Method of Manipulation—5, 6. St. Remi Marble: Earlier Operations and Finished Specimen—7. Methods of Sketching different Grains, Knots, &c.—8, 9. Ash: Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen—10. Methods of Sketching Marble Grains—11, 12. Breche Marble: Preliminary Stages of Working and Finished Specimen—13. Maple: Methods of Producing the different Grains—14, 15. Bird's-eye Maple: Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen—16. Methods of Sketching the different Species of White Marble—17, 18. White Marble: Preliminary Stages of Process and Finished Specimen—19. Mahogany: Specimens of various Grains and Methods of Manipulation—20, 21. Mahogany: Earlier Stages and Finished Specimen—22, 23, 24. Sienna Marble: Varieties of Grain, Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen—25, 26, 27. Juniper Wood: Methods of producing Grain, &c.: Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen—28, 29, 30. Vert de Mer Marble: Varieties of Grain and Methods of Working Unfinished and Finished Specimens—31, 32, 33. Oak: Varieties of Grain, Tools Employed, and Methods of Manipulation, Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen—34, 35, 36. Waulsort Marble: Varieties of Grain, Unfinished and Finished Specimens.

⁂ Opinions of the Press.

"Those who desire to attain skill in the art of painting woods and marbles will find advantage in consulting this book. . . . Some of the Working Men's Clubs should give their young men the opportunity to study it."—*Builder.*

"A comprehensive guide to the art. The explanations of the processes, the manipulation and management of the colours, and the beautifully executed plates will not be the least valuable to the student who aims at making his work a faithful transcript of nature."—*Building News.*

House Decoration.

ELEMENTARY DECORATION. A Guide to the Simpler Forms of Everyday Art, as applied to the Interior and Exterior Decoration of Dwelling Houses, &c. Together with *PRACTICAL HOUSE DECORATION:* A Guide to the Art of Ornamental Painting, the Arrangement of Colours in Apartments, and the principles of Decorative Design. By James W. Facey. With numerous Illustrations. In One Vol., 5s. strongly half-bound.

House Painting, Graining, etc.

HOUSE PAINTING, GRAINING, MARBLING, AND SIGN WRITING, A Practical Manual of. By Ellis A. Davidson. Sixth Edition. With Coloured Plates and Wood Engravings. 12mo, 6s. cloth boards.

"A mass of information, of use to the amateur and of value to the practical man."—*English Mechanic.*

"Simply invaluable to the youngster entering upon this particular calling, and highly serviceable to the man who is practising it."—*Furniture Gazette.*

Decorators, Receipts for.

THE DECORATOR'S ASSISTANT: A Modern Guide to Decorative Artists and Amateurs, Painters, Writers, Gilders, &c. Containing upwards of 600 Receipts, Rules and Instructions; with a variety of Information for General Work connected with every Class of Interior and Exterior Decorations, &c. Fifth Edition, Revised. 152 pp., crown 8vo, 1s. in wrapper.

"Full of receipts of value to decorators, painters, gilders, &c. The book contains the gist of larger treatises on colour and technical processes. It would be difficult to meet with a work so full of varied information on the painter's art."—*Building News.*

Moyr Smith on Interior Decoration.

ORNAMENTAL INTERIORS, ANCIENT AND MODERN. By J. Moyr Smith. Super-royal 8vo, with 32 full-page Plates and numerous smaller Illustrations, handsomely bound in cloth, gilt top, price 18s.

"The book is well illustrated and handsomely got up, and contains some true criticism and a good many good examples of decorative treatment."—*The Builder.*

"To all who take an interest in elaborate domestic ornament this handsome volume will be welcome."—*Graphic.*

British and Foreign Marbles.

MARBLE DECORATION and the Terminology of British and Foreign Marbles. A Handbook for Students. By GEORGE H. BLAGROVE, Author of "Shoring and its Application," &c. With 28 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"This most useful and much wanted handbook should be in the hands of every architect and builder."—*Building World.*

"A carefully and usefully written treatise; the work is essentially practical."—*Scotsman.*

Marble Working, etc.

MARBLE AND MARBLE WORKERS: A Handbook for Architects, Artists, Masons, and Students. By ARTHUR LEE, Author of "A Visit to Carrara," "The Working of Marble," &c. Small crown 8vo, 2*s.* cloth.

"A really valuable addition to the technical literature of architects and masons."—*Building News.*

DELAMOTTE'S WORKS ON ILLUMINATION AND ALPHABETS.

A PRIMER OF THE ART OF ILLUMINATION, for the Use of Beginners: with a Rudimentary Treatise on the Art, Practical Directions for its Exercise, and Examples taken from Illuminated MSS., printed in Gold and Colours. By F. DELAMOTTE. New and Cheaper Edition. Small 4to, 6*s.* ornamental boards.

"The examples of ancient MSS. recommended to the student, which, with much good sense, the author chooses from collections accessible to all, are selected with judgment and knowledge, as well as taste."—*Athenæum.*

ORNAMENTAL ALPHABETS, Ancient and Mediæval, from the Eighth Century, with Numerals; including Gothic, Church-Text, large and small, German, Italian, Arabesque, Initials for Illumination, Monograms, Crosses, &c. &c., for the use of Architectural and Engineering Draughtsmen, Missal Painters, Masons, Decorative Painters, Lithographers, Engravers, Carvers, &c. &c. Collected and Engraved by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. New and Cheaper Edition. Royal 8vo, oblong, 2*s.* 6*d.* ornamental boards.

"For those who insert enamelled sentences round-gilded chalices, who blazon shop legends over shop-doors, who letter church walls with pithy sentences from the Decalogue, this book will be useful."—*Athenæum.*

EXAMPLES OF MODERN ALPHABETS, Plain and Ornamental; including German, Old English, Saxon, Italic, Perspective, Greek, Hebrew, Court Hand, Engrossing, Tuscan, Riband, Gothic, Rustic, and Arabesque; with several Original Designs, and an Analysis of the Roman and Old English Alphabets, large and small, and Numerals, for the use of Draughtsmen, Surveyors, Masons, Decorative Painters, Lithographers, Engravers, Carvers, &c. Collected and Engraved by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. New and Cheaper Edition. Royal 8vo, oblong, 2*s.* 6*d.* ornamental boards.

"There is comprised in it every possible shape into which the letters of the alphabet and numerals can be formed, and the talent which has been expended in the conception of the various plain and ornamental letters is wonderful."—*Standard.*

MEDIÆVAL ALPHABETS AND INITIALS FOR ILLUMINATORS. By F. G. DELAMOTTE. Containing 21 Plates and Illuminated Title, printed in Gold and Colours. With an Introduction by J. WILLIS BROOKS. Fourth and Cheaper Edition. Small 4to, 4*s.* ornamental boards.

"A volume in which the letters of the alphabet come forth glorified in gilding and all the colours of the prism interwoven and intertwined and intermingled."—*Sun.*

THE EMBROIDERER'S BOOK OF DESIGN. Containing Initials, Emblems, Cyphers, Monograms, Ornamental Borders, Ecclesiastical Devices, Mediæval and Modern Alphabets, and National Emblems. Collected by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. Oblong royal 8vo, 1*s.* 6*d.* ornamental wrapper.

"The book will be of great assistance to ladies and young children who are endowed with the art of plying the needle in this most ornamental and useful pretty work."—*East Anglian Times.*

Wood Carving.

INSTRUCTIONS IN WOOD-CARVING, for Amateurs; with Hints on Design. By A LADY. With Ten Plates. New and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, 2*s.* in emblematic wrapper.

"The handicraft of the wood-carver, so well as a book can impart it, may be learnt from 'A Lady's' publication."—*Athenæum.*

NATURAL SCIENCE, etc.

The Heavens and their Origin.

THE VISIBLE UNIVERSE: Chapters on the Origin and Construction of the Heavens. By J. E. GORE, F.R.A.S., Author of "Star Groups," &c. Illustrated by 6 Stellar Photographs and 12 Lithographic Plates. Demy 8vo, 16s. cloth, gilt top. [*Just published.*

"A valuable and lucid summary of recent astronomical theory, rendered more valuable and attractive by a series of stellar photographs and other illustrations."—*The Times.*

"In presenting a clear and concise account of the present state of our knowledge, Mr. Gore has made a valuable addition to the literature of the subject."—*Nature.*

"Mr. Gore's 'Visible Universe' is one of the finest works on astronomical science that has recently appeared in our language. In spirit and in method it is scientific from cover to cover, but the style is so clear and attractive that it will be as acceptable and as readable to those who make no scientific pretensions as to those who devote themselves specially to matters astronomical."—*Leeds Mercury.*

"We are glad to bear witness to the fulness, the accuracy, and the entire honesty of the latest and the best compilation of the kind which has appeared of late years. . . . The illustrations are also admirable."—*Daily Chronicle.*

"As interesting as a novel, and instructive withal; the text being made still more luminous by stellar photographs and other illustrations. . . . A most valuable book."—*Manchester Examiner.*

The Constellations.

STAR GROUPS: A Student's Guide to the Constellations. By J. ELLARD GORE, F.R.A.S., M.R.I.A., &c., Author of "The Visible Universe," "The Scenery of the Heavens." With 30 Maps. Small 4to, 5s. cloth, silvered.

"A knowledge of the principal constellations visible in our latitudes may be easily acquired by the thirty maps and accompanying text contained in this work."—*Nature.*

"The volume contains thirty maps showing stars of the sixth magnitude—the usual naked-eye limit—and each is accompanied by a brief commentary, adapted to facilitate recognition and bring to notice objects of special interest. For the purpose of a preliminary survey of the 'midnight pomp' of the heavens, nothing could be better than a set of delineations averaging scarcely twenty square inches in area, and including nothing that cannot at once be identified."—*Saturday Review.*

"A very compact and handy guide to the constellations."—*Athenæum.*

The Microscope.

THE MICROSCOPE: Its Construction and Management, including Technique, Photo-micrography, and the Past and Future of the Microscope. By Dr. HENRI VAN HEURCK, Director of the Antwerp Botanical Gardens. English Edition, Re-Edited and Augmented by the Author from the Fourth French Edition, and Translated by WYNNE E. BAXTER, F.R.M.S., F.G.S., &c. About 400 pages, with Three Plates and upwards of 250 Woodcuts. Imp. 8vo, 18s. cloth gilt. [*Just published.*

"This is a translation of a well-known work, at once popular and comprehensive, on the structure, mechanism, and use of the microscope. Of adequate English manuals on the use of the microscope there is certainly no lack; but, as the translator very truly says, such a book as Professor van Heurck's must necessarily be of interest to all who devote serious attention to microscopic work as a means of comparing the continental views and modes of thought with those of their own and other countries.'—*Times.*

Astronomy.

ASTRONOMY. By the late Rev. ROBERT MAIN, M.A., F.R.S., formerly Radcliffe Observer at Oxford. Third Edition, Revised and Corrected to the present time, by WILLIAM THYNNE LYNN, B.A., F.R.A.S., formerly of the Royal Observatory, Greenwich. 12mo, 2s. cloth limp.

"A sound and simple treatise, very carefully edited, and a capital book for beginners."—*Knowledge.*

"Accurately brought down to the requirements of the present time by Mr. Lynn."—*Educational Times.*

Recent and Fossil Shells.

A MANUAL OF THE MOLLUSCA: Being a Treatise on Recent and Fossil Shells. By S. P. WOODWARD, A.L.S., F.G.S., late Assistant Palæontologist in the British Museum. With an Appendix on *Recent and Fossil Conchological Discoveries*, by RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S. Illustrated by A. N. WATERHOUSE and JOSEPH WILSON LOWRY. With 23 Plates and upwards of 300 Woodcuts. Reprint of Fourth Ed., 1880. Cr. 8vo, 7s. 6d. cl.

"A most valuable storehouse of conchological and geological information."—*Science Gossip.*

Geology and Genesis.

THE TWIN RECORDS OF CREATION; or, Geology and Genesis: their Perfect Harmony and Wonderful Concord. By GEORGE W. VICTOR LE VAUX. Numerous Illustrations. Fcap. 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"A valuable contribution to the evidences of Revelation, and disposes very conclusively of the arguments of those who would set God's Works against God's Word. No real difficulty is shirked and no sophistry is left unexposed."—*The Rock.*

DR. LARDNER'S COURSE OF NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.

THE HANDBOOK OF MECHANICS. **Enlarged and almost re-written by Benjamin Loewy, F.R.A.S. With 378 Illustrations. Post 8vo, 6s. cloth.**

"The perspicuity of the original has been retained, and chapters which had become obsolete have been replaced by others of more modern character. The explanations throughout are studiously popular, and care has been taken to show the application of the various branches of physics to the industrial arts, and to the practical business of life."—*Mining Journal.*

"Mr. Loewy has carefully revised the book, and brought it up to modern requirements."—*Nature.*

"Natural philosophy has had few exponents more able or better skilled in the art of popularising the subject than Dr. Lardner; and Mr. Loewy is doing good service in fitting this treatise, and the others of the series, for use at the present time."—*Scotsman.*

THE HANDBOOK OF HYDROSTATICS AND PNEUMATICS. **New Edition, Revised and Enlarged, by Benjamin Loewy, F.R.A.S. With 236 Illustrations. Post 8vo, 5s. cloth.**

"For those 'who desire to attain an accurate knowledge of physical science without the profound methods of mathematical investigation,' this work is not merely intended, but well adapted."—*Chemical News.*

"The volume before us has been carefully edited, augmented to nearly twice the bulk of the former edition, and all the most recent matter has been added. . . . It is a valuable text-book.'—*Nature.*

"Candidates for pass examinations will find it, we think, specially suited to their requirements."—*English Mechanic.*

THE HANDBOOK OF HEAT. **Edited and almost entirely Re-written by Benjamin Loewy, F.R.A.S., &c. 117 Illusts. Post 8vo, 6s. cloth.**

"The style is always clear and precise, and conveys instruction without leaving any cloudines or lurking doubts behind."—*Engineering.*

"A most exhaustive book on the subject on which it treats, and is so arranged that it can be understood by all who desire to attain an accurate knowledge of physical science. . . . . Mr. Loewy has included all the latest discoveries in the varied laws and effects of heat."—*Standard.*

"A complete and handy text-book for the use of students and general readers."—*English Mechanic.*

THE HANDBOOK OF OPTICS. **By Dionysius Lardner, D.C.L., formerly Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in University College, London. New Edition. Edited by T. Olver Harding, B.A. Lond., of University College, London. With 298 Illustrations. Small 8vo, 448 pages, 5s. cloth.**

"Written by one of the ablest English scientific writers, beautifully and elaborately illustrated."—*Mechanic's Magazine.*

THE HANDBOOK OF ELECTRICITY, MAGNETISM, AND ACOUSTICS. **By Dr. Lardner. Ninth Thousand. Edit. by George Carey Foster, B.A., F.C.S. With 400 Illustrations. Small 8vo, 5s. cloth.**

"The book could not have been entrusted to anyone better calculated to preserve the terse and lucid style of Lardner, while correcting his errors and bringing up his work to the present state of scientific knowledge."—*Popular Science Review.*

THE HANDBOOK OF ASTRONOMY. **Forming a Companion to the "Handbook of Natural Philosophy." By Dionysius Lardner, D.C.L., formerly Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in University College, London. Fourth Edition, Revised and Edited by Edwin Dunkin, F.R.A.S., Royal Observatory, Greenwich. With 38 Plates and upwards of 100 Woodcuts. In One Vol., small 8vo, 550 pages, 9s. 6d. cloth.**

"Probably no other book contains the same amount of information in so compendious and well-arranged a form—certainly none at the price at which this is offered to the public."—*Athenæum.*

"We can do no other than pronounce this work a most valuable manual of astronomy, and we strongly recommend it to all who wish to acquire a general—but at the same time correct—acquaintance with this sublime science."—*Quarterly Journal of Science.*

"One of the most deservedly popular books on the subject . . . We would recommend not only the student of the elementary principles of the science, but he who aims at mastering the higher and mathematical branches of astronomy, not to be without this work beside him."—*Practical Magazine.*

Geology.

RUDIMENTARY TREATISE ON GEOLOGY, PHYSICAL AND HISTORICAL. **Consisting of "Physical Geology," which sets forth the leading Principles of the Science; and "Historical Geology," which treats of the Mineral and Organic Conditions of the Earth at each successive epoch, especial reference being made to the British Series of Rocks. By Ralph Tate, A.L.S., F.G.S., &c. With 250 Illustrations. 12mo, 5s. cl. bds.**

"The fulness of the matter has elevated the book into a manual. Its information is exhaustive and well arranged."—*School Board Chronicle.*

DR. LARDNER'S MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND ART.

THE MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND ART. Edited by Dionysius Lardner, D.C.L., formerly Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in University College, London. With upwards of 1,200 Engravings on Wood. In 6 Double Volumes, £1 1s. in a new and elegant cloth binding; or handsomely bound in half-morocco, 31s. 6d.

*** Opinions of the Press.

"This series, besides affording popular but sound instruction on scientific subjects, with which the humblest man in the country ought to be acquainted, also undertakes that teaching of 'Common Things' which every well-wisher of his kind is anxious to promote. Many thousand copies of this serviceable publication have been printed, in the belief and hope that the desire for instruction and improvement widely prevails; and we have no fear that such enlightened faith will meet with disappointment."—*Times.*

"A cheap and interesting publication, alike informing and attractive. The papers combine subjects of importance and great scientific knowledge, considerable inductive powers, and a popular style of treatment."—*Spectator.*

"The 'Museum of Science and Art' is the most valuable contribution that has ever been made to the Scientific Instruction of every class of society."—Sir David Brewster, in the *North British Review.*

"Whether we consider the liberality and beauty of the illustrations, the charm of the writing, or the durable interest of the matter, we must express our belief that there is hardly to be found among the new books one that would be welcomed by people of so many ages and classes as a valuable present."—*Examiner.*

*** *Separate books formed from the above, suitable for Workmen's Libraries, Science Classes, etc.*

Common Things Explained. Containing Air, Earth, Fire, Water, Time, Man, the Eye, Locomotion, Colour, Clocks and Watches, &c. 233 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 5s.

The Microscope. Containing Optical Images, Magnifying Glasses, Origin and Description of the Microscope, Microscopic Objects, the Solar Microscope, Microscopic Drawing and Engraving, &c. 147 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2s.

Popular Geology. Containing Earthquakes and Volcanoes, the Crust of the Earth, &c. 201 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2s. 6d.

Popular Physics. Containing Magnitude and Minuteness, the Atmosphere, Meteoric Stones, Popular Fallacies, Weather Prognostics, the Thermometer, the Barometer, Sound, &c. 85 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2s. 6d.

Steam and its Uses. Including the Steam Engine, the Locomotive, and Steam Navigation. 89 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2s.

Popular Astronomy. Containing How to observe the Heavens—The Earth, Sun, Moon, Planets, Light, Comets, Eclipses, Astronomical Influences, &c. 182 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 4s. 6d.

The Bee and White Ants: Their Manners and Habits. With Illustrations of Animal Instinct and Intelligence. 135 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2s.

The Electric Telegraph Popularized. To render intelligible to all who can Read, irrespective of any previous Scientific Acquirements, the various forms of Telegraphy in Actual Operation. 100 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 1s. 6d.

Dr. Lardner's School Handbooks.

NATURAL PHILOSOPHY FOR SCHOOLS. By Dr. Lardner. 328 Illustrations. Sixth Edition. One Vol., 3s. 6d. cloth.

"A very convenient class-book for junior students in private schools. It is intended to convey in clear and precise terms, general notions of all the principal divisions of Physical Science."—*British Quarterly Review.*

ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY FOR SCHOOLS. By Dr. Lardner. With 190 Illustrations. Second Edition. One Vol., 3s. 6d. cloth.

"Clearly written, well arranged, and excellently illustrated."—*Gardener's Chronicle.*

Lardner and Bright on the Electric Telegraph.

THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH. By Dr. Lardner. Revised and Re-written by E. B. Bright, F.R.A.S. 140 Illustrations. Small 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"One of the most readable books extant on the Electric Telegraph."—*English Mechanic.*

CHEMICAL MANUFACTURES, CHEMISTRY.

Alkali Trade, Manufacture of Sulphuric Acid, etc.

A MANUAL OF THE ALKALI TRADE, including the Manufacture of Sulphuric Acid, Sulphate of Soda, and Bleaching Powder. By JOHN LOMAS, Alkali Manufacturer, Newcastle-upon-Tyne and London. With 232 Illustrations and Working Drawings, and containing 390 pages of Text. Second Edition, with Additions. Super-royal 8vo, £1 10s. cloth.

"This book is written by a manufacturer for manufacturers. The working details of the mos approved forms of apparatus are given, and these are accompanied by no less than 232 wood engravings, all of which may be used for the purposes of construction. Every step in the manufacture is very fully described in this manual, and each improvement explained."—*Athenæum.*

"We find not merely a sound and luminous explanation of the chemical principles of the trade, but a notice of numerous matters which have a most important bearing on the successful conduct of alkali works, but which are generally overlooked by even experienced technological authors."—*Chemical Review.*

The Blowpipe.

THE BLOWPIPE IN CHEMISTRY, MINERALOGY, AND GEOLOGY. Containing all known Methods of Anhydrous Analysis, many Working Examples, and Instructions for Making Apparatus. By Lieut.-Colonel W. A. ROSS, R.A., F.G.S. With 120 Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"The student who goes conscientiously through the course of experimentation here laid down will gain a better insight into inorganic chemistry and mineralogy than if he had 'got up' any of the best text-books of the day, and passed any number of examinations in their contents."—*Chemical News.*

Commercial Chemical Analysis.

THE COMMERCIAL HANDBOOK OF CHEMICAL ANALYSIS; or, Practical Instructions for the determination of the Intrinsic or Commercial Value of Substances used in Manufactures, in Trades, and in the Arts. By A. NORMANDY, Editor of Rose's "Treatise on Chemical Analysis." New Edition, to a great extent re-written by HENRY M. NOAD, Ph.D., F.R.S. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 12s. 6*d.* cloth.

"We strongly recommend this book to our readers as a guide, alike indispensable to the housewife as to the pharmaceutical practitioner."—*Medical Times.*

"Essential to the analysts appointed under the new Act. The most recent results are given, and the work is well edited and carefully written."—*Nature.*

Chemistry for Engineers, etc.

ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY: A Practical Treatise for the Use of Analytical Chemists, Engineers, Iron Masters, Iron Founders, Students, and others. Comprising Methods of Analysis and Valuation of the Principal Materials used in Engineering Work, with numerous Analyses, Examples, and Suggestions. By H. JOSHUA PHILLIPS, F.I.C., F.C.S. Analytical and Consulting Chemist to the Great Eastern Railway. Crown 8vo, 320 pp., with Illustrations, 10s. 6*d.* cloth. [*Just published.*

"In this work the author has rendered no small service to a numerous body of practical men. . . . The analytical methods may be pronounced most satisfactory, being as accurate as the despatch required of engineering chemists permits."—*Chemical News.*

"Those in search of a handy treatise on the subject of analytical chemistry as applied to the every-day requirements of workshop practice will find this volume of great assistance."—*Iron.*

"The first attempt to bring forward a Chemistry specially written for the use of engineers, and we have no hesitation whatever in saying that it should at once be in the possession of every railway engineer."—*The Railway Engineer.*

"The book will be very useful to those who require a handy and concise *resume* of approved methods of analysing and valuing metals, oils, fuels, &c. It is, in fact, a work for chemists, a guide to the routine of the engineering laboratory. . . . The book is full of good things. As a handbook of technical analysis, it is very welcome."—*Builder.*

Dye-Wares and Colours.

THE MANUAL OF COLOURS AND DYE-WARES: Their Properties, Applications, Valuations, Impurities, and Sophistications. For the use of Dyers, Printers, Drysalters, Brokers, &c. By J. W. SLATER. Second Edition, Revised and greatly Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6*d.* cloth.

"A complete encyclopædia of the *materia tinctoria.* The information given respecting each article is full and precise, and the methods of determining the value of articles such as these, so liable to sophistication, are given with clearness, and are practical as well as valuable."—*Chemist and Druggist.*

"There is no other work which covers precisely the same ground. To students preparing for examinations in dyeing and printing it will prove exceedingly useful."—*Chemical News.*

Modern Brewing and Malting.

A HANDYBOOK FOR BREWERS: Being a Practical Guide to the Art of Brewing and Malting. Embracing the Conclusions of Modern Research which bear upon the Practice of Brewing. By Herbert Edwards Wright, M.A., Author of "A Handbook for Young Brewers." Crown 8vo, 530 pp., 12*s.* 6*d.* cloth. [*Just published.*

"May be consulted with advantage by the student who is preparing himself for examinational tests, while the scientific brewer will find in it a *resume* of all the most important discoveries of modern times. The work is written throughout in a clear and concise manner, and the author takes great care to discriminate between vague theories and well-established facts."—*Brewers' Journal.*

"We have very great pleasure in recommending this handybook, and have no hesitation in saying that it is one of the best—if not the best—which has yet been written on the subject of beer-brewing in this country, and it should have a place on the shelves of every brewer's library."—*The Brewer's Guardian.*

"Well arranged, under special headings which separate each paragraph, and furnished with a good index, every facility for speedy reference is afforded. . . . On every debatable subject we have presented in an unbiased fashion the opinions which have been advanced in explanation of these points, making the work exactly what it purports to be, a comprehensive review of the conclusions of modern research in regard to brewing."—*Chemical Trade Journal.*

Analysis and Valuation of Fuels.

FUELS: SOLID, LIQUID, AND GASEOUS, Their Analysis and Valuation. For the Use of Chemists and Engineers. By H. J. Phillips, F.C.S., Analytical and Consulting Chemist to the Great Eastern Railway, Author of "Engineering Chemistry," &c. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 5*s.* cloth. [*Just published.*

"Ought to have its place in the laboratory of every metallurgical establishment, and wherever fuel is used on a large scale."—*Chemical News.*

"Mr. Phillips' new book cannot fail to be of wide interest, especially at the present time."—*Railway News.*

Pigments.

THE ARTIST'S MANUAL OF PIGMENTS. Showing their Composition, Conditions of Permanency, Non-Permanency, and Adulterations; Effects in Combination with Each Other and with Vehicles; and the most Reliable Tests of Purity. Together with the Science and Arts Department's Examination Questions on Painting. By H. C. Standage. Second Edition, crown 8vo, 2*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"This work is indeed *multum-in-parvo,* and we can, with good conscience, recommend it to all who come in contact with pigments, whether as makers, dealers or users."—*Chemical Review.*

Gauging. Tables and Rules for Revenue Officers, Brewers, etc.

A POCKET BOOK OF MENSURATION AND GAUGING: Containing Tables, Rules and Memoranda for Revenue Officers, Brewers, Spirit Merchants, &c. By J. B. Mant (Inland Revenue). Second Edition, Revised. Oblong 18mo, 4*s.* leather, with elastic band.

"This handy and useful book is adapted to the requirements of the Inland Revenue Department, and will be a favourite book of reference. The range of subjects is comprehensive, and the arrangement simple and clear."—*Civilian.*

"Should be in the hands of every practical brewer."—*Brewers' Journal.*

INDUSTRIAL ARTS, TRADES, AND MANUFACTURES.

Flour Manufacture, Milling, etc.

FLOUR MANUFACTURE: A Treatise on Milling Science and Practice. By Friedrich Kick, Imperial Regierungsrath, Professor of Mechanical Technology in the Imperial German Polytechnic Institute, Prague. Translated from the Second Enlarged and Revised Edition with Supplement. By H. H. P. Powles, Assoc. Memb. Institution of Civil Engineers. Nearly 400 pp. Illustrated with 28 Folding Plates, and 167 Woodcuts. Royal 8vo, 25*s.* cloth.

"This valuable work is, and will remain, the standard authority on the science of milling. . . . The miller who has read and digested this work will have laid the foundation, so to speak, of a successful career; he will have acquired a number of general principles which he can proceed to apply. In this handsome volume we at last have the accepted text-book of modern milling in good, sound English, which has little, if any, trace of the German idiom."—*The Miller.*

"The appearance of this celebrated work in English is very opportune, and British millers will, we are sure, not be slow in availing themselves of its pages."—*Millers' Gazette.*

Soap-making.

THE ART OF SOAP-MAKING: A Practical Handbook of the Manufacture of Hard and Soft Soaps, Toilet Soaps, etc. Including many New Processes, and a Chapter on the Recovery of Glycerine from Waste Leys. By ALEXANDER WATT, Author of "Electro-Metallurgy Practically Treated," &c. With numerous Illustrations. Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 7*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"The work will prove very useful, not merely to the technological student, but to the practical soap-boiler who wishes to understand the theory of his art."—*Chemical News.*

"Really an excellent example of a technical manual, entering, as it does, thoroughly and exhaustively, both into the theory and practice of soap manufacture. The book is well and honestly done, and deserves the considerable circulation with which it will doubtless meet."—*Knowledge.*

"Mr. Watt's book is a thoroughly practical treatise on an art which has almost no literature in our language. We congratulate the author on the success of his endeavour to fill a void in English technical literature."—*Nature.*

Paper Making.

THE ART OF PAPER MAKING: A Practical Handbook of the Manufacture of Paper from Rags, Esparto, Straw, and other Fibrous Materials, Including the Manufacture of Pulp from Wood Fibre, with a Description of the Machinery and Appliances used. To which are added Details of Processes for Recovering Soda from Waste Liquors. By ALEXANDER WATT, Author of "The Art of Soap-Making," "The Art of Leather Manufacture," &c. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 7*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"This book is succinct, lucid, thoroughly practical, and includes everything of interest to the modern paper-maker. The book, besides being all the student of paper-making will require in his apprenticeship, will be found of interest to the paper-maker himself. It is the latest, most practical, and most complete work on the paper-making art before the British public."—*Paper Record.*

"It may be regarded as the standard work on the subject. The book is full of valuable information. The 'Art of Paper-making,' is in every respect a model of a text-book, either for a technical class or for the private student."—*Paper and Printing Trades Journal.*

Leather Manufacture.

THE ART OF LEATHER MANUFACTURE. Being a Practical Handbook, in which the Operations of Tanning, Currying, and Leather Dressing are fully Described, and the Principles of Tanning Explained, and many Recent Processes Introduced; as also the Methods for the Estimation of Tannin, and a Description of the Arts of Glue Boiling, Gut Dressing, &c. By ALEXANDER WATT, Author of "Soap-Making," "Electro-Metallurgy," &c. With numerous Illustrations. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 9*s.* cloth.

"A sound, comprehensive treatise on tanning and its accessories. The book is an eminently valuable production, which redounds to the credit of both author and publishers."—*Chemical Review.*

"This volume is technical without being tedious, comprehensive and complete without being prosy, and it bears on every page the impress of a master hand. We have never come across a better trade treatise, nor one that so thoroughly supplied an absolute want."—*Shoe and Leather Trades' Chronicle.*

Boot and Shoe Making.

THE ART OF BOOT AND SHOE-MAKING. A Practical Handbook, including Measurement, Last-Fitting, Cutting-Out, Closing, and Making, with a Description of the most approved Machinery employed. By JOHN B. LENO, late Editor of *St. Crispin*, and *The Boot and Shoe-Maker.* With numerous Illustrations. Third Edition. 12mo, 2*s.* cloth limp.

"This excellent treatise is by far the best work ever written on the subject. The chapter on clicking, which shows how waste may be prevented, will save fifty times the price of the book." —*Scottish Leather Trader.*

Dentistry Construction.

MECHANICAL DENTISTRY: A Practical Treatise on the Construction of the various kinds of Artificial Dentures. Comprising also Useful Formulæ, Tables, and Receipts for Gold Plate, Clasps, Solders, &c. &c. By CHARLES HUNTER. Third Edition, Revised. With upwards of 100 Wood Engravings. Crown 8vo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"The work is very practical."—*Monthly Review of Dental Surgery.*

"We can strongly recommend Mr. Hunter's treatise to all students preparing for the profession of dentistry, as well as to every mechanical dentist."—*Dublin Journal of Medical Science.*

Wood Engraving.

WOOD ENGRAVING: A Practical and Easy Introduction to the Study of the Art. By WILLIAM NORMAN BROWN. Second Edition. With numerous Illustrations. 12mo, 1*s.* 6*d.* cloth limp.

"The book is clear and complete, and will be useful to anyone wanting to understand the first elements of the beautiful art of wood engraving."—*Graphic.*

Horology.

A TREATISE ON MODERN HOROLOGY, in Theory and Practice. Translated from the French of Claudius Saunier, ex-Director of the School of Horology at Maçon, by Julien Tripplin, F.R.A.S., Besançon Watch Manufacturer, and Edward Rigg, M.A., Assayer in the Royal Mint. With 78 Woodcuts and 22 Coloured Copper Plates. Second Edition. Super-royal 8vo, £2 2*s.* cloth; £2 10*s.* half-calf.

"There is no horological work in the English language at all to be compared to this production of M. Saunier's for clearness and completeness. It is alike good as a guide for the student and as a reference for the experienced horologist and skilled workman."—*Horological Journal.*

"The latest, the most complete, and the most reliable of those literary productions to which continental watchmakers are indebted for the mechanical superiority over their English brethren—in fact, the Book of Books, is M. Saunier's 'Treatise.'"—*Watchmaker, Jeweller and Silversmith.*

Watchmaking.

THE WATCHMAKER'S HANDBOOK. Intended as a Workshop Companion for those engaged in Watchmaking and the Allied Mechanical Arts. Translated from the French of Claudius Saunier, and considerably enlarged by Julien Tripplin, F.R.A.S., Vice-President of the Horological Institute, and Edward Rigg, M.A., Assayer in the Royal Mint. With numerous Woodcuts and 14 Copper Plates. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 9*s.* cloth.

"Each part is truly a treatise in itself. The arrangement is good and the language is clear and concise. It is an admirable guide for the young watchmaker."—*Engineering.*

"It is impossible to speak too highly of its excellence. It fulfils every requirement in a handbook intended for the use of a workman. Should be found in every workshop."—*Watch and Clockmaker.*

"This book contains an immense number of practical details bearing on the daily occupation of a watchmaker."—*Watchmaker and Metalworker* (Chicago).

Watches and Timekeepers.

A HISTORY OF WATCHES AND OTHER TIMEKEEPERS. By James F. Kendal, M.B.H.Inst. 250 pp., with 88 Illustrations, 1*s.* 6*d.* boards; or 2*s.* 6*d.* cloth gilt. [*Just published.*

"Mr. Kendal's book, for its size, is the best which has yet appeared on this subject in the English language."—*Industries.*

"Open the book where you may, there is interesting matter in it concerning the ingenious devices of the ancient or modern horologer. The subject is treated in a liberal and entertaining spirit, as might be expected of a historian who is a master of the craft."—*Saturday Review.*

Electrolysis of Gold, Silver, Copper, etc.

ELECTRO-DEPOSITION: A Practical Treatise on the Electrolysis of Gold, Silver, Copper, Nickel, and other Metals and Alloys. With descriptions of Voltaic Batteries, Magneto and Dynamo-Electric Machines, Thermopiles, and of the Materials and Processes used in every Department of the Art, and several Chapters on Electro-Metallurgy. By Alexander Watt, Author of "Electro-Metallurgy," &c. With numerous Illustrations. Third Edition, Revised and Corrected. Crown 8vo, 9*s.* cloth.

"Eminently a book for the practical worker in electro-deposition. It contains practical descriptions of methods, processes and materials as actually pursued and used in the workshop."—*Engineer.*

Electro-Metallurgy.

ELECTRO-METALLURGY; Practically Treated. By Alexander Watt, Author of "Electro-Deposition," &c. Ninth Edition, Enlarged and Revised, with Additional Illustrations, and including the most recent Processes. 12mo, 4*s.* cloth boards.

"From this book both amateur and artisan may learn everything necessary for the successful prosecution of electroplating."—*Iron.*

Working in Gold.

THE JEWELLER'S ASSISTANT IN THE ART OF WORKING IN GOLD: A Practical Treatise for Masters and Workmen, Compiled from the Experience of Thirty Years' Workshop Practice. By George E. Gee, Goldsmith and Silversmith, Author of "The Goldsmith's Handbook," &c. Crown 8vo, 7*s.* 6*d.* cloth. [*Just published.*

"This manual of technical education is apparently destined to be a valuable auxiliary to a craft which is certainly capable of great improvement."—*The Times.*

'This volume will be very useful in the workshop, as the knowledge is practical, having been red by long experience, and all the recipes and directions are guaranteed to be successful if ly worked out."—*Jeweller and Metalworker.*

Electroplating.

ELECTROPLATING: A Practical Handbook on the Deposition of Copper, Silver, Nickel, Gold, Aluminium, Brass, Platinum, &c. &c. With Descriptions of the Chemicals, Materials, Batteries, and Dynamo Machines used in the Art. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E., Author of "Electric Light," &c. Second Edition, Revised, with Additions. Numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 5*s.* cloth.

"An excellent practical manual."—*Engineering.*

"An excellent work, giving the newest information."—*Horological Journal.*

Electrotyping.

ELECTROTYPING: The Reproduction and Multiplication of Printing Surfaces and Works of Art by the Electro-deposition of Metals. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. Crown 8vo, 5*s.* cloth.

"The book is thoroughly practical. The reader is, therefore, conducted through the leading laws of electricity, then through the metals used by electrotypers, the apparatus, and the depositing processes, up to the final preparation of the work."—*Art Journal.*

Goldsmiths' Work.

THE GOLDSMITH'S HANDBOOK. By GEORGE E. GEE, Jeweller, &c. Third Edition, considerably Enlarged. 12mo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cl. bds.

"A good, sound educator, and will be generally accepted as an authority."—*Horological Journal.*

Silversmiths' Work.

THE SILVERSMITH'S HANDBOOK. By GEORGE E. GEE, Jeweller, &c. Second Edition, Revised, with numerous Illustrations. 12mo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth boards.

"The chief merit of the work is its practical character. . . The workers in the trade will speedily discover its merits when they sit down to study it."—*English Mechanic.*

*** *The above two works together, strongly half-bound, price 7s.*

Bread and Biscuit Baking.

THE BREAD AND BISCUIT BAKER'S AND SUGAR-BOILER'S ASSISTANT. Including a large variety of Modern Recipes. With Remarks on the Art of Bread-making. By ROBERT WELLS, Practical Baker. Second Edition, with Additional Recipes. Crown 8vo, 2*s.* cloth.

"A large number of wrinkles for the ordinary cook, as well as the baker."—*Saturday Review.*

Confectionery for Hotels and Restaurants.

THE PASTRYCOOK AND CONFECTIONER'S GUIDE. For Hotels, Restaurants and the Trade in general, adapted also for Family Use. By ROBERT WELLS, Author of "The Bread and Biscuit Baker's and Sugar-Boiler's Assistant." Crown 8vo, 2*s.* cloth.

"We cannot speak too highly of this really excellent work. In these days of keen competition our readers cannot do better than purchase this book."—*Bakers' Times.*

Ornamental Confectionery.

ORNAMENTAL CONFECTIONERY: A Guide for Bakers, Confectioners and Pastrycooks; including a variety of Modern Recipes, and Remarks on Decorative and Coloured Work. With 129 Original Designs. By ROBERT WELLS, Practical Baker, Author of "The Bread and Biscuit Baker's and Sugar-Boiler's Assistant," &c. Crown 8vo, cloth gilt, 5*s.*

"A valuable work, practical, and should be in the hands of every baker and confectioner. The illustrative designs are alone worth treble the amount charged for the whole work."—*Bakers' Times.*

Flour Confectionery.

THE MODERN FLOUR CONFECTIONER. Wholesale and Retail. Containing a large Collection of Recipes for Cheap Cakes, Biscuits, &c. With Remarks on the Ingredients used in their Manufacture. To which are added Recipes for Dainties for the Working Man's Table. By R. WELLS, Author of "The Bread and Biscuit Baker," &c. Crown 8vo, 2*s.* cl.

"The work is of a decidedly practical character, and in every recipe regard is had to economical working."—*North British Daily Mail.*

Laundry Work.

LAUNDRY MANAGEMENT. A Handbook for Use in Private and Public Laundries, Including Descriptive Accounts of Modern Machinery and Appliances for Laundry Work. By the EDITOR of "The Laundry Journal." With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 2*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"This book should certainly occupy an honoured place on the shelves of all housekeepers who wish to keep themselves *au courant* of the newest appliances and methods."—*The Queen.*

HANDYBOOKS FOR HANDICRAFTS.

By PAUL N. HASLUCK,

EDITOR OF "WORK" (NEW SERIES); AUTHOR OF "LATHEWORK," "MILLING MACHINES AND PROCESSES," etc.

Crown 8vo, 144 pages, cloth, price 1s. each.

☞ *These* HANDYBOOKS *have been written to supply information for* WORKMEN, STUDENTS, *and* AMATEURS *in the several Handicrafts, on the actual* PRACTICE *of the* WORKSHOP, *and are intended to convey in plain language* TECHNICAL KNOWLEDGE *of the several* CRAFTS. *In describing the processes employed, and the manipulation of material, workshop terms are used; workshop practice is fully explained; and the text is freely illustrated with drawings of modern tools, appliances, and processes. The information given will thus be found useful, not only by the young beginner, but by the veteran whose range of experience has been narrowed under a system of divided labour; while the amateur will find himself introduced to the very atmosphere and surroundings of the workshop.*

In view of the wide circulation which the HANDYBOOKS *have already attained, and the yet wider circulation which must accrue from the facilities for* MANUAL INSTRUCTION *now provided by* LOCAL AUTHORITIES *in pursuance of recent legislation, it has been decided to issue them at the price of* ***One Shilling each.***

⁂ ***The following Volumes are now ready:***

THE METAL TURNER'S HANDYBOOK. A Practical Manual for Workers at the Foot-Lathe. With over 100 Illustrations. Price 1s.

"The book will be of service alike to the amateur and the artisan turner. It displays thorough knowledge of the subject."—*Scotsman.*

THE WOOD TURNER'S HANDYBOOK. A Practical Manual for Workers at the Lathe. With over 100 Illustrations. Price 1s.

"We recommend the book to young turners and amateurs. A multitude of workmen have hitherto sought in vain for a manual of this special industry."—*Mechanical World.*

THE WATCH JOBBER'S HANDYBOOK. A Practical Manual on Cleaning, Repairing, and Adjusting. With upwards of 100 Illustrations. Price 1s.

"We strongly advise all young persons connected with the watch trade to acquire and study this inexpensive work."—*Clerkenwell Chronicle.*

THE PATTERN MAKER'S HANDYBOOK. A Practical Manual on the Construction of Patterns for Founders. With upwards of 100 Illustrations. Price 1s.

"A most valuable, if not indispensable, manual for the pattern maker."—*Knowledge.*

THE MECHANIC'S WORKSHOP HANDYBOOK. A Practical Manual on Mechanical Manipulation. Embracing Information on various Handicraft Processes, with Useful Notes and Miscellaneous Memoranda. Comprising about 200 Subjects. Price 1s.

"A very clever and useful book, which should be found in every workshop; and it should certainly find a place in all technical schools."—*Saturday Review.*

THE MODEL ENGINEER'S HANDYBOOK. A Practical Manual on the Construction of Model Steam Engines. With upwards of 100 Illustrations. Price 1s.

"Mr. Hasluck has produced a very good little book."—*Builder.*

THE CLOCK JOBBER'S HANDYBOOK. A Practical Manual on Cleaning, Repairing, and Adjusting. With upwards of 100 Illustrations. Price 1s.

"It is of inestimable service to those commencing the trade."—*Coventry Standard.*

THE CABINET WORKER'S HANDYBOOK: A Practical Manual on the Tools, Materials, Appliances, and Processes employed in Cabinet Work. With upwards of 100 Illustrations. Price *1s.*

"Mr. Hasluck's thoroughgoing little Handybook is amongst the most practical guides we have seen for beginners in cabinet-work."—*Saturday Review.*

* ***The following are in preparation:***

THE WOODWORKER'S HANDYBOOK.

THE METALWORKER'S HANDYBOOK.

COMMERCE, COUNTING-HOUSE WORK, TABLES, etc.

Commercial Education.

LESSONS IN COMMERCE. By Professor R. Gambaro, of the Royal High Commercial School at Genoa. Edited and Revised by James Gault, Professor of Commerce and Commercial Law in King's College, London. Crown 8vo, 3*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"The publishers of this work have rendered considerable service to the cause of commercial education by the opportune production of this volume. . . . The work is peculiarly acceptable to English readers and an admirable addition to existing class-books. In a phrase, we think the work attains its object in furnishing a brief account of those laws and customs of British trade with which the commercial man interested therein should be familiar."—*Chamber of Commerce Journal.*

Foreign Commercial Correspondence.

THE FOREIGN COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENT: Being Aids to Commercial Correspondence in Five Languages—English, French, German, Italian, and Spanish. By Conrad E. Baker. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 3*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"Whoever wishes to correspond in all the languages mentioned by Mr. Baker cannot do better than study this work, the materials of which are excellent and conveniently arranged."—*Athenæum.*

"A careful examination has convinced us that it is unusually complete, well arranged, and reliable. The book is a thoroughly good one."—*Schoolmaster.*

Accounts for Manufacturers.

FACTORY ACCOUNTS: Their Principles and Practice. A Handbook for Accountants and Manufacturers, with Appendices on the Nomenclature of Machine Details; the Income Tax Acts; the Rating of Factories; Fire and Boiler Insurance; the Factory and Workshop Acts, &c., including also a Glossary of Terms and a large number of Specimen Rulings. By Emile Garcke and J. M. Fells. Third Edition. Demy 8vo, 250 pages, price 6*s*. strongly bound.

"A very interesting description of the requirements of Factory Accounts. . . . the principle of assimilating the Factory Accounts to the general commercial books is one which we thoroughly agree with."—*Accountants' Journal.*

"Characterised by extreme thoroughness. There are few owners of factories who would not derive great benefit from the perusal of this most admirable work."—*Local Government Chronicle*

Intuitive Calculations.

THE COMPENDIOUS CALCULATOR; or, Easy and Concise Methods of Performing the various Arithmetical Operations required in Commercial and Business Transactions, together with Useful Tables. By Daniel O'Gorman. Corrected and Extended by Professor J. R. Young. Twenty-seventh Edition, Revised by C. Norris. Fcap. 8vo, 2*s*. 6*d*. cloth limp; or, 3*s*. 6*d*. strongly half-bound in leather.

"It would be difficult to exaggerate the usefulness of a book like this to everyone engaged in commerce or manufacturing industry. It is crammed full of rules and formulæ for shortening and employing calculations."—*Knowledge.*

Modern Metrical Units and Systems.

MODERN METROLOGY: A Manual of the Metrical Units and Systems of the Present Century. With an Appendix containing a proposed English System. By Lowis D'A. Jackson, A.M.Inst.C.E., Author of "Aid to Survey Practice," &c. Large crown 8vo, 12*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"We recommend the work to all interested in the practical reform of our weights and measures."—*Nature.*

The Metric System and the British Standards.

A SERIES OF METRIC TABLES, in which the British Standard Measures and Weights are compared with those of the Metric System at present in Use on the Continent. By C. H. Dowling, C.E. 8vo, 10*s*. 6*d*. strongly bound.

"Mr. Dowling's Tables are well put together as a ready-reckoner for the conversion of one system into the other."—*Athenæum.*

Iron and Metal Trades' Calculator.

THE IRON AND METAL TRADES' COMPANION. For expeditiously ascertaining the Value of any Goods bought or sold by Weight, from 1*s*. per cwt. to 112*s*. per cwt., and from one farthing per pound to one shilling per pound. By Thomas Downie. Strongly bound in leather, 396 pp., 9*s*.

"A most useful set of tables; nothing like them before existed."—*Building News.*

"Although specially adapted to the iron and metal trades, the tables will be found useful in every other business in which merchandise is bought and sold by weight."—*Railway News.*

Calculator for Numbers and Weights Combined.

THE NUMBER, WEIGHT, AND FRACTIONAL CALCULATOR. Containing upwards of 250,000 Separate Calculations, showing at a glance the value at 422 different rates, ranging from 1/128th of a Penny to 20s. each, or per cwt., and £20 per ton, of any number of articles consecutively, from 1 to 470.—Any number of cwts., qrs., and lbs., from 1 cwt. to 470 cwts.—Any number of tons, cwts., qrs., and lbs., from 1 to 1,000 tons. By WILLIAM CHADWICK, Public Accountant. Third Edition, Revised and Improved. 8vo, price 18s., strongly bound for Office wear and tear.

☞ *Is adapted for the use of Accountants and Auditors, Railway Companies, Canal Companies, Shippers, Shipping Agents, General Carriers, etc. Ironfounders, Brassfounders, Metal Merchants, Iron Manufacturers, Ironmongers, Engineers, Machinists, Boiler Makers, Millwrights, Roofing, Bridge and Girder Makers, Colliery Proprietors, etc. Timber Merchants, Builders, Contractors, Architects, Surveyors, Auctioneers, Valuers, Brokers, Mill Owners and Manufacturers, Mill Furnishers, Merchants, and General Wholesale Tradesmen. Also for the Apportionment of Mileage Charges for Railway Traffic.*

⁂ OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"It is easy of reference for any answer or any number of answers as a dictionary, and the references are even more quickly made. For making up accounts or estimates the book must prove invaluable to all who have any considerable quantity of calculations involving price and measure in any combination to do."—*Engineer.*

"The most complete and practical ready reckoner which it has been our fortune yet to see. It is difficult to imagine a trade or occupation in which it could not be of the greatest use, either in saving human labour or in checking work. The publishers have placed within the reach of every commercial man an invaluable and unfailing assistant."—*The Miller.*

Harben's Comprehensive Weight Calculator.

THE WEIGHT CALCULATOR. Being a Series of Tables upon a New and Comprehensive Plan, exhibiting at One Reference the exact Value of any Weight from 1 lb. to 15 tons, at 300 Progressive Rates, from 1*d.* to 168*s.* per cwt., and containing 186,000 Direct Answers, which, with their Combinations, consisting of a single addition (mostly to be performed at sight), will afford an aggregate of 10,266,000 Answers; the whole being calculated and designed to ensure correctness and promote despatch. By HENRY HARBEN, Accountant. Fourth Edition, carefully Corrected. Royal 8vo, £1 5s., strongly half-bound.

"A practical and useful work of reference for men of business generally; it is the best of the kind we have seen."—*Ironmonger.*

"Of priceless value to business men. It is a necessary book in all mercantile offices."—*Sheffield Independent.*

Harben's Comprehensive Discount Guide.

THE DISCOUNT GUIDE. Comprising several Series of Tables for the use of Merchants, Manufacturers, Ironmongers, and others, by which may be ascertained the exact Profit arising from any mode of using Discounts, either in the Purchase or Sale of Goods, and the method of either Altering a Rate of Discount or Advancing a Price, so as to produce, by one operation, a sum that will realise any required profit after allowing one or more Discounts: to which are added Tables of Profit or Advance from 1¼ to 90 per cent., Tables of Discount from 1¼ to 98¾ per cent., and Tables of Commission, &c., from ¼ to 10 per cent. By HENRY HARBEN, Accountant, Author of "The Weight Calculator." New Edition, carefully Revised and Corrected. Demy 8vo, 544 pp., £1 5s. half-bound.

"A book such as this can only be appreciated by business men, to whom the saving of time means saving of money. We have the high authority of Professor J. R. Young that the tables throughout the work are constructed upon strictly accurate principles. The work is a model of typographical clearness, and must prove of great value to merchants, manufacturers, and general traders."—*British Trade Journal.*

Iron Shipbuilders' and Merchants' Weight Tables.

IRON-PLATE WEIGHT TABLES: For Iron Shipbuilders, Engineers, and Iron Merchants. Containing the Calculated Weights of upwards of 150,000 different sizes of Iron Plates, from 1 foot by 6 in. by ¼ in. to 10 feet by 5 feet by 1 in. Worked out on the basis of 40 lbs. to the square foot of Iron of 1 inch in thickness. Carefully compiled and thoroughly Revised by H. BURLINSON and W. H. SIMPSON. Oblong 4to, 25s. half-bound.

"This work will be found of great utility. The authors have had much practical experience of what is wanting in making estimates; and the use of the book will save much time in making elaborate calculations."—*English Mechanic.*

AGRICULTURE, FARMING, GARDENING, etc.

"The Standard Treatise on Agriculture."

THE COMPLETE GRAZIER, and FARMER'S and CATTLE-BREEDER'S ASSISTANT: **A Compendium of Husbandry. Originally Written by WILLIAM YOUATT. Thirteenth Edition, entirely Re-written, considerably Enlarged, and brought up to the Present Requirements of Agricultural Practice, by WILLIAM FREAM, LL.D., Steven Lecturer in the University of Edinburgh, Author of "The Elements of Agriculture," &c. Royal 8vo, 1,100 pp., with over 450 Illustrations. Price £1 11s. 6*d.* strongly and handsomely bound. [*Just published.***

EXTRACT FROM PUBLISHERS' ADVERTISEMENT.

"A treatise that made its original appearance in the first decade of the century, and that enters upon its Thirteenth Edition before the century has run its course, has undoubtedly established its position as a work of permanent value. It has been deemed expedient, therefore, to retain, as far as possible, in the present edition those features of Youatt's Work which must have commended themselves to general approval.

"The phenomenal progress of the last dozen years in the Practice and Science of Farming has rendered it necessary, however, that the volume should be re-written, and the publishers were fortunate enough to secure for the revision the services of Dr. FREAM, whose high attainments in all matters pertaining to agriculture have been so emphatically recognised by the highest professional and official authorities. In carrying out his editorial duties, Dr. FREAM has been favoured with valuable contributions by Prof. J. WORTLEY AXE, Mr. E. BROWN, Dr. BERNARD DYER, Mr. W. J. MALDEN, Mr. R. H. REW, Prof. SHELDON, Mr. J. SINCLAIR, Mr. SANDERS SPENCER, and others.

"No pains have been spared to make the illustrations as representative and characteristic as possible; those of Live Stock (with one or two exceptions) being new to the work; and amongst them will be found portraits of prize-winning animals of the leading breeds."

"On the whole, it may be safely said that no effort has been lacking on the part of either Editor or Publishers to make this New Edition of THE COMPLETE GRAZIER a faithful mirror of agricultural progress and a reliable record of modern practice in farming, and, as such, deserving of the reputation gained by the work (*vide Mark Lane Express*) as '*a treatise which will remain a standard work on the subject as long as British agriculture endures.*'"

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

BOOK I. ON THE VARIETIES, BREEDING, REARING, FATTENING, AND GENERAL MANAGEMENT OF CATTLE.

BOOK II. ON THE ECONOMY AND MANAGEMENT OF THE DAIRY.

BOOK III. ON THE BREEDING, REARING, AND MANAGEMENT OF HORSES.

BOOK IV. ON THE BREEDING, REARING, AND FATTENING OF SHEEP.

BOOK V. ON THE BREEDING, REARING, AND FATTENING OF SWINE.

BOOK VI. ON THE DISEASES OF LIVE STOCK.

BOOK VII. ON THE BREEDING, REARING, AND MANAGEMENT OF POULTRY.

BOOK VIII. ON FARM OFFICES AND IMPLEMENTS OF HUSBANDRY.

BOOK IX. ON THE CULTURE AND MANAGEMENT OF GRASS LANDS.

BOOK X. ON THE CULTIVATION AND APPLICATION OF GRASSES, PULSE, AND ROOTS.

BOOK XI. ON MANURES AND THEIR APPLICATION.

BOOK XII. MONTHLY CALENDARS OF FARMWORK THROUGHOUT THE YEAR.

⁂ OPINIONS OF THE PRESS ON PREVIOUS EDITIONS.

"The standard text-book with the farmer and grazier."—*Farmer's Magazine.*

"A treatise which will remain a standard work on the subject as long as British agriculture endures."—*Mark Lane Express* (first notice).

"The book deals with all departments of agriculture, and contains an immense amount of valuable information. It is, in fact, an encyclopædia of agriculture put into readable form, and it is the only work, equally comprehensive brought down to present date. It deserves a place in the library of every agriculturist."—*Mark Lane Express* (second notice).

British Farm Live Stock.

FARM LIVE STOCK OF GREAT BRITAIN. **By ROBERT WALLACE, F.L.S., F.R.S.E., &c., Professor of Agriculture and Rural Economy in the University of Edinburgh. Third Edition, thoroughly Revised and considerably Enlarged. With over 120 Phototypes of Stock. Demy 8vo, 384 pp., with 79 Plates and Maps, price 12s. 6*d.* cloth. [*Just published.***

"A valuable, if not an indispensable, addition to every agricultural library worthy of the name, and an excellent gift-book to all who are, or are likely to become, concerned in the care and management of live stock in any position."—*Agricultural Economist.*

"Few country gentlemen who take up this book will care to put it down again until they have looked at its hundred phototypes of prize cattle, sheep, pigs, and horses—the very best collection we have ever seen."—*Saturday Review.*

Dairy Farming.

BRITISH DAIRYING. A Handy Volume on the Work of the Dairy-Farm. For the Use of Technical Instruction Classes, Students in Agricultural Colleges, and the Working Dairy-Farmer. By Prof. J. P. SHELDON, late Special Commissioner of the Canadian Government, Author of "Dairy Farming," "The Farm and the Dairy," &c. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth. [*Just published.*

Agricultural Facts and Figures.

NOTE-BOOK OF AGRICULTURAL FACTS AND FIGURES FOR FARMERS AND FARM STUDENTS. By PRIMROSE McCONNELL, B.Sc., Fellow of the Highland and Agricultural Society. Fourth Edition. Royal 32mo, roan, gilt edges, with band, 4s.

"Literally teems with information, and we can cordially recommend it to all connected with agriculture."—*North British Agriculturist.*

Small Farming.

SYSTEMATIC SMALL FARMING; or, The Lessons of my Farm. Being an Introduction to Modern Farm Practice for Small Farmers. By ROBERT SCOTT BURN, Author of "Outlines of Modern Farming," &c. With numerous Illustrations, crown 8vo, 6s. cloth.

"This is the completest book of its class we have seen, and one which every amateur farmer will read with pleasure and accept as a guide."—*Field.*

"The volume contains a vast amount of useful information. No branch of farming is left untouched, from the labour to be done to the results achieved. It may be safely recommended to all who think they will be in paradise when they buy or rent a three-acre farm."—*Glasgow Herald.*

Modern Farming.

OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING. By R. SCOTT BURN. Soils, Manures, and Crops—Farming and Farming Economy—Cattle, Sheep, and Horses — Management of Dairy, Pigs, and Poultry — Utilisation of Town-Sewage, Irrigation, &c. Sixth Edition. In One Vol., 1,250 pp., half-bound, profusely Illustrated, 12s.

"The aim of the author has been to make his work at once comprehensive and trustworthy, and in this aim he has succeeded to a degree which entitles him to much credit."—*Morning Advertiser.* "No farmer should be without this book."—*Banbury Guardian.*

Agricultural Engineering.

FARM ENGINEERING, THE COMPLETE TEXT-BOOK OF. Comprising Draining and Embanking; Irrigation and Water Supply; Farm Roads, Fences, and Gates; Farm Buildings, their Arrangement and Construction, with Plans and Estimates; Barn Implements and Machines; Field Implements and Machines; Agricultural Surveying, Levelling, &c. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT, late Professor of Agriculture and Rural Economy at the Royal Agricultural College, Cirencester, &c. &c. In One Vol., 1,150 pages, half-bound, with over 600 Illustrations, 12s.

"Written with great care, as well as with knowledge and ability. The author has done his work well; we have found him a very trustworthy guide wherever we have tested his statements. The volume will be of great value to agricultural students."—*Mark Lane Express.*

"For a young agriculturist we know of no handy volume likely to be more usefully studied." —*Bell's Weekly Messenger.*

Agricultural Text-Book.

THE FIELDS OF GREAT BRITAIN: A Text-Book of Agriculture, adapted to the Syllabus of the Science and Art Department. For Elementary and Advanced Students. By HUGH CLEMENTS (Board of Trade). Second Edition, Revised, with Additions. 18mo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"A most comprehensive volume, giving a mass of information."—*Agricultural Economist.*

"It is a long time since we have seen a book which has pleased us more, or which contains such a vast and useful fund of knowledge."—*Educational Times.*

Tables for Farmers, etc.

TABLES, MEMORANDA, AND CALCULATED RESULTS for Farmers, Graziers, Agricultural Students, Surveyors, Land Agents, Auctioneers, etc. Selected and Arranged by SIDNEY FRANCIS. Second Edition, Revised. 272 pp., waistcoat-pocket size, 1s. 6d. limp leather.

"Weighing less than 1 oz., and occupying no more space than a match box, it contains a mass of facts and calculations which has never before, in such handy form, been obtainable. We cordially recommend it."—*Bell's Weekly Messenger.*

The Management of Bees.

BEES FOR PLEASURE AND PROFIT: A Guide to the Manipulation of Bees, the Production of Honey, and the General Management of the Apiary. By G. GORDON SAMSON. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 1s. cloth.

"The intending bee-keeper will find exactly the kind of information required to enable him to make a successful start with his hives. The author is a thoroughly competent teacher, and his book may be commended."—*Morning Post.*

Farm and Estate Book-keeping.

BOOK-KEEPING FOR FARMERS & ESTATE OWNERS. A Practical Treatise, presenting, in Three Plans, a System adapted for all Classes of Farms. By JOHNSON M. WOODMAN, Chartered Accountant. Second Edition, Revised. Cr. 8vo, 3s. 6*d.* cl. bds.; or 2s. 6*d.* cl. limp.

"The volume is a capital study of a most important subject."—*Agricultural Gazette.*

Farm Account Book.

WOODMAN'S YEARLY FARM ACCOUNT BOOK. Giving a Weekly Labour Account and Diary, and showing the Income and Expenditure under each Department of Crops, Live Stock, Dairy, &c. &c. With Valuation, Profit and Loss Account, and Balance Sheet at the end of the Year. By JOHNSON M. WOODMAN, Chartered Accountant, Author of Book-keeping for Farmers." Folio, 7s. 6*d.* half-bound.

"Contains every requisite form for keeping farm accounts readily and accurately."—*Agriculture.*

Early Fruits, Flowers, and Vegetables.

THE FORCING GARDEN; or, How to Grow Early Fruits, Flowers, and Vegetables. With Plans and Estimates for Building Glass-houses, Pits, and Frames. With Illustrations. By SAMUEL WOOD. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6*d.* cloth.

"A good book, and fairly fills a place that was in some degree vacant.' The book is written with great care, and contains a great deal of valuable teaching."—*Gardeners' Magazine.*

Good Gardening.

A PLAIN GUIDE TO GOOD GARDENING; or, How to Grow Vegetables, Fruits, and Flowers. By S. WOOD. Fourth Edition, with considerable Additions, &c., and numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6*d.* cl.

"May be recommended to young gardeners, cottagers, and specially to amateurs, for the plain, simple, and trustworthy information it gives on common matters too often neglected."—*Gardeners' Chronicle.*

Gainful Gardening.

MULTUM-IN-PARVO GARDENING; or, How to make One Acre of Land produce £620 a-year by the Cultivation of Fruits and Vegetables; also, How to Grow Flowers in Three Glass Houses, so as to realise £176 per annum clear Profit. By SAMUEL WOOD, Author of "Good Gardening," &c. Fifth and Cheaper Edition, Revised, with Additions. Crown 8vo, 1s. sewed.

"We are bound to recommend it as not only suited to the case of the amateur and gentleman's gardener, but to the market grower."—*Gardeners' Magazine.*

Gardening for Ladies.

THE LADIES' MULTUM-IN-PARVO FLOWER GARDEN, and Amateurs' Complete Guide. With Illusts. By S. WOOD. Cr. 8vo, 3s. 6*d.* cl.

"This volume contains a good deal of sound, common sense instruction."—*Florist.*

"Full of shrewd hints and useful instructions, based on a lifetime of experience."—*Scotsman.*

Receipts for Gardeners.

GARDEN RECEIPTS. Edited by CHARLES W. QUIN. 12mo, 1s. 6*d.* cloth limp.

"A useful and handy book, containing a good deal of valuable information."—*Athenæum.*

Market Gardening.

MARKET AND KITCHEN GARDENING. By Contributors to "The Garden." Compiled by C. W. SHAW, late Editor of "Gardening Illustrated." 12mo, 3s. 6*d.* cloth boards.

"The most valuable compendium of kitchen and market-garden work published."—*Farmer.*

Cottage Gardening.

COTTAGE GARDENING; or, Flowers, Fruits, and Vegetables for Small Gardens. By E. HOBDAY. 12mo, 1s. 6*d.* cloth limp.

"Contains much useful information at a small charge."—*Glasgow Herald.*

AUCTIONEERING, VALUING, LAND SURVEYING ESTATE AGENCY, etc.

Auctioneer's Assistant.

THE APPRAISER, AUCTIONEER, BROKER, HOUSE AND ESTATE AGENT AND VALUER'S POCKET ASSISTANT, for the Valuation for Purchase, Sale, or Renewal of Leases, Annuities and Reversions, and of property generally; with Prices for Inventories, &c. By JOHN WHEELER, Valuer, &c. Sixth Edition, Re-written and greatly extended by C. NORRIS, Surveyor, Valuer, &c. Royal 32mo, 5*s.* cloth.

"A neat and concise book of reference, containing an admirable and clearly-arranged list of prices for inventories, and a very practical guide to determine the value of furniture, &c."—*Standard.*

"Contains a large quantity of varied and useful information as to the valuation for purchase, sale, or renewal of leases, annuities and reversions, and of property generally, with prices for inventories, and a guide to determine the value of interior fittings and other effects."—*Builder.*

Auctioneering.

AUCTIONEERS: THEIR DUTIES AND LIABILITIES. A Manual of Instruction and Counsel for the Young Auctioneer. By ROBERT SQUIBBS, Auctioneer. Second Edition, Revised and partly Re-written. Demy 8vo, 12*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"The standard text-book on the topics of which it treats."—*Athenæum.*

"The work is one of general excellent character, and gives much information in a compendious and satisfactory form."—*Builder.*

"May be recommended as giving a great deal of information on the law relating to auctioneers, in a very readable form."—*Law Journal.*

"Auctioneers may be congratulated on having so pleasing a writer to minister to their special needs."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

Inwood's Estate Tables.

TABLES FOR THE PURCHASING OF ESTATES, Freehold, Copyhold, or Leasehold; Annuities, Advowsons, etc., and for the Renewing of Leases held under Cathedral Churches, Colleges, or other Corporate bodies, for Terms of Years certain, and for Lives; also for Valuing Reversionary Estates, Deferred Annuities, Next Presentations, &c.; together with SMART'S Five Tables of Compound Interest, and an Extension of the same to Lower and Intermediate Rates. By W. INWOOD. 23rd Edition, with considerable Additions, and new and valuable Tables of Logarithms for the more Difficult Computations of the Interest of Money, Discount, Annuities, &c., by M. FEDOR THOMAN, of the Société Crédit Mobilier of Paris. Crown 8vo, 8*s.* cloth.

"Those interested in the purchase and sale of estates, and in the adjustment of compensation cases, as well as in transactions in annuities, life insurances, &c., will find the present edition of eminent service."—*Engineering.*

Agricultural Valuer's Assistant.

THE AGRICULTURAL VALUER'S ASSISTANT. A Practical Handbook on the Valuation of Landed Estates; including Rules and Data for Measuring and Estimating the Contents, Weights, and Values of Agricultural Produce and Timber, and the Values of Feeding Stuffs, Manures, and Labour; with Forms of Tenant-Right-Valuations, Lists of Local Agricultural Customs, Scales of Compensation under the Agricultural Holdings Act, &c. &c. By TOM BRIGHT, Agricultural Surveyor. Second Edition, much Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 5*s.* cloth. [*Just published.*

"Full of tables and examples in connection with the valuation of tenant-right, estates, labour, contents, and weights of timber, and farm produce of all kinds."—*Agricultural Gazette.*

"An eminently practical handbook, full of practical tables and data of undoubted interest and value to surveyors and auctioneers in preparing valuations of all kinds."—*Farmer.*

Plantations and Underwoods.

POLE PLANTATIONS AND UNDERWOODS: A Practical Handbook on Estimating the Cost of Forming, Renovating, Improving, and Grubbing Plantations and Underwoods, their Valuation for Purposes of Transfer, Rental, Sale, or Assessment. By TOM BRIGHT, Author of "The Agricultural Valuer's Assistant," &c. Crown 8vo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"To valuers, foresters and agents it will be a welcome aid."—*North British Agriculturist.*

"Well calculated to assist the valuer in the discharge of his duties, and of undoubted interest and use both to surveyors and auctioneers in preparing valuations of all kinds."—*Kent Herald.*

Hudson's Land Valuer's Pocket-Book.

THE LAND VALUER'S BEST ASSISTANT: Being Tables on a very much Improved Plan, for Calculating the Value of Estates. With Tables for reducing Scotch, Irish, and Provincial Customary Acres to Statute Measure, &c. By R. HUDSON, C.E. New Edition. Royal 32mo, leather, elastic band, 4*s.*

Ewart's Land Improver's Pocket-Book.

THE LAND IMPROVER'S POCKET-BOOK OF FORMULÆ, TABLES, and MEMORANDA required in any Computation relating to the Permanent Improvement of Landed Property. By JOHN EWART, Land Surveyor and Agricultural Engineer. Second Edition, Revised. Royal 32mo, oblong, leather, gilt edges, with elastic band, 4*s.*

"A compendious and handy little volume."—*Spectator.*

Complete Agricultural Surveyor's Pocket-Book.

THE LAND VALUER'S AND LAND IMPROVER'S COMPLETE POCKET-BOOK. Consisting of the above Two Works bound together. Leather, gilt edges, with strap, 7*s.* 6*d.*

House Property.

HANDBOOK OF HOUSE PROPERTY. A Popular and Practical Guide to the Purchase, Mortgage, Tenancy, and Compulsory Sale of Houses and Land, including the Law of Dilapidations and Fixtures; with Examples of all kinds of Valuations, Useful Information on Building, and Suggestive Elucidations of Fine Art. By E. L. TARBUCK, Architect and Surveyor. Fifth Edition, Enlarged. 12mo, 5*s.* cloth.

"The advice is thoroughly practical."—*Law Journal.*

"For all who have dealings with house property, this is an indispensable guide."—*Decoration.*

"Carefully brought up to date, and much improved by the addition of a division on fine art. . . . A well-written and thoughtful work."—*Land Agent's Record.*

LAW AND MISCELLANEOUS.

Private Bill Legislation and Provisional Orders.

HANDBOOK FOR THE USE OF SOLICITORS AND ENGINEERS Engaged in Promoting Private Acts of Parliament and Provisional Orders, for the Authorization of Railways, Tramways, Works for the Supply of Gas and Water, and other undertakings of a like character. By L. LIVINGSTON MACASSEY, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, M.Inst.C.E.; Author of "Hints on Water Supply." Demy 8vo, 950 pp., 25*s.* cl.

"The author's double experience as an engineer and barrister has enabled him to approach the subject alike from an engineering and legal point of view."—*Local Government Chronicle.*

Law of Patents.

PATENTS FOR INVENTIONS, AND HOW TO PROCURE THEM. Compiled for the Use of Inventors, Patentees and others. By G. G. M. HARDINGHAM, Assoc.Mem.Inst.C.E., &c. Demy 8vo, 2*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

Metropolitan Rating Appeals.

REPORTS OF APPEALS HEARD BEFORE THE COURT OF GENERAL ASSESSMENT SESSIONS, from the Year 1871 to 1885. By EDWARD RYDE and ARTHUR LYON RYDE. Fourth Edition, with Introduction and Appendix by WALTER C. RYDE, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. 8vo, 16*s.* cloth.

Pocket-Book for Sanitary Officials.

THE HEALTH OFFICER'S POCKET-BOOK: A Guide to Sanitary Practice and Law. For Medical Officers of Health, Sanitary Inspectors, Members of Sanitary Authorities, &c. By EDWARD F. WILLOUGHBY, M.D. (Lond.), &c., Author of "Hygiene and Public Health." Fcap. 8vo, 7*s.* 6*d.* cloth, red edges, rounded corners. [*Just published.*

"A mine of condensed information of a pertinent and useful kind on the various subjects of which it treats. The matter seems to have been carefully compiled and arranged for facility of reference, and it is well illustrated by diagrams and woodcuts. The different subjects are succinctly but fully and scientifically dealt with."—*The Lancet.*

A Complete Epitome of the Laws of this Country.

EVERY MAN'S OWN LAWYER: A Handy-Book of the Principles of Law and Equity. **By A Barrister. Thirtieth Edition, carefully Revised, and including the Legislation of 1892. Comprising (amongst other Acts) the *Betting and Loans (Infants) Act*, 1892; the *Small Holdings Act*, 1892; the *Clergy Discipline Act*, 1892; the *Conveyancing and Law of Property Act*, 1892, &c.; as well as the *Forged Transfers Act*, 1891; the *Custody of Children Act*, 1891; the *Slander of Women Act*, 1891; the *Bankruptcy Act*, 1890; the *Directors' Liability Act*, 1890; the *Partnership Act*, 1890; the *Intestates' Estates Act*, 1890, and many other new Acts. Crown 8vo, 700 pp., price 6s. 8d. (saved at every consultation!), strongly bound in cloth.**

[*Just published.*

⁂ *The Book will be found to comprise (amongst other matter)*—

THE RIGHTS AND WRONGS OF INDIVIDUALS—LANDLORD AND TENANT—VENDORS AND PURCHASERS—PARTNERS AND AGENTS—COMPANIES AND ASSOCIATIONS—MASTERS, SERVANTS, AND WORKMEN—LEASES AND MORTGAGES—CHURCH AND CLERGY, RITUAL—LIBEL AND SLANDER—CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS—BONDS AND BILLS OF SALE—CHEQUES, BILLS, AND NOTES—RAILWAY AND SHIPPING LAW—BANKRUPTCY AND INSURANCE—BORROWERS, LENDERS, AND SURETIES—CRIMINAL LAW—PARLIAMENTARY ELECTIONS—COUNTY COUNCILS—MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—PARISH LAW, CHURCHWARDENS, ETC.—INSANITARY DWELLINGS AND AREAS—PUBLIC HEALTH AND NUISANCES—FRIENDLY AND BUILDING SOCIETIES—COPYRIGHT AND PATENTS—TRADE MARKS AND DESIGNS—HUSBAND AND WIFE, DIVORCE, ETC.—TRUSTEES AND EXECUTORS—GUARDIAN AND WARD, INFANTS, ETC.—GAME LAWS AND SPORTING—HORSES, HORSE-DEALING, AND DOGS—INNKEEPERS, LICENSING, ETC.—FORMS OF WILLS, AGREEMENTS, ETC. ETC

☞ *The object of this work is to enable those who consult it to help themselves to the law; and thereby to dispense, as far as possible, with professional assistance and advice. There are many wrongs and grievances which persons submit to from time to time through not knowing how or where to apply for redress; and many persons have as great a dread of a lawyer's office as of a lion's den. With this book at hand it is believed that many a* SIX-AND-EIGHTPENCE *may be saved; many a wrong redressed; many a right reclaimed; many a law suit avoided; and many an evil abated. The work has established itself as the standard legal adviser of all classes, and has also made a reputation for itself as a useful book of reference for lawyers residing at a distance from law libraries, who are glad to have at hand a work embodying recent decisions and enactments.*

⁂ OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"It is a complete code of English Law, written in plain language, which all can understand. . . Should be in the hands of every business man, and all who wish to abolish lawyers' bills.'—*Weekly Times.*

"A useful and concise epitome of the law, compiled with considerable care."—*Law Magazine*

"A complete digest of the most useful facts which constitute English law."—*Globe.*

"This excellent handbook. . . . Admirably done, admirably arranged, and admirably cheap."—*Leeds Mercury.*

"A concise, cheap and complete epitome of the English law. So plainly written that he who runs may read, and he who reads may understand.'—*Figaro.*

"A dictionary of legal facts well put together. The book is a very useful one."—*Spectator.*

"A work which has long been wanted, which is thoroughly well done, and which we most cordially recommend."—*Sunday Times.*

"The latest edition of this popular book ought to be in every business establishment, and on every library table."—*Sheffield Post.*

"A complete epitome of the law; thoroughly intelligible to non-professional readers."

Bell's Life.

Legal Guide for Pawnbrokers.

THE PAWNBROKERS', FACTORS' AND MERCHANTS' GUIDE TO THE LAW OF LOANS AND PLEDGES. **With the Statutes and a Digest of Cases on Rights and Liabilities, Civil and Criminal, as to Loans and Pledges of Goods, Debentures, Mercantile and other Securities. By H. C. Folkard, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, Author of "The Law of Slander and Libel," &c. With Additions and Corrections. Fcap. 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.**

"This work contains simply everything that requires to be known concerning the department of the law of which it treats. We can safely commend the book as unique and very nearly perfect."—*Iron.*

The Law of Contracts.

LABOUR CONTRACTS: A Popular Handbook on the Law of Contracts for Works and Services. By David Gibbons. Fourth Edition, with Appendix of Statutes by T. F. Uttley, Solicitor. Fcap. 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth. [*Just published.*

OGDEN, SMALE AND CO. LIMITED, PRINTERS, GREAT SAFFRON HILL, E.C.

Weale's Rudimentary Series.

LONDON, 1862.
THE PRIZE MEDAL
Was awarded to the Publishers of
"WEALE'S SERIES."

A NEW LIST OF

WEALE'S SERIES

RUDIMENTARY SCIENTIFIC, EDUCATIONAL, AND CLASSICAL.

Comprising nearly Three Hundred and Fifty distinct works in almost every department of Science, Art, and Education, recommended to the notice of Engineers, Architects, Builders, Artisans, and Students generally, as well as to those interested in Workmen's Libraries, Literary and Scientific Institutions, Colleges, Schools, Science Classes, &c., &c.

☞ "WEALE'S SERIES includes Text-Books on almost every branch of Science and Industry, comprising such subjects as Agriculture, Architecture and Building, Civil Engineering, Fine Arts, Mechanics and Mechanical Engineering, Physical and Chemical Science, and many miscellaneous Treatises. The whole are constantly undergoing revision, and new editions, brought up to the latest discoveries in scientific research, are constantly issued. The prices at which they are sold are as low as their excellence is assured."—*American Literary Gazette.*

"Amongst the literature of technical education, WEALE'S SERIES has ever enjoyed a high reputation, and the additions being made by Messrs. CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON render the series more complete, and bring the information upon the several subjects down to the present time."—*Mining Journal.*

"It is not too much to say that no books have ever proved more popular with, or more useful to, young engineers and others than the excellent treatises comprised in WEALE'S SERIES."—*Engineer.*

"The excellence of WEALE'S SERIES is now so well appreciated, that it would be wasting our space to enlarge upon their general usefulness and value."—*Builder.*

"The volumes of WEALE'S SERIES form one of the best collections of elementary technical books in any language."—*Architect.*

"WEALE'S SERIES has become a standard as well as an unrivalled collection of treatises in all branches of art and science."—*Public Opinion.*

PHILADELPHIA, 1876.
THE PRIZE MEDAL
Was awarded to the Publishers for
Books: Rudimentary, Scientific,
"WEALE'S SERIES," ETC.

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON,
7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL, LONDON, E.C.

WEALE'S RUDIMENTARY SCIENTIFIC SERIES.

*** The volumes of this Series are freely Illustrated with Woodcuts, or otherwise, where requisite. Throughout the following List it must be understood that the books are bound in limp cloth, unless otherwise stated; *but the volumes marked with a ‡ may also be had strongly bound in cloth boards for 6d. extra.*

N.B.—In ordering from this List it is recommended, as a means of facilitating business and obviating error, to quote the numbers affixed to the volumes, as well as the titles and prices.

CIVIL ENGINEERING, SURVEYING, ETC.

No.

31. *WELLS AND WELL-SINKING.* By John Geo. Swindell, A.R.I.B.A., and G. R. Burnell, C.E. Revised Edition. With a New Appendix on the Qualities of Water. Illustrated. 2s.

35. *THE BLASTING AND QUARRYING OF STONE,* for Building and other Purposes. By Gen. Sir J. Burgoyne, Bart. 1s. 6d.

43. *TUBULAR, AND OTHER IRON GIRDER BRIDGES,* particularly describing the Britannia and Conway Tubular Bridges. By G. Drysdale Dempsey, C.E. Fourth Edition. 2s.

44. *FOUNDATIONS AND CONCRETE WORKS,* with Practical Remarks on Footings, Sand, Concrete, Béton, Pile-driving, Caissons, and Cofferdams, &c. By E. Dobson. Seventh Edition. 1s. 6d.

60. *LAND AND ENGINEERING SURVEYING.* By T. Baker, C.E. Fifteenth Edition, revised by Professor J. R. Young. 2s.‡

80*. *EMBANKING LANDS FROM THE SEA.* With examples and Particulars of actual Embankments, &c. By J. Wiggins, F.G.S. 2s.

81. *WATER WORKS,* for the Supply of Cities and Towns. With a Description of the Principal Geological Formations of England as influencing Supplies of Water, &c. By S. Hughes, C.E. New Edition. 4s.‡

118. *CIVIL ENGINEERING IN NORTH AMERICA,* a Sketch of. By David Stevenson, F.R.S.E., &c. Plates and Diagrams. 3s.

167. *IRON BRIDGES, GIRDERS, ROOFS, AND OTHER* WORKS. By Francis Campin, C.E. 2s. 6d.‡

197. *ROADS AND STREETS.* By H. Law, C.E., revised and enlarged by D. K. Clark, C.E., including pavements of Stone, Wood, Asphalte, &c. 4s. 6d.‡

203. *SANITARY WORK IN THE SMALLER TOWNS AND IN* VILLAGES. By C. Slagg, A.M.I.C.E. Revised Edition. 3s.‡

212. *GAS-WORKS, THEIR CONSTRUCTION AND ARRANGEMENT;* and the Manufacture and Distribution of Coal Gas. Originally written by Samuel Hughes, C.E. Re-written and enlarged by William Richards, C.E. Eighth Edition, with important additions. 5s. 6d.‡

213. *PIONEER ENGINEERING.* A Treatise on the Engineering Operations connected with the Settlement of Waste Lands in New Countries. By Edward Dobson, Assoc. Inst. C.E. 4s. 6d.‡

216. *MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION;* A Theoretical and Practical Treatise on the Strains, Designing, and Erection of Works of Construction. By Francis Campin, C.E. Second Edition, revised. 3s.‡

219. *CIVIL ENGINEERING.* By Henry Law, M.Inst. C.E. Including Hydraulic Engineering by Geo. R. Burnell, M.Inst. C.E. Seventh Edition, revised, with large additions by D. Kinnear Clark, M.Inst. C.E. 6s. 6d., Cloth boards, 7s. 6d.

268. *THE DRAINAGE OF LANDS, TOWNS, & BUILDINGS.* By G. D. Dempsey, C.E. Revised, with large Additions on Recent Practice in Drainage Engineering, by D. Kinnear Clark, M.I.C.E. Second Edition, Corrected. 4s. 6d.‡

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, ETC.

33. *CRANES*, the Construction of, and other Machinery for Raising Heavy Bodies. By JOSEPH GLYNN, F.R.S. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

34. *THE STEAM ENGINE.* By Dr. LARDNER. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

59. *STEAM BOILERS:* their Construction and Management. By R. ARMSTRONG, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

82. *THE POWER OF WATER*, as applied to drive Flour Mills, and to give motion to Turbines, &c. By JOSEPH GLYNN, F.R.S. 2s.‡

98. *PRACTICAL MECHANISM*, the Elements of; and Machine Tools. By T. BAKER, C.E. With Additions by J. NASMYTH, C.E. 2s. 6d.‡

139. *THE STEAM ENGINE*, a Treatise on the Mathematical Theory of, with Rules and Examples for Practical Men. By T. BAKER, C.E. 1s. 6d.

164. *MODERN WORKSHOP PRACTICE*, as applied to Steam Engines, Bridges, Ship-building, &c. By J. G. WINTON. New Edition. 3s. 6d.‡

165. *IRON AND HEAT*, exhibiting the Principles concerned in the Construction of Iron Beams, Pillars, and Girders. By J. ARMOUR. 2s. 6d.‡

166. *POWER IN MOTION:* Horse-Power, Toothed-Wheel Gearing, Long and Short Driving Bands, and Angular Forces. By J. ARMOUR, 2s.‡

171. *THE WORKMAN'S MANUAL OF ENGINEERING* DRAWING. By J. MAXTON. 7th Edn. With 7 Plates and 350 Cuts. 3s. 6d.‡

190. *STEAM AND THE STEAM ENGINE*, Stationary and Portable. By J. SEWELL and D. K. CLARK, C.E. 3s. 6d.‡

200. *FUEL*, its Combustion and Economy. By C. W. WILLIAMS. With Recent Practice in the Combustion and Economy of Fuel—Coal, Coke, Wood, Peat, Petroleum, &c.—by D. K. CLARK, M.I.C.E. 3s. 6d.‡

202. *LOCOMOTIVE ENGINES.* By G. D. DEMPSEY, C.E.; with large additions by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.I.C.E. 3s.‡

211. *THE BOILERMAKER'S ASSISTANT* in Drawing, Templating, and Calculating Boiler and Tank Work. By JOHN COURTNEY, Practical Boiler Maker. Edited by D. K. CLARK, C.E. 100 Illustrations. 2s.

217. *SEWING MACHINERY:* Its Construction, History, &c., with full Technical Directions for Adjusting, &c. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. 2s.‡

223. *MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.* Comprising Metallurgy, Moulding, Casting, Forging, Tools, Workshop Machinery, Manufacture of the Steam Engine, &c. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Second Edition. 2s. 6d.‡

236. *DETAILS OF MACHINERY.* Comprising Instructions for the Execution of various Works in Iron. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. 3s.‡

237. *THE SMITHY AND FORGE;* including the Farrier's Art and Coach Smithing. By W. J. E. CRANE. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.‡

238. *THE SHEET-METAL WORKER'S GUIDE;* a Practical Handbook for Tinsmiths, Coppersmiths, Zincworkers, &c. With 94 Diagrams and Working Patterns. By W. J. E. CRANE. Second Edition, revised. 1s. 6d.

251. *STEAM AND MACHINERY MANAGEMENT:* with Hints on Construction and Selection. By M. POWIS BALE, M.I.M.E. 2s. 6d.‡

254. *THE BOILERMAKER'S READY-RECKONER.* By J. COURTNEY. Edited by D. K. CLARK, C.E. 4s.

⁂ *Nos.* 211 *and* 254 *in One Vol., half-bound, entitled* "THE BOILERMAKER'S READY-RECKONER AND ASSISTANT." By J. COURTNEY and D. K. CLARK. 7s.

255. *LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE-DRIVING.* A Practical Manual for Engineers in charge of Locomotive Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS, M.S.E Eighth Edition. 3s. 6d., limp; 4s. 6d. cloth boards.

256. *STATIONARY ENGINE-DRIVING.* A Practical Manual Engineers in charge of Stationary Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS, M.S.E. Fourth Edition. 3s. 6d. limp; 4s. 6d. cloth boards.

260. *IRON BRIDGES OF MODERATE SPAN:* their Construction and Erection. By HAMILTON W. PENDRED, C.E. 2s.

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

MINING, METALLURGY, ETC.

4. *MINERALOGY,* Rudiments of; a concise View of the General Properties of Minerals. By A. Ramsay, F.G.S., F.R.G.S., &c. Third Edition, revised and enlarged. Illustrated. 3s. 6d.‡

117. *SUBTERRANEOUS SURVEYING,* with and without the Magnetic Needle. By T. Fenwick and T. Baker, C.E. Illustrated. 2s. 6d. ‡

135. *ELECTRO-METALLURGY;* Practically Treated. By Alexander Watt. Ninth Edition, enlarged and revised, with additional Illustrations, and including the most recent Processes. 3s. 6d.‡

172. *MINING TOOLS,* Manual of. For the Use of Mine Managers, Agents, Students, &c. By William Morgans. 2s. 6d.

172*. *MINING TOOLS, ATLAS* of Engravings to Illustrate the above, containing 235 Illustrations, drawn to Scale. 4to. 4s. 6d.

176. *METALLURGY OF IRON.* Containing History of Iron Manufacture, Methods of Assay, and Analyses of Iron Ores, Processes of Manufacture of Iron and Steel, &c. By H. Bauerman, F.G.S. Sixth Edition, revised and enlarged. 5s.‡

180. *COAL AND COAL MINING.* By the late Sir Warington W. Smyth, M.A., F.R.S. Seventh Edition, revised. 3s. 6d.‡

195. *THE MINERAL SURVEYOR AND VALUER'S COMPLETE GUIDE.* By W. Lintern, M.E. Third Edition, including Magnetic and Angular Surveying. With Four Plates. 3s. 6d.‡

214. *SLATE AND SLATE QUARRYING,* Scientific, Practical, and Commercial. By D. C. Davies, F.G.S., Mining Engineer, &c. 3s.‡

264. *A FIRST BOOK OF MINING AND QUARRYING,* with the Sciences connected therewith, for Primary Schools and Self-Instruction. By J. H. Collins, F.G.S. Second Edition, with additions. 1s. 6d.

ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, ETC.

16. *ARCHITECTURE—ORDERS*—The Orders and their Æsthetic Principles. By W. H. Leeds. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

17. *ARCHITECTURE—STYLES*—The History and Description of the Styles of Architecture of Various Countries, from the Earliest to the Present Period. By T. Talbot Bury, F.R.I.B.A., &c. Illustrated. 2s.
⁂ Orders and Styles of Architecture, *in One Vol., 3s. 6d.*

18. *ARCHITECTURE—DESIGN*—The Principles of Design in Architecture, as deducible from Nature and exemplified in the Works of the Greek and Gothic Architects. By E. L. Garbett, Architect. Illustrated. 2s.6d.

⁂ *The three preceding Works, in One handsome Vol., half bound, entitled* "Modern Architecture," *price* 6s.

22. *THE ART OF BUILDING,* Rudiments of. General Principles of Construction, Materials used in Building, Strength and Use of Materials, Working Drawings, Specifications, and Estimates. By E. Dobson, 2s.‡

25. *MASONRY AND STONECUTTING:* Rudimentary Treatise on the Principles of Masonic Projection and their application to Construction. By Edward Dobson, M.R.I.B.A., &c. 2s. 6d.‡

42. *COTTAGE BUILDING.* By C. Bruce Allen, Architect. Eleventh Edition, revised and enlarged. With a Chapter on Economic Cottages for Allotments, by Edward E. Allen, C.E. 2s.

45. *LIMES, CEMENTS, MORTARS, CONCRETES, MASTICS,* PLASTERING, &c. By G. R. Burnell, C.E. Fourteenth Edition. 1s. 6d

57. *WARMING AND VENTILATION.* An Exposition of the General Principles as applied to Domestic and Public Buildings, Mines, Lighthouses, Ships, &c. By C. Tomlinson, F.R.S., &c. Illustrated. 3s.

111. *ARCHES, PIERS, BUTTRESSES, &c.:* Experimental Essays on the Principles of Construction. By W. Bland. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

Architecture, Building, etc., *continued.*

116. *THE ACOUSTICS OF PUBLIC BUILDINGS;* or, The Principles of the Science of Sound applied to the purposes of the Architect and Builder. By T. Roger Smith, M.R.I.B.A., Architect. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

127. *ARCHITECTURAL MODELLING IN PAPER*, the Art of. By T. A. Richardson, Architect. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

128. *VITRUVIUS—THE ARCHITECTURE OF MARCUS VITRUVIUS POLLO.* In Ten Books. Translated from the Latin by Joseph Gwilt, F.S.A., F.R.A.S. With 23 Plates. 5s.

130. *GRECIAN ARCHITECTURE*, An Inquiry into the Principles of Beauty in; with an Historical View of the Rise and Progress of the Art in Greece. By the Earl of Aberdeen. 1s.

⁂ *The two preceding Works in One handsome Vol., half bound, entitled* "Ancient Architecture," *price* 6s.

132. *THE ERECTION OF DWELLING-HOUSES.* Illustrated by a Perspective View, Plans, Elevations, and Sections of a pair of Semi-detached Villas, with the Specification, Quantities, and Estimates, &c. By S. H. Brooks. New Edition, with Plates. 2s. 6d.‡

156. *QUANTITIES & MEASUREMENTS* in Bricklayers', Masons', Plasterers', Plumbers', Painters', Paperhangers', Gilders', Smiths', Carpenters' and Joiners' Work. By A. C. Beaton, Surveyor. Ninth Edition. 1s. 6d.

175. *LOCKWOOD'S BUILDER'S PRICE BOOK FOR* 1893. A Comprehensive Handbook of the Latest Prices and Data for Builders, Architects, Engineers, and Contractors. Re-constructed, Re-written, and further Enlarged. By Francis T. W. Miller, A.R.I.B.A. 700 pages. 3s. 6d.; cloth boards, 4s. [*Just Published.*

182. *CARPENTRY AND JOINERY*—The Elementary Principles of Carpentry. Chiefly composed from the Standard Work of Thomas Tredgold, C.E. With a TREATISE ON JOINERY by E. Wyndham Tarn, M.A. Fifth Edition, Revised. 3s. 6d.‡

182*. *CARPENTRY AND JOINERY. ATLAS* of 35 Plates to accompany the above. With Descriptive Letterpress. 4to. 6s.

185. *THE COMPLETE MEASURER;* the Measurement of Boards, Glass, &c.; Unequal-sided, Square-sided, Octagonal-sided, Round Timber and Stone, and Standing Timber, &c. By Richard Horton. Fifth Edition. 4s.; strongly bound in leather, 5s.

187. *HINTS TO YOUNG ARCHITECTS.* By G. Wightwick. New Edition. By G. H. Guillaume. Illustrated. 3s. 6d.‡

188. *HOUSE PAINTING, GRAINING, MARBLING, AND SIGN WRITING:* with a Course of Elementary Drawing for House-Painters, Sign-Writers, &c., and a Collection of Useful Receipts. By Ellis A. Davidson. Sixth Edition. With Coloured Plates. 5s. cloth limp; 6s. cloth boards.

189. *THE RUDIMENTS OF PRACTICAL BRICKLAYING.* In Six Sections: General Principles; Arch Drawing, Cutting, and Setting; Pointing; Paving, Tiling, Materials; Slating and Plastering; Practical Geometry, Mensuration, &c. By Adam Hammond. Seventh Edition. 1s. 6d.

191. *PLUMBING.* A Text-Book to the Practice of the Art or Craft of the Plumber. With Chapters upon House Drainage and Ventilation. Sixth Edition. With 380 Illustrations. By W. P. Buchan. 3s. 6d.‡

192. *THE TIMBER IMPORTER'S, TIMBER MERCHANT'S,* and BUILDER'S STANDARD GUIDE. By R. E. Grandy. 2s.

206. *A BOOK ON BUILDING, Civil and Ecclesiastical,* including Church Restoration. With the Theory of Domes and the Great Pyramid, &c. By Sir Edmund Beckett, Bart., LL.D., Q.C., F.R.A.S. 4s. 6d.‡

226. *THE JOINTS MADE AND USED BY BUILDERS* in the Construction of various kinds of Engineering and Architectural Works. By Wyvill J. Christy, Architect. With upwards of 160 Engravings on Wood. 3s.‡

228. *THE CONSTRUCTION OF ROOFS OF WOOD AND IRON.* By E. Wyndham Tarn, M.A., Architect. Second Edition, revised. 1s. 6d.

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

Architecture, Building, etc., *continued.*

229. *ELEMENTARY DECORATION:* as applied to the Interior and Exterior Decoration of Dwelling-Houses, &c. By J. W. Facey. 2s.

257. *PRACTICAL HOUSE DECORATION.* A Guide to the Art of Ornamental Painting. By James W. Facey. 2s. 6d.

⁂ *The two preceding Works, in One handsome Vol., half-bound, entitled* "House Decoration, Elementary and Practical," *price* 5*s*.

230. *A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON HANDRAILING.* Showing New and Simple Methods. By G. Collings. Second Edition, Revised, including A Treatise on Stairbuilding. Plates. 2s. 6d.

247. *BUILDING ESTATES:* a Rudimentary Treatise on the Development, Sale, Purchase, and General Management of Building Land. By Fowler Maitland, Surveyor. Second Edition, revised. 2s.

248. *PORTLAND CEMENT FOR USERS.* By Henry Faija, Assoc. M. Inst. C.E. Third Edition, corrected. Illustrated. 2s.

252. *BRICKWORK:* a Practical Treatise, embodying the General and Higher Principles of Bricklaying, Cutting and Setting, &c. By F. Walker. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 1s. 6d.

23. *THE PRACTICAL BRICK AND TILE BOOK.* Comprising:
189. Brick and Tile Making, by E. Dobson, A.I.C.E.; Practical Bricklay-
265. ing, by A. Hammond; Brickcutting and Setting, by A. Hammond. 534 pp. with 270 Illustrations. 6s. Strongly half-bound.

253. *THE TIMBER MERCHANT'S, SAW-MILLER'S, AND* IMPORTER'S FREIGHT-BOOK AND ASSISTANT. By Wm. Richardson. With Additions by M. Powis Bale, A.M.Inst.C.E. 3s.‡

258. *CIRCULAR WORK IN CARPENTRY AND JOINERY.* A Practical Treatise on Circular Work of Single and Double Curvature. By George Collings. Second Edition, 2s. 6d.

259. *GAS FITTING:* A Practical Handbook treating of every Description of Gas Laying and Fitting. By John Black. 2s. 6d.‡

261. *SHORING AND ITS APPLICATION:* A Handbook for the Use of Students. By George H. Blagrove. 1s. 6d.

265. *THE ART OF PRACTICAL BRICK CUTTING & SETTING.* By Adam Hammond. With 90 Engravings. 1s. 6d.

267. *THE SCIENCE OF BUILDING:* An Elementary Treatise on the Principles of Construction. By E. Wyndham Tarn, M.A. Lond. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 3s. 6d.†

271. *VENTILATION:* a Text-book to the Practice of the Art of Ventilating Buildings. By W. P. Buchan, R.P., Sanitary Engineer, Author of "Plumbing," &c. 3s. 6d.‡

272. *ROOF CARPENTRY;* Practical Lessons in the Framing of Wood Roofs. For the Use of Working Carpenters. By Geo. Collings, Author of "Handrailing and Stairbuilding," &c. 2s. [*Just published.*

273. *THE PRACTICAL PLASTERER:* A Compendium of Plain and Ornamental Plaster Work. By Wilfred Kemp. 2s. [*Just published.*

SHIPBUILDING, NAVIGATION, ETC.

51. *NAVAL ARCHITECTURE.* An Exposition of the Elementary Principles. By J. Peake. Fifth Edition, with Plates. 3s. 6d.‡

53*. *SHIPS FOR OCEAN & RIVER SERVICE,* Elementary and Practical Principles of the Construction of. By H. A. Sommerfeldt. 1s. 6d.

53**. *AN ATLAS OF ENGRAVINGS* to Illustrate the above. Twelve large folding plates. Royal 4to, cloth. 7s. 6d.

54. *MASTING, MAST-MAKING, AND RIGGING OF SHIPS,* Also Tables of Spars, Rigging, Blocks; Chain, Wire, and Hemp Ropes, &c., relative to every class of vessels. By Robert Kipping, N.A. 2s.

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

Shipbuilding, Navigation, Marine Engineering, etc., *cont.*

54*. *IRON SHIP-BUILDING.* With Practical Examples and Details. By JOHH GRANTHAM, C.E. Fifth Edition. 4s.

55. *THE SAILOR'S SEA BOOK:* a Rudimentary Treatise on Navigation. By JAMES GREENWOOD, B.A. With numerous Woodcuts and Coloured Plates. New and enlarged edition. By W. H. ROSSER. 2s. 6d.‡

80. *MARINE ENGINES AND STEAM VESSELS.* By ROBERT MURRAY, C.E. Eighth Edition, thoroughly Revised, with Additions by the Author and by GEORGE CARLISLE, C.E. 4s. 6d. limp; 5s. cloth boards.

83*bis*. *THE FORMS OF SHIPS AND BOATS.* By W. BLAND. Eighth Edition, Revised, with numerous Illustrations and Models. 1s. 6d.

99. *NAVIGATION AND NAUTICAL ASTRONOMY,* in Theory and Practice. By Prof. J. R. YOUNG. New Edition. 2s. 6d.

106. *SHIPS' ANCHORS,* a Treatise on. By G. COTSELL, N.A. 1s. 6d.

149. *SAILS AND SAIL-MAKING.* With Draughting, and the Centre of Effort of the Sails; Weights and Sizes of Ropes; Masting, Rigging, and Sails of Steam Vessels, &c. 12th Edition. By R. KIPPING, N.A., 2s. 6d.‡

155. *ENGINEER'S GUIDE TO THE ROYAL & MERCANTILE* NAVIES. By a PRACTICAL ENGINEER. Revised by D. F. M'CARTHY. 3s.

55 & 204. *PRACTICAL NAVIGATION.* Consisting of The Sailor's Sea-Book. By JAMES GREENWOOD and W. H. ROSSER. Together with the requisite Mathematical and Nautical Tables for the Working of the Problems. By H. LAW, C.E., and Prof. J. R. YOUNG. 7s. Half-bound.

AGRICULTURE, GARDENING, ETC.

61*. *A COMPLETE READY RECKONER FOR THE ADMEASUREMENT OF LAND,* &c. By A. ARMAN. Third Edition, revised and extended by C. NORRIS, Surveyor, Valuer, &c. 2s.

131. *MILLER'S, CORN MERCHANT'S, AND FARMER'S* READY RECKONER. Second Edition, with a Price List of Modern Flour-Mill Machinery, by W. S. HUTTON, C.E. 2s.

140. *SOILS, MANURES, AND CROPS.* (Vol. 1. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts. 2s.

141. *FARMING & FARMING ECONOMY,* Notes, Historical and Practical, on. (Vol. 2. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. 3s.

142. *STOCK; CATTLE, SHEEP, AND HORSES.* (Vol. 3. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.

145. *DAIRY, PIGS, AND POULTRY,* Management of the. By R. SCOTT BURN. (Vol. 4. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) 2s.

146. *UTILIZATION OF SEWAGE, IRRIGATION, AND* RECLAMATION OF WASTE LAND. (Vol. 5. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.

⁂ *Nos.* 140-1-2-5-6, *in One Vol., handsomely half-bound, entitled* "OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING." By ROBERT SCOTT BURN. *Price* 12*s.*

177. *FRUIT TREES,* The Scientific and Profitable Culture of. From the French of DU BREUIL. Revised by GEO. GLENNY. 187 Woodcuts. 3s. 6d.‡

198. *SHEEP; THE HISTORY, STRUCTURE, ECONOMY, AND* DISEASES OF. By W. C. SPOONER, M.R.V.C., &c. Fifth Edition, enlarged, including Specimens of New and Improved Breeds. 3s. 6d.‡

201. *KITCHEN GARDENING MADE EASY.* By GEORGE M. F. GLENNY. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.‡

207. *OUTLINES OF FARM MANAGEMENT, and the Organization of Farm Labour.* By R. SCOTT BURN. 2s. 6d.‡

208. *OUTLINES OF LANDED ESTATES MANAGEMENT.* By R. SCOTT BURN. 2s. 6d.

⁂ *Nos.* 207 *&* 208 *in One Vol., handsomely half-bound, entitled* "OUTLINES OF LANDED ESTATES AND FARM MANAGEMENT." By R. SCOTT BURN. *Price* 6*s.*

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

Agriculture, Gardening, etc., *continued.*

209. *THE TREE PLANTER AND PLANT PROPAGATOR.* A Practical Manual on the Propagation of Forest Trees, Fruit Trees, Flowering Shrubs, Flowering Plants, &c. By SAMUEL WOOD. 2s.

210. *THE TREE PRUNER.* A Practical Manual on the Pruning of Fruit Trees, including also their Training and Renovation; also the Pruning of Shrubs, Climbers, and Flowering Plants. By SAMUEL WOOD. 1s. 6d.

⁂ *Nos.* 209 *&* 210 *in One Vol., handsomely half-bound, entitled* "THE TREE PLANTER, PROPAGATOR, AND PRUNER." By SAMUEL WOOD. *Price* 3*s.* 6d.

218. *THE HAY AND STRAW MEASURER:* Being New Tables for the Use of Auctioneers, Valuers, Farmers, Hay and Straw Dealers, &c. By JOHN STEELE. Fifth Edition. 2s.

222. *SUBURBAN FARMING.* The Laying-out and Cultivation of Farms, adapted to the Produce of Milk, Butter, and Cheese, Eggs, Poultry, and Pigs. By Prof. JOHN DONALDSON and R. SCOTT BURN. 3s. 6d.‡

231. *THE ART OF GRAFTING AND BUDDING.* By CHARLES BALTET. With Illustrations. 2s. 6d.‡

232. *COTTAGE GARDENING;* or, Flowers, Fruits, and Vegetables for Small Gardens. By E. HOBDAY. 1s. 6d.

233. *GARDEN RECEIPTS.* Edited by CHARLES W. QUIN. 1s. 6d.

234. *MARKET AND KITCHEN GARDENING.* By C. W. SHAW, late Editor of "Gardening Illustrated." 3s.‡

239. *DRAINING AND EMBANKING.* A Practical Treatise, embodying the most recent experience in the Application of Improved Methods. By JOHN SCOTT, late Professor of Agriculture and Rural Economy at the Royal Agricultural College, Cirencester. With 68 Illustrations. 1s. 6d.

240. *IRRIGATION AND WATER SUPPLY.* A Treatise on Water Meadows, Sewage Irrigation, and Warping; the Construction of Wells, Ponds, and Reservoirs, &c. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT. With 34 Illus. 1s. 6d.

241. *FARM ROADS, FENCES, AND GATES.* A Practical Treatise on the Roads, Tramways, and Waterways of the Farm; the Principles of Enclosures; and the different kinds of Fences, Gates, and Stiles. By Professor JOHN SCOTT. With 75 Illustrations. 1s. 6d.

242. *FARM BUILDINGS.* A Practical Treatise on the Buildings necessary for various kinds of Farms, their Arrangement and Construction, with Plans and Estimates. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT. With 105 Illus. 2s.

243. *BARN IMPLEMENTS AND MACHINES.* A Practical Treatise on the Application of Power to the Operations of Agriculture; and on various Machines used in the Threshing-barn, in the Stock-yard, and in the Dairy, &c. By Prof. J. SCOTT. With 123 Illustrations. 2s.

244. *FIELD IMPLEMENTS AND MACHINES.* A Practical Treatise on the Varieties now in use, with Principles and Details of Construction, their Points of Excellence, and Management. By Professor JOHN SCOTT. With 138 Illustrations. 2s.

245. *AGRICULTURAL SURVEYING.* A Practical Treatise on Land Surveying, Levelling, and Setting-out; and on Measuring and Estimating Quantities, Weights, and Values of Materials, Produce, Stock, &c. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT. With 62 Illustrations. 1s. 6d.

⁂ *Nos.* 239 *to* 245 *in One Vol., handsomely half-bound, entitled* "THE COMPLETE TEXT-BOOK OF FARM ENGINEERING." By Professor JOHN SCOTT. *Price* 12*s.*

250. *MEAT PRODUCTION.* A Manual for Producers, Distributors, &c. By JOHN EWART. 2s. 6d.‡

266. *BOOK-KEEPING FOR FARMERS & ESTATE OWNERS.* By J. M. WOODMAN, Chartered Accountant. 2s. 6d. cloth limp; 3s. 6d. cloth boards.

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

MATHEMATICS, ARITHMETIC, ETC.

32. *MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS*, a Treatise on; Their Construction, Adjustment, Testing, and Use concisely Explained. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Fourteenth Edition, revised, with additions, by A. T. WALMISLEY, M.I.C.E., Fellow of the Surveyors' Institution. Original Edition, in 1 vol., Illustrated. 2s.‡

*** *In ordering the above, be careful to say, "Original Edition" (No. 32), to distinguish it from the Enlarged Edition in 3 vols. (Nos. 168-9-70.)*

76. *DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY*, an Elementary Treatise on; with a Theory of Shadows and of Perspective, extracted from the French of G. MONGE. To which is added, a description of the Principles and Practice of Isometrical Projection. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. With 14 Plates. 2s.

178. *PRACTICAL PLANE GEOMETRY:* giving the Simplest Modes of Constructing Figures contained in one Plane and Geometrical Construction of the Ground. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. With 215 Woodcuts. 2s.

83. *COMMERCIAL BOOK-KEEPING.* With Commercial Phrases and Forms in English, French, Italian, and German. By JAMES HADDON, M.A., Arithmetical Master of King's College School, London. 1s. 6d.

84. *ARITHMETIC*, a Rudimentary Treatise on: with full Explanations of its Theoretical Principles, and numerous Examples for Practice. By Professor J. R. YOUNG. Eleventh Edition. 1s. 6d.

84*. A KEY to the above, containing Solutions in full to the Exercises, together with Comments, Explanations, and Improved Processes, for the Use of Teachers and Unassisted Learners. By J. R. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.

85. *EQUATIONAL ARITHMETIC*, applied to Questions of Interest, Annuities, Life Assurance, and General Commerce; with various Tables by which all Calculations may be greatly facilitated. By W. HIPSLEY. 2s.

86. *ALGEBRA*, the Elements of. By JAMES HADDON, M.A. With Appendix, containing miscellaneous Investigations, and a Collection of Problems in various parts of Algebra. 2s.

86*. A KEY AND COMPANION to the above Book, forming an extensive repository of Solved Examples and Problems in Illustration of the various Expedients necessary in Algebraical Operations. By J. R. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.

88. *EUCLID*, THE ELEMENTS OF: with many additional Propositions
89. and Explanatory Notes: to which is prefixed, an Introductory Essay Logic. By HENRY LAW, C.E. 2s. 6d.‡

*** *Sold also separately, viz.:—*

88. EUCLID, The First Three Books. By HENRY LAW, C.E. 1s. 6d.
89. EUCLID, Books 4, 5, 6, 11, 12. By HENRY LAW, C.E. 1s. 6d.

90. *ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY AND CONIC SECTIONS*, By JAMES HANN. A New Edition, by Professor J. R. YOUNG. 2s.‡

91. *PLANE TRIGONOMETRY*, the Elements of. By JAMES HANN, formerly Mathematical Master of King's College, London. 1s. 6d.

92. *SPHERICAL TRIGONOMETRY*, the Elements of. By JAMES HANN. Revised by CHARLES H. DOWLING, C.E. 1s.

*** *Or with "The Elements of Plane Trigonometry," in One Volume, 2s. 6d.*

93. *MENSURATION AND MEASURING.* With the Mensuration and Levelling of Land for the Purposes of Modern Engineering. By T. BAKER, C.E. New Edition by E. NUGENT, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

101. *DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS*, Elements of the. By W. S. B. WOOLHOUSE, F.R.A.S., &c. 1s. 6d.

102. *INTEGRAL CALCULUS*, Rudimentary Treatise on the. By HOMERSHAM COX, B.A. Illustrated. 1s.

136. *ARITHMETIC*, Rudimentary, for the Use of Schools and Self-Instruction. By JAMES HADDON, M.A. Revised by A. ARMAN. 1s. 6d.

137. A KEY TO HADDON'S RUDIMENTARY ARITHMETIC. By A. ARMAN. 1s. 6d.

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

Mathematics, Arithmetic, etc., *continued.*

168. *DRAWING AND MEASURING INSTRUMENTS.* Including—I. Instruments employed in Geometrical and Mechanical Drawing, and in the Construction, Copying, and Measurement of Maps and Plans. II. Instruments used for the purposes of Accurate Measurement, and for Arithmetical Computations. By J. F. Heather, M.A. Illustrated. 1s. 6d

169. *OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS.* Including (more especially) Telescopes, Microscopes, and Apparatus for producing copies of Maps and Plans by Photography. By J. F. Heather, M.A. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

170. *SURVEYING AND ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS.* Including—I. Instruments Used for Determining the Geometrical Features of a portion of Ground. II. Instruments Employed in Astronomical Observations. By J. F. Heather, M.A. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

⁂ *The above three volumes form an enlargement of the Author's original work "Mathematical Instruments."* (*See No.* 32 *in the Series.*).

168. 169. 170. *MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS.* By J. F. Heather, M.A. Enlarged Edition, for the most part entirely re-written. The 3 Parts as above, in One thick Volume. With numerous Illustrations. 4s. 6d.‡

158. *THE SLIDE RULE, AND HOW TO USE IT;* containing full, easy, and simple Instructions to perform all Business Calculations with unexampled rapidity and accuracy. By Charles Hoare, C.E. Sixth Edition. With a Slide Rule in tuck of cover. 2s. 6d.‡

196. *THEORY OF COMPOUND INTEREST AND ANNUITIES;* with Tables of Logarithms for the more Difficult Computations of Interest, Discount, Annuities, &c. By Fédor Thoman. Fourth Edition. 4s.‡

199. *THE COMPENDIOUS CALCULATOR;* or, Easy and Concise Methods of Performing the various Arithmetical Operations required in Commercial and Business Transactions; together with Useful Tables. By D. O'Gorman. Twenty-seventh Edition, carefully revised by C. Norris. 2s. 6d., cloth limp; 3s. 6d., strongly half-bound in leather.

204. *MATHEMATICAL TABLES,* for Trigonometrical, Astronomical, and Nautical Calculations; to which is prefixed a Treatise on Logarithms. By Henry Law, C.E. Together with a Series of Tables for Navigation and Nautical Astronomy. By Prof. J. R. Young. New Edition. 4s.

204*. *LOGARITHMS.* With Mathematical Tables for Trigonometrical, Astronomical, and Nautical Calculations. By Henry Law, M.Inst.C.E. New and Revised Edition. (Forming part of the above Work). 3s.

221. *MEASURES, WEIGHTS, AND MONEYS OF ALL NATIONS,* and an Analysis of the Christian, Hebrew, and Mahometan Calendars. By W. S. B. Woolhouse, F.R.A.S., F.S.S. Seventh Edition, 2s. 6d.‡

227. *MATHEMATICS AS APPLIED TO THE CONSTRUCTIVE ARTS.* Illustrating the various processes of Mathematical Investigation, by means of Arithmetical and Simple Algebraical Equations and Practical Examples. By Francis Campin, C.E. Second Edition. 3s.‡

PHYSICAL SCIENCE, NATURAL PHILOSOPHY, ETC.

1. *CHEMISTRY.* By Professor George Fownes, F.R.S. With an Appendix on the Application of Chemistry to Agriculture. 1s.

2. *NATURAL PHILOSOPHY,* Introduction to the Study of. By C. Tomlinson. Woodcuts. 1s. 6d.

6. *MECHANICS,* Rudimentary Treatise on. By Charles Tomlinson. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

7. *ELECTRICITY;* showing the General Principles of Electrical Science, and the purposes to which it has been applied. By Sir W. Snow Harris, F.R.S., &c. With Additions by R. Sabine, C.E., F.S.A. 1s. 6d.

7*. *GALVANISM.* By Sir W. Snow Harris. New Edition by Robert Sabine, C.E., F.S.A. 1s. 6d.

8. *MAGNETISM;* being a concise Exposition of the General Principles of Magnetical Science. By Sir W. Snow Harris. New Edition, revised by H. M. Noad, Ph.D. With 165 Woodcuts. 3s. 6d.‡

Physical Science, Natural Philosophy, etc., *continued.*

11. *THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH;* its History and Progress; with Descriptions of some of the Apparatus. By R. SABINE, C.E., F.S.A. 3s.

12. *PNEUMATICS,* including Acoustics and the Phenomena of Wind Currents, for the Use of Beginners. By CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S. Fourth Edition, enlarged. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

72. *MANUAL OF THE MOLLUSCA;* a Treatise on Recent and Fossil Shells. By Dr. S. P. WOODWARD, A.L.S. Fourth Edition. With Plates and 300 Woodcuts. 7s. 6d., cloth.

96. *ASTRONOMY.* By the late Rev. ROBERT MAIN, M.A. Third Edition, by WILLIAM THYNNE LYNN, B.A., F.R.A.S. 2s.

97. *STATICS AND DYNAMICS,* the Principles and Practice of; embracing also a clear development of Hydrostatics, Hydrodynamics, and Central Forces. By T. BAKER, C.E. Fourth Edition. 1s. 6d.

173. *PHYSICAL GEOLOGY,* partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK'S "Rudiments of Geology." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., &c. Woodcuts. 2s.

174. *HISTORICAL GEOLOGY,* partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK'S "Rudiments." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., &c. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.

173 & 174. *RUDIMENTARY TREATISE ON GEOLOGY,* Physical and Historical. Partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK'S "Rudiments of Geology." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S., &c. In One Volume. 4s. 6d.‡

183 & 184. *ANIMAL PHYSICS,* Handbook of. By Dr. LARDNER, D.C.L., formerly Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in University College, Lond. With 520 Illustrations. In One Vol. 7s. 6d., cloth boards.

*** *Sold also in Two Parts, as follows:—*

183. ANIMAL PHYSICS. By Dr. LARDNER. Part I., Chapters I.—VII. 4s.

184. ANIMAL PHYSICS. By Dr. LARDNER. Part II., Chapters VIII.—XVIII. 3s.

269. *LIGHT:* an Introduction to the Science of Optics, for the Use of Students of Architecture, Engineering, and other Applied Sciences. By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A. 1s. 6d. [*Just published.*

FINE ARTS.

20. *PERSPECTIVE FOR BEGINNERS.* Adapted to Young Students and Amateurs in Architecture, Painting, &c. By GEORGE PYNE. 2s.

40 *GLASS STAINING, AND THE ART OF PAINTING ON GLASS.* From the German of Dr. GESSERT and EMANUEL OTTO FROMBERG. With an Appendix on THE ART OF ENAMELLING. 2s. 6d.

69. *MUSIC,* A Rudimentary and Practical Treatise on. With numerous Examples. By CHARLES CHILD SPENCER. 2s. 6d.

71. *PIANOFORTE,* The Art of Playing the. With numerous Exercises & Lessons from the Best Masters. By CHARLES CHILD SPENCER. 1s. 6d.

69-71. *MUSIC & THE PIANOFORTE.* In one vol. Half bound, 5s.

181. *PAINTING POPULARLY EXPLAINED,* including Fresco, Oil, Mosaic, Water Colour, Water-Glass, Tempera, Encaustic, Miniature, Painting on Ivory, Vellum, Pottery, Enamel, Glass, &c. With Historical Sketches of the Progress of the Art by THOMAS JOHN GULLICK, assisted JOHN TIMBS, F.S.A. Sixth Edition, revised and enlarged. 5s.‡

186. *A GRAMMAR OF COLOURING,* applied to Decorative Painting and the Arts. By GEORGE FIELD. New Edition, enlarged and adapted to the Use of the Ornamental Painter and Designer. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. With two new Coloured Diagrams, &c. 3s.‡

246. *A DICTIONARY OF PAINTERS, AND HANDBOOK FOR* PICTURE AMATEURS; including Methods of Painting, Cleaning, Relining and Restoring, Schools of Painting, &c. With Notes on the Copyists and Imitators of each Master. By PHILIPPE DARYL. 2s. 6d.‡

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

INDUSTRIAL AND USEFUL ARTS.

23. *BRICKS AND TILES*, Rudimentary Treatise on the Manufacture of. By E. Dobson, M.R.I.B.A. Illustrated, 3s.‡

67. *CLOCKS, WATCHES, AND BELLS*, a Rudimentary Treatise on. By Sir Edmund Beckett, LL.D., Q.C. Seventh Edition, revised and enlarged. 4s. 6d. limp; 5s. 6d. cloth boards.

83**. *CONSTRUCTION OF DOOR LOCKS.* Compiled from the Papers of A. C. Hobbs, and Edited by Charles Tomlinson, F.R.S. 2s. 6d.

162. *THE BRASS FOUNDER'S MANUAL;* Instructions for Modelling, Pattern-Making, Moulding, Turning, Filing, Burnishing, Bronzing, &c. With copious Receipts, &c. By Walter Graham. 2s.‡

205. *THE ART OF LETTER PAINTING MADE EASY.* By J. G. Badenoch. Illustrated with 12 full-page Engravings of Examples. 1s. 6d.

215. *THE GOLDSMITH'S HANDBOOK*, containing full Instructions for the Alloying and Working of Gold. By George E. Gee, 3s.‡

225. *THE SILVERSMITH'S HANDBOOK*, containing full Instructions for the Alloying and Working of Silver. By George E. Gee. 3s.‡

*** *The two preceding Works, in One handsome Vol., half-bound, entitled* "The Goldsmith's & Silversmith's Complete Handbook," 7s.

249. *THE HALL-MARKING OF JEWELLERY PRACTICALLY CONSIDERED.* By George E. Gee. 3s.‡

224. *COACH BUILDING*, A Practical Treatise, Historical and Descriptive. By J. W. Burgess. 2s. 6d.‡

235. *PRACTICAL ORGAN BUILDING.* By W. E. Dickson, M.A., Precentor of Ely Cathedral. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.‡

262. *THE ART OF BOOT AND SHOEMAKING.* By John Bedford Leno. Numerous Illustrations. Third Edition. 2s.

263. *MECHANICAL DENTISTRY:* A Practical Treatise on the Construction of the Various Kinds of Artificial Dentures, with Formulæ, Tables, Receipts, &c. By Charles Hunter. Third Edition. 3s.‡

270. *WOOD ENGRAVING:* A Practical and Easy Introduction to the Study of the Art. By W. N. Brown. 1s. 6d.

MISCELLANEOUS VOLUMES.

36. *A DICTIONARY OF TERMS used in ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, ENGINEERING, MINING, METALLURGY, ARCHÆOLOGY, the FINE ARTS, &c.* By John Weale. Sixth Edition. Revised by Robert Hunt, F.R.S. Illustrated. 5s. limp; 6s. cloth boards.

50. *LABOUR CONTRACTS.* A Popular Handbook on the Law of Contracts for Works and Services. By David Gibbons. Fourth Edition, Revised, with Appendix of Statutes by T. F. Uttley, Solicitor, 3s. 6d. cloth.

112. *MANUAL OF DOMESTIC MEDICINE.* By R. Gooding, B.A., M.D. A Family Guide in all Cases of Accident and Emergency 2s.

112*. *MANAGEMENT OF HEALTH.* A Manual of Home and Personal Hygiene. By the Rev. James Baird, B.A. 1s.

150. *LOGIC*, Pure and Applied. By S. H. Emmens. 1s. 6d.

153. *SELECTIONS FROM LOCKE'S ESSAYS ON THE HUMAN UNDERSTANDING.* With Notes by S. H. Emmens. 2s.

154. *GENERAL HINTS TO EMIGRANTS.* 2s.

157. *THE EMIGRANT'S GUIDE TO NATAL.* By R. Mann. 2s.

193. *HANDBOOK OF FIELD FORTIFICATION.* By Major W. W. Knollys, F.R.G.S. With 163 Woodcuts. 3s.‡

194. *THE HOUSE MANAGER:* Being a Guide to Housekeeping. Practical Cookery, Pickling and Preserving, Household Work, Dairy Management, &c. By An Old Housekeeper. 3s. 6d.‡

194, 112 & 112*. *HOUSE BOOK (The).* Comprising:—I. The House Manager. By an Old Housekeeper. II. Domestic Medicine. By R. Gooding, M.D. III. Management of Health. By J. Baird. In One Vol., half-bound, 6s.

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

EDUCATIONAL AND CLASSICAL SERIES.

HISTORY.

1. **England, Outlines of the History of;** more especially with reference to the Origin and Progress of the English Constitution. By WILLIAM DOUGLAS HAMILTON, F.S.A., of Her Majesty's Public Record Office. 4th Edition, revised. 5s.; cloth boards, 6s.

5. **Greece, Outlines of the History of;** in connection with the Rise of the Arts and Civilization in Europe. By W. DOUGLAS HAMILTON, of University College, London, and EDWARD LEVIEN, M.A., of Balliol College, Oxford. 2s. 6d.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d.

7. **Rome, Outlines of the History of:** from the Earliest Period to the Christian Era and the Commencement of the Decline of the Empire. By EDWARD LEVIEN, of Balliol College, Oxford. Map, 2s. 6d.; cl. bds. 3s. 6d.

9. **Chronology of History, Art, Literature, and Progress,** from the Creation of the World to the Present Time. The Continuation by W. D. HAMILTON, F.S.A. 3s.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d.

50. **Dates and Events in English History,** for the use of Candidates in Public and Private Examinations. By the Rev. E. RAND. 1s.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND MISCELLANEOUS.

11. **Grammar of the English Tongue,** Spoken and Written. With an Introduction to the Study of Comparative Philology. By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L. Fifth Edition. 1s. 6d.

12. **Dictionary of the English Language,** as Spoken and Written. Containing above 100,000 Words. By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L. 3s. 6d.; cloth boards, 4s. 6d.; complete with the GRAMMAR, cloth bds., 5s. 6d.

48. **Composition and Punctuation,** familiarly Explained for those who have neglected the Study of Grammar. By JUSTIN BRENAN. 18th Edition. 1s. 6d.

49. **Derivative Spelling-Book:** Giving the Origin of Every Word from the Greek, Latin, Saxon, German, Teutonic, Dutch, French, Spanish, and other Languages; with their present Acceptation and Pronunciation. By J. ROWBOTHAM, F.R.A.S. Improved Edition. 1s. 6d.

51. **The Art of Extempore Speaking:** Hints for the Pulpit, the Senate, and the Bar. By M. BAUTAIN, Vicar-General and Professor at the Sorbonne. Translated from the French. 8th Edition, carefully corrected. 2s. 6d.

54. **Analytical Chemistry,** Qualitative and Quantitative, a Course of. To which is prefixed, a Brief Treatise upon Modern Chemical Nomenclature and Notation. By WM. W. PINK and GEORGE E. WEBSTER. 2s.

THE SCHOOL MANAGERS' SERIES OF READING BOOKS,

Edited by the Rev. A. R. GRANT, Rector of Hitcham, and Honorary Canon of Ely; formerly H.M. Inspector of Schools.

INTRODUCTORY PRIMER, 3*d*.

	s.	*d.*		*s.*	*d.*
FIRST STANDARD . . .	0	6	FOURTH STANDARD	1	2
SECOND „ . . .	0	10	FIFTH „	1	6
THIRD . . .	1	0	SIXTH „	1	6

LESSONS FROM THE BIBLE. Part I. Old Testament. 1s.

LESSONS FROM THE BIBLE. Part II. New Testament, to which is added THE GEOGRAPHY OF THE BIBLE, for very young Children. By Rev. C. THORNTON FORSTER. 1s. 2d. *** Or the Two Parts in One Volume. 2s.

FRENCH.

24. **French Grammar.** With Complete and Concise Rules on the Genders of French Nouns. By G. L. Strauss, Ph.D. 1s. 6d.

25. **French-English Dictionary.** Comprising a large number of New Terms used in Engineering, Mining, &c. By Alfred Elwes. 1s. 6d.

26. **English-French Dictionary.** By Alfred Elwes. 2s.

25,26. **French Dictionary** (as above). Complete, in One Vol., 3s.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d. *** Or with the Grammar, cloth boards, 4s. 6d.

47. **French and English Phrase Book:** containing Introductory Lessons, with Translations, several Vocabularies of Words, a Collection of suitable Phrases, and Easy Familiar Dialogues. 1s. 6d.

GERMAN.

39. **German Grammar.** Adapted for English Students, from Heyse's Theoretical and Practical Grammar, by Dr. G. L. Strauss. 1s. 6d.

40. **German Reader:** A Series of Extracts, carefully culled from the most approved Authors of Germany; with Notes, Philological and Explanatory. By G. L. Strauss, Ph.D. 1s.

41-43. **German Triglot Dictionary.** By N. E. S. A. Hamilton. In Three Parts. Part I. German-French-English. Part II. English-German-French. Part III. French-German-English. 3s., or cloth boards, 4s.

41-43 & 39. **German Triglot Dictionary** (as above), together with German Grammar (No. 39), in One Volume, cloth boards, 5s.

ITALIAN.

27. **Italian Grammar,** arranged in Twenty Lessons, with a Course of Exercises. By Alfred Elwes. 1s. 6d.

28. **Italian Triglot Dictionary,** wherein the Genders of all the Italian and French Nouns are carefully noted down. By Alfred Elwes. Vol. 1. Italian-English-French. 2s. 6d.

30. **Italian Triglot Dictionary.** By A. Elwes. Vol. 2. English-French-Italian. 2s. 6d.

32. **Italian Triglot Dictionary.** By Alfred Elwes. Vol. 3. French-Italian-English. 2s. 6d.

28,30, 32. **Italian Triglot Dictionary** (as above). In One Vol., 7s. 6d. Cloth boards.

SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE.

34. **Spanish Grammar,** in a Simple and Practical Form. With a Course of Exercises. By Alfred Elwes. 1s. 6d.

35. **Spanish-English and English-Spanish Dictionary.** Including a large number of Technical Terms used in Mining, Engineering, &c. with the proper Accents and the Gender of every Noun. By Alfred Elwes 4s.; cloth boards, 5s. *** Or with the Grammar, cloth boards, 6s.

55. **Portuguese Grammar,** in a Simple and Practical Form. With a Course of Exercises. By Alfred Elwes. 1s. 6d.

56. **Portuguese-English and English-Portuguese Dictionary.** Including a large number of Technical Terms used in Mining, Engineering, &c., with the proper Accents and the Gender of every Noun. By Alfred Elwes. Second Edition, Revised, 5s.; cloth boards, 6s. *** Or with the Grammar, cloth boards, 7s.

HEBREW.

46*. **Hebrew Grammar.** By Dr. Bresslau. 1s. 6d.

44. **Hebrew and English Dictionary,** Biblical and Rabbinical; containing the Hebrew and Chaldee Roots of the Old Testament Post-Rabbinical Writings. By Dr. Bresslau. 6s.

46. **English and Hebrew Dictionary.** By Dr. Bresslau. 3s.

44,46. 46*. **Hebrew Dictionary** (as above), in Two Vols., complete, with the Grammar, cloth boards, 12s.

LATIN.

19. **Latin Grammar.** Containing the Inflections and Elementary Principles of Translation and Construction. By the Rev. THOMAS GOODWIN, M.A., Head Master of the Greenwich Proprietary School. 1s. 6d.

20. **Latin-English Dictionary.** By the Rev. THOMAS GOODWIN, M.A. 2s.

22. **English-Latin Dictionary;** together with an Appendix of French and Italian Words which have their origin from the Latin. By the Rev. THOMAS GOODWIN, M.A. 1s. 6d.

20,22. **Latin Dictionary** (as above). Complete in One Vol., 3s. 6d. cloth boards, 4s. 6d. ⁂ Or with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 5s. 6d.

LATIN CLASSICS. With Explanatory Notes in English.

1. **Latin Delectus.** Containing Extracts from Classical Authors, with Genealogical Vocabularies and Explanatory Notes, by H. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.

2. **Cæsaris** Commentarii de Bello Gallico. Notes, and a Geographical Register for the Use of Schools, by H. YOUNG. 2s.

3. **Cornelius Nepos.** With Notes. By H. YOUNG. 1s.

4. **Virgilii** Maronis Bucolica et Georgica. With Notes on the Bucolics by W. RUSHTON, M.A., and on the Georgics by H. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.

5. **Virgilii** Maronis Æneis. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by H. YOUNG. New Edition, revised and improved With copious Additional Notes by Rev. T. H. L. LEARY, D.C.L., formerly Scholar of Brasenose College, Oxford. 3s.

5* ——— Part 1. Books i.—vi., 1s. 6d.

5** ——— Part 2. Books vii.—xii., 2s.

6. **Horace;** Odes, Epode, and Carmen Sæculare. Notes by H. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.

7. **Horace;** Satires, Epistles, and Ars Poetica. Notes by W. BROWNRIGG SMITH, M.A., F.R.G.S. 1s. 6d.

8. **Sallustii** Crispi Catalina et Bellum Jugurthinum. Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by W. M. DONNE, B.A., Trin. Coll., Cam. 1s. 6d.

9. **Terentii** Andria et Heautontimorumenos. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s. 6d.

10. **Terentii** Adelphi, Hecyra, Phormio. Edited, with Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 2s.

11. **Terentii** Eunuchus, Comœdia. Notes, by Rev. J. DAVIES, M.A. 1s. 6d.

12. **Ciceronis** Oratio pro Sexto Roscio Amerino. Edited, with an Introduction, Analysis, and Notes, Explanatory and Critical, by the Rev JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s. 6d.

13. **Ciceronis** Orationes in Catilinam, Verrem, et pro Archia. With Introduction, Analysis, and Notes, Explanatory and Critical, by Rev. T. H. L. LEARY, D.C.L. formerly Scholar of Brasenose College, Oxford. 1s. 6d.

14. **Ciceronis** Cato Major, Lælius, Brutus, sive de Senectute, de Amicitia, de Claris Oratoribus Dialogi. With Notes by W. BROWNRIGG SMITH M.A., F.R.G.S. 2s.

16. **Livy:** History of Rome. Notes by H. YOUNG and W. B. SMITH, M.A. Part 1. Books i., ii., 1s. 6d.

16*. ——— Part 2. Books iii., iv., v., 1s. 6d.

17. ——— Part 3. Books xxi., xxii., 1s. 6d.

19. **Latin Verse Selections,** from Catullus, Tibullus, Propertius, and Ovid. Notes by W. B. DONNE, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge. 2s.

20. **Latin Prose Selections,** from Varro, Columella, Vitruvius, Seneca, Quintilian, Florus, Velleius Paterculus, Valerius Maximus Suetonius, Apuleius, &c. Notes by W. B. DONNE, M.A. 2s.

21. **Juvenalis** Satiræ. With Prolegomena and Notes by T. H. S. ESCOTT, B.A., Lecturer on Logic at King's College, London. 2s.